INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

PRASHER

R
016.020
P88I

गुरुकुल कांगड़ी विश्वविद्यालय, हरिद्वार
पुस्तकालय

RK 15
016.020
P88I

विषय संख्या
पुस्तक संख्या
आगत पंजिका संख्या

पुस्तक पर किसी प्रकार का निशान लगाना वर्जित है। कृपया १५ दिन से अधिक समय तक पुस्तक अपने पास न रखें। 66802

[illegible]

66802

[illegible]

R
016.020
P88I

पुस्तकालय

(विज्ञान विभाग)

गुरुकुल कांगड़ी विश्वविद्यालय, हरिद्वार

पुस्तक-वितरण की तिथि नीचे अंकित है । इस तिथि सहित १५वें दिन तक यह पुस्तक पुस्तकालय में वापिस आ जानी चाहिए । अन्यथा ५ पैसे प्रतिदिन के हिसाब से विलम्ब-दण्ड लगेगा ।

66802

स्टाक प्रमाणीकरण १९८४-१९८५

INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

R016.020, P88I
66802

INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

RAM GOPAL PRASHER

Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers
22-B/5 Original Road
NEW DELHI-5

First Published in India in 1971

©Ram Gopal Prasher 1971

Prasher, Ram Gopal, 1937—
DC : 016.02
CC : 2.44a

R LS
016·020
P88I

[illegible]
पुस्तक सं. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Printed and Published by R. K. Jain
at Today and Tomorrow's Printers and
Publishers, Faridabad (Haryana)

TO

Dr M. S. RANDHAWA

FOREWORD

The annotated bibliography of Indian Library Literature is a welcome addition to the literature on library science in India and Mr RG Prasher must be congratulated for its compilation. Though there had been some early efforts at documentation of Indian library literature, but those efforts had not been very serious and much of the Indian library science literature had not been included in them. Even the bibliographies and abstracts on library science published in Great Britain and America have not fully covered the literature of library science being produced in India. Mr Prasher has, for the first time in India, covered the university dissertations in library science, found at least in two library science schools in India where much of the research work in Indian librarianship had been carried out. These dissertations had been lying practically unknown in the archives of the library science schools, though many of them could be regarded as distinct contributions to librarianship. Mr Prasher has covered the period from 1955 to date and this is the period of most fruitful activities and development in the sphere of library activities in India, for it was during this period that Indian libraries and librarians really awakened from their slumber to their role in the development of the country and to their contribution towards the advancement of knowledge. It was during this period that librarianship really emerged as full-fledged discipline in India and came to be recognised at par with traditional disciplines. The University Grants Commission and various other educational and cultural bodies gave all support to the development of libraries as a part of cultural and academic life. The literature on libraries and library development and the reports on them have aslo been compiled and published by the Govt. of India and other provincial governments.

Mr Prasher has given over 3,500 references often with annotations and abstracts so that the student may be able to know whether or not he has to refer to the original for detailed information. The bibliography, because it includes a comprehensive list of subject bibliographies too, should not be regarded as being of the interest to the library science students alone and could be also of interest to those students who have to carry on advance studies or research in any particular subject and wish to know what bibliographies in which information of their interest could legitimately be found.

I think that this *Bibliography* will be welcomed by large number of library science students who can really find all the information they wish in a handy volume without having to wander through shelves of abstracts and indexes. Mr Prasher had been engaged on the project for quite a long time and had visited many libraries and collections to study their holdings and I think that his labours will contribute to the furtherance of the cause of librarianship and development of knowledge in India.

T P Saxena
University Librarian

Punjab Agricultural University,
Ludhiana (India)

PREFACE

The handing down of cumulative human knowledge to the later generations either by the word of mouth or in graphic form is of very great importance for further development. The very existence of written records demands that they should be listed somewhere and thus their existence acknowledged. And if this listing is done in a systematic way, we can have some bibliographical control over the ever-expanding and multidimensional graphic knowledge and put it in use for further human development. It was with this idea that I started work on the present *Bibliography*.

This *Bibliography* covers the books and periodical literature on library science exhaustively and extensively, particularly from 1955 to the present year. Besides, it includes almost all known Indian bibliographical sources and all available Indian indexing and abstracting services. Book trade, so far as it is concerned with the library profession, is also covered.

The references are prepared according to well recognised national and international practices which are being followed by the INSDOC & UNESCO for the compilation of their bibliographies. The abbreviations for the serial publications are on the same pattern as given in the *World List of Scientific Periodicals*. The entries in the text are arranged according to the Dewey Decimal Scheme of Classification with its schedules extended to meet the needs of the *Bibliography*. Since this tool will be used mostly by the library profession, the call numbers in their notational form have been retained along with the headings they represent. The entries are serially numbered as is done in any other scholarly bibliography, for immediate retrieval of the references. Some 15 per cent references have appropriate annotations which are omitted where contents are obvious from the title. Both Subject and Author Indexes have also been provided, In this age of 'bibliographical control' perhaps this *Bibliography* is the first serious effort in documenting the literature in the field of library science in India. A mimeographed bibliography of Indian Library Literature compiled by Prof P N Kaula of BHU in 1956 did not go beyond 22 pages and was hardly exhaustive, completely omitting the periodical literature which is so important. A K Dasgupta's: *An essay in personal bibliography* concerned itself solely with Dr Ranganathan. *The Impex: Reference catalogue of Indian books* which appeared in 1960 and which was an important retrospective book-trade bibliography could hunt only about 20 references on library science. Dr Jagdish S. Sharma of Panjab University made two of his students to compile separate bibliographies on this subject during 1963 and 1964 sessions but these were amateur efforts made to fulfil the requirements for the B.Lib.Sc. degree rather than to help the profession and the research scholars. These two dissertations are now lying in typescript form in the archives of the Panjab University Library.

Students of M.Lib.Sc., of which there are so many now, waste much of their valuable time in tracing various references for their *Literature Survey* Paper and even then they are not sure that they have found all what they wanted to because of the absence of a comprehensive bibliographical tool. And same is the case with B.Lib.Sc. students who are required to write a Term Paper. Teachers of library science have their own difficulties. In the discussion method which is being popularised these days, they are to give a selective bibliography on the topics to be discussed. And they use the *Library Literature* (US) and *Library Science Abstracts* (UK) with scant coverage of Indian library literature, to compile their bibliographies for the students. Same is the difficulty with the research scholars. I myself have faced these difficulties, both as a student and as a teacher of library science. I had all this also in my mind when I took up this project and I have now endeavoured to solve a genuine problem still facing us today.

I owe a deep debt of gratitude to Dr M S Randhawa, our Vice-Chancellor, for his appreciation of this work and permission to publish this *Bibliography*. I have respectfully dedicated this *Bibliography* to Dr Randhawa for his scholarship and his keen interest in libraries. I am also indebted to my teacher, Prof T P Saxena, University Librarian, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, for his many useful suggestions and for writing a foreword to this *Bibliography*. Further I want to record my thanks to a number of friends who have helped me to make this book and particularly: to Dr Jagdish S. Sharma, University Librarian and Head of Department of Library Science, Panjab University, Chandigarh, for giving me useful tips and for providing me all the facilities at the Panjab University Library; to Mr S S Lal for reading a part of the manuscript; to Miss Kamal Pathak for helping me in the collection of material and to Mr R K Jain, Managing Director, Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers, for his keen interest in the production of this *Bibliography*.

R G PRASHER

55-B Udham S. Nagar,
Civil Lines, Ludhiana (India)
15th Aug 1971

CONTENTS

Abbreviations and their explanation XLI

PART I

001	KNOWLEDGE	1
002	THE BOOK	1
002[1]	Physical bibliography	2
002[1]	ISI Specifications	2
006	INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION THEORIES	3
007	RESEARCH IN GENERAL ..	3
010	BIBLIOGRAPHIC SCIENCE & TECHNIQUE. BIBLIOGRAPHIC CONTROL	3
010.1	Documentation	9
010.1[1]	Documentation centres ..	15
010.107	Training in documentation ..	16
010.1072	Research in documentation ..	17
010.10954	Documentation in India ..	17
010.10954[1]	Insdoc	18
010.11	Documentation work	19
010.12	Documentation service	21
010.13	Indexing, indexing & abstracting	21
010.14	Abstracting	23
010.16	Language problems. Translation	24
010.2	Documentation in natural sciences	26
010.3	Documentation in social sciences	27
010.78	Information storage & retrieval ..	29
011	UNIVERSAL & GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES	33
012	BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF INDIVIDUAL PERSONS	33
012AF	Afghani	33
012AN	Anand	33
012BE	Besant	33
012BH	Bhave	34

012BO Bose 34
012GA Gandhi 34
012GO Gokhale 35
012L Lajpat Rai 35
012M Malaviya 35
012N Nehru 35
012RAD Radhakrishnan 36
012RAM Ramakrishna 36
012RAN Randhawa 36
012RANG Ranganathan 36
012SAP Sapru 37
012SHA Shakespeare 37
012TAG Tagore 37
012TOL Tolstoy 38
012U Upadhye 38
015 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES 38
015.42 England 39
0.1544 France 39
015.54 India 39
015.54005 Serial publications 45
015.5403 Social sciences 46
015.54065 Business & business methods 46
015.540658 Business administration .. 46
015.5408 Literature 46
015.540891[1] Indian literature 46
015.5442 Rajasthan 47
015.545 Punjab 47
015.545033 Economics 47
015.548 Southern India 47
015.548[1] Kerala 47
015.5482 Madras 48
015.73 USA 48
016 SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES .. 48
016.00261 Standards 52
016.01 Bibliographic science 52
016.0101 Documentation 52
016.02 Library science 52
016.020713 Library education 55

016.0214 Audio-visual librarianship .. 55
016.0216 Library cooperation 55
016.02165 Mobile libraries 56
016.022 Library building 56
016.0223 Library architecture 56
016.025 Library management and operation 56
016.02521 Book selection 56
016.02521[1] Book selection tools .. 56
016.0253 Cataloguing 56
016.02532 Cataloguing codes 56
016.0254 Classification 57
016.02543 Classification schemes .. 57
016.026 Special libraries 57
016.027 General libraries 58
016.0271 Private libraries 58
016.0275 Government libraries 59
016.0275753 Library of Congress .. 59
016.0276 Libraries for special groups .. 59
016.027625 Children's libraries 59
016.027663 Libraries for blind 59
016.023 Reading & reading guidance .. 59
016.0285 Children's books 59
016.0287 Reference books 60
016.029 Literary methods and labour savers 60
016.0295 Indexing and abstracting .. 60
016.0296 Authorship techniques 60
016.0296[1] Textbooks 60
016.03 Encyclopaedias 60
016.039 Encylopaedias in other languages 60
016.039[1] Indian languages 60
016.05 Periodicals 61
016.05[1] Union catalogue of periodicals 62
016.07 Newspapers 64
016.07954 Published in India 64
016.0795479[1] Published in Maharashtra .. 64
016.09 Manuscripts and rare books .. 64
016.091 Manuscripts 65
016.091[1] Arabic & Persian 67

016.091[1] Hindi 69
016.091[1] Kannada 70
016.091[1] Malayalam 70
016.091[1] Marathi 70
016.091[1] Pali 70
016.091[1] Sanskrit 70
016.091[1] Tamil 74
016.091[1] Telugu 74
016.100 Philosophy 74
016.181 Oriental philosophy 74
016.1814 Indian philosophy 74
016.200 Religion 75
016.294 Brahmanism and religions deriving from it 75
016.2941 Vedic religion 75
016.2944 Jainism 75
016.294553 Sikhism 75
016.300 Social sciences 76
016.30115 Behavioural sciences 77
016.301 Sociology 77
016.3012 Culture 77
016.3014 Social organization and institutions 77
016.30142 Family 77
016.301426[1] Family planning 77
016.3092 Social planning 78
016.30923 National planning 78
016.310 Statistics 78
016.312 Demography 78
016.320 Political science 78
016.320158 National integration .. 78
016.323 Relations of state to individual or groups 78
016.3232 Political struggles 78
016.32320954 India 78
016.328 Legislation 79
016.32854 India 79
016.3299 Political parties 79

016.329954 India 79
016.330 Economics 80
016.331 Labour economics 80
016.3312 Wages 81
016.33185 Workers' education .. 81
016.33188 Labour organizations .. 81
016.332 Financial economics 81
016.3324 Money 81
016.332413 Value fluctuations 81
016.333 Land economics 81
016.333[1] Bhoodan 81
016.336 Public finance 82
016.33619 Monopolies 82
016.3362 Taxation 82
016.338 Industrial economics 82
016.3381 Agricultural economics .. 82
016.3389 Economic planning 82
016.3389[1] Planning in India 83
016.340 Law 83
016.343 Criminal law 84
016.3431 Criminal procedure 84
016.347 Law treatises 84
016.3477 Commercial law 84
016.3477[1] Company law 84
016.3479 Judicial system 84
016.34799 Courts 84
016.3479954 India 84
016.360 Social welfare 84
016.361 Social work 84
016.370 Education 84
016.37015 Educational psychology .. 86
016.3705 Journals on education 86
016.370954 Education in India 86
016.371 Teaching, school organization, administration 86
016.37126 Educational tests and measurements 86
016.3713 Methods of instructions .. 87

016.37133 Audio-visual teaching aids and methods 87
016.3714 Systems of education .. 87
016.37141 Basic education 87
016.3717 School health 87
016.37173 Physical education .. 87
016.37195 Gifted children 87
016.372 Elementary education .. 88
016.37283 Social studies 88
016.374 Adult education 88
016.375 Curriculum 88
016.378 Higher education 88
016.3782 Academic degrees .. 88
016.378242 Theses 88
016.390 Customs and folklore 91
016.391 Costume 91
016.394 Public and social customs .. 91
016.398 Folklore 91
016.400 Language 91
016.403 Dictionaries 92
016.410 Translations 92
016.417 Inscriptions and paleography, epigraphy 92
016.4170954 India 92
016.417095413 Orissa 92
016.420 English 92
016.4207 Teaching 92
016.423 Dictionaries 93
016.49142 Hindi & Hindustani .. 93
016.49144 Bengali 93
016.500 Science 93
016.505 Scientific periodicals 94
016.510 Mathematics 94
016.530 Physics 94
016.5301 Principles and theories of physics 95
016.53011 Relativity 95
016.539 Modern physics .. ,, 95

016.5397 Nuclear physics 95
016.55 Geology 95
016.551 Geophysics 96
016.5514 Physical geography .. 96
016.55149 Hydrology 96
016.570 Anthropological and biological sciences 96
016.571 Prehistoric archaeology .. 96
016.572 Anthropology 96
016.5720954 Indian anthropology .. 97
016.576 Microbiology 97
016.580 Botanical sciences 98
016.581 Botany 98
016.5816 Economic botany 98
016.581634 Medicinal plants 98
016.590 Zoological sciences 98
016.591 Zoology 98
016.5957 Entomology 99
016.59572 Orthoptera 99
016.595736 Isoptera 100
016.600 Applied sciences 100
016.610 Medical sciences 100
016.616 Medicine 100
016.6169 Communicable and other diseases 100
016.61699[1] Cancer 100
016.620 Engineering 100
016.621 Mechanical engineering .. 100
016.6212 Hydraulic-power engineering 100
016.62124 Hydraulic turbines .. 100
016.6213 Electrical engineering .. 101
016.6213[1] High voltage engineering .. 101
016.6214 Prime movers 101
016.62147 Solar engineering .. 101
016.624 Civil engineering 101
016.6241 Structural engineering .. 101
016.62415 Foundation engineering .. 101
016.624154 Pile foundation 101

016.627 Hydraulic engineering 102
016.627[1] Silting of reservoirs 102
016.630 Agriculture 102
016.631 Farm and farmstead 104
016.6314 Soil 104
016.6316 Drainage of farmland .. 104
016.6316[1] Soil erosion 104
016.632 Plant diseases 104
016.6325 Injurious plants 104
016.63258 Weeds 104
016.633 Field crops 104
016.633[1] Pulse crops 104
016.6335 Fibre crops 105
016.63351 Cotton 105
016.63358 Bamboo 105
016.637 Dairy industry 105
016.650 Business and business methods .. 105
016.655 Printing and publishing 105
016.655[1] Printing materials 105
016.658 Business and industrial management .. 105
016.65814 Capitalization 105
016.660 Chemical technology 106
016.665 Oil and fats 106
016.690 Building construction 106
016.690[1] Pre-fabrication 106
016.700 The arts 106
016.70954 Indian arts 106
016.710 Landscape and civic art .. 107
016.711 Area planning 107
016.720 Architecture 107
016.720954 Indian architecture 107
016.737 Numismatics 107
016.7374 Coins 107
016.750 Painting 108
016.790 Recreation 108
016.791 Public entertainment .. 108
016.79143 Motion pictures 108

016.800 Literature 109
016.820 English 109
016.823 English fiction 109
016.8914 Modern Indian language literature 109
016.89142 Drama 109
016.900 History including geography .. 110
016.910 Geography 110
016.9107 Teaching 110
016.912 Atlases and maps 110
016.91254 India 110
016.915 Geography of Asia 110
016.9154 India 110
016.915473 Sindh 111
016.950 History of Asia 111
016.954 India 111
016.95402 India—650-1774 (Muslim period) 114
016.95403 India—1774-1947 (British period) 115
016.95403[1] India during 1857 .. 115
016.95404 Republic of India, 1947— .. 115
016.95404[1] Sino-Indian border conflict 115
016.9541 North-eastern region .. 115
016.95442 Rajasthan 116
016.9545 Punjab 116
016.954554 Pepsu 116
016.95456 Delhi 116
016.960 Africa 116
016.970 North America 116
016.973 United States of America .. 116
017 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES .. 117
017.1 Catalogues of libraries 117
017.105 Periodicals 121
017.4 Bookseller's catalogues 124
018 INDEXING SERVICES 128
018.300 Social sciences 129
018.30923 Community development .. 130
018.330 Economics 130

018.331 Labour economics 131
018.338 Industrial economics .. 131
018.340 Law 131
018.380 Public services 131
018.381/382 Commerce 131
018.382 Foreign trade 131
018.385 Railroad transportation .. 132
018.5/6 General science (Pure and applied) 132
018.510 Mathematics 134
018.519 Statistical mathematics .. 134
018.550 Geology 134
018.570 Anthropological and biological sciences 135
018.572 Anthropology 135
018.574 Biology 135
018.574192 Biochemistry 135
018.590 Zoological sciences 135
018.600 Applied sciences 135
018.610 Medical sciences 135
018.612 Human physiology 136
018.620 Engineering 136
018.621 Mechanical engineering .. 136
018.6213 Electrical engineering 136
018.62138 Electronics 136
018.6214 Prime movers 137
018.62148 Nuclear engineering .. 137
018.622 Mining engineering 138
018.624 Civil Engineering 138
018.625 Railroad and road engineering 138
018.6257 Road and highway engineering 138
018.627 Hydraulic engineering 139
018.629 Other branches of engineering .. 139
018.6291 Automotive engineering .. 139
018.62913 Aeronautics 139
018.630 Agriculture 139
018.636 Animal husbandry 140
018.639 Hunting and fishing industries .. 140
018.6392 Fishing 140

018.660 Chemical technology 140
018.664 Food technology 140
018.666 Ceramic and allied industries .. 141
018.6669 Masonry adhesives .. 141
018.670 Manufactures 142
018.675 Leather industry 142
018.677 Textile industry 142
018.67746 Rayons industry 142
018.690 Building construction 142
018.700 The arts 142
018.710 Landscape and civic art .. 142
018.711 Town and country planning .. 142
018.900 History 143
018.950 Asia 143
018.954 India 144
018.960 Africa 145
019 ABSTRACTING SERVICES 145
019.020 Library science 145
019.028 Reading and reading guidance 145
019.0281 Book reviews 145
019.300 Social sciences 145
019.30923 Community development .. 146
019.330 Economics 146
019.338 Industrial economics .. 146
019.33847673722 Aluminium industry .. 146
019.350 Public administration 146
019.370 Education 147
019.372 Elementary education .. 148
019.374 Adult education 148
019.500 General science 148
019.540 Chemistry 149
019.541 Physical & theoretical chemistry 149
019.5413 Chemical reactions 149
019.54137 Electro-chemistry 149
019.600 Applied sciences 150
019.610 Medicine 150
019.620 Engineering 150
019.6213 Electrical engineering .. 150

019.62138 Electronics 150
019.622 Mining engineering 151
019.625 Railroad and road engineering 151
019.6257 Road and highway engineering 151
019.627 Hydraulic engineering 151
019.630 Agriculture 152
019.631 Farm and farmstead 152
019.6318 Fertilizers 152
019.634 Orchards 152
019.6349 Forestry 152
019.639 Hunting and fishing industries .. 153
019.6392 Fishing 153
019.650 Business and business methods .. 153
019.6587884 Packaging 153
019.660 Chemical technology 153
019.664 Food technology 153
019.666 Ceramic and allied industries 153
019.6669 Masonry adhesives .. 153
019.669 Metallurgy 154
019.6691 Iron, steel and their alloys .. 154
019.670 Manufactures 154
019.677 Textile and fibre manufactures 154
019.690 Building construction 154
019.900 History 155
019.950 Asia 155
019.954 India 155

PART II

020 LIBRARY SCIENCE 157
020.014 Terminology 158
02.02 Handbooks 158
020.027 Indian Standards 159
020.027[1] Bibliographical reference .. 159
020.027[1] Book binding 159
020.027[1] Books and periodicals 159
020.027[1] Indexes and abstracts 161
020.027[1] Librarianship 161
020.027[1] Library and archives building .. 163
020.027[1] Library furniture 163

020.027[1] Library lighting 163
020.027[1] Microfilms 164
020.027[1] Proof corrections 164
020.027[1] Technique of intellectual work .. 164
020.027[1] Other related Standards .. 165
020.05 Library science journals 166
020.058 Directories of libraries and librarians including yearbooks 171
020.058[1] Directories of libraries and librarians in the states 172
020.082 Collection of papers 173
020.1 Libraries 175
020.2 Librarians 177
020.3 Librarianship 178
020.4 Library science 181
020.61 Library associations 182
020.610945 Italy 183
020.610973 USA 183
020.622 Library associations in India .. 183
020.6221 Indian Library Association .. 185
020.6221[1] ILA Conferences 187
020.6221[1] ILA Conferences, 1946 .. 187
020.6221[1] ILA Conference, 1953 .. 187
020.6221[1] ILA Conference, 1956 .. 187
020.6221[1] 14th ILA Conference, 1964 187
020.6221[1] 15th ILA Conference, 1965 187
020.6221[1] 16th ILA Conference, 1966 188
020.6221[1] 17th ILA Conference, 1968 188
020.6222 Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres 190
020.6222[1] IASLIC Conferences 190
020.6222[1] 1st IASLIC Conference, 1956 190
020.6222[1] 2nd IASLIC Conference, 1957 190
020.6222[1] 3rd IASLIC Conference, 1960 191
020.6222[1] 4th IASLIC Conference, 1962 191
020.6222[1] 5th IASLIC Conference, 1963 192
020.6222[1] 6th IASLIC Conference, 1965 194
020.6222[1] 7th IASLIC Conference, 1967 195

020.6222[1]	8th IASLIC Conference, 1968	196
020.6222[1]	IASLIC Seminars	197
020.6222[1]	2nd Seminar, 1962	197
202.6222[1]	3rd Seminar, 1964	198
020.6222[1]	4th Seminar, 1966	198
020.6222[1]	5th Seminar, 1968	199
020.6222[1]	IASLIC Reports	199
020.6222[1]	Misc. papers	200
020.6223	GOI Libraries Association, New Delhi	201
020.623	State & regional associations ..	201
020.623[1]	Andhra Pradesh Library Association	201
020.623[1]	Assam Library Association ..	201
020.623[1]	Bengal Library Association ..	201
020.623[1]	Delhi Library Association ..	201
020.623[1]	Mysore Library Association ..	202
020.623[1]	Kashmir Library Association ..	202
020.623]1]	Punjab Library Association ..	203
020.623[1]	Madras Library Association ..	203
020.623[1]	Maharashtra Library Association	203
020.623[1]	U.P. Library Association	203
020.63	Library seminars & conferences	203
020.7	Study & teaching of library science	205
020.711	Library schools	205
020.7110954	India	205
020.711095694	Israel	206
020.712	Teachers' training	206
020.713	Library training	206
020.7130942	England	207
020.7130947	U.S.S.R.	207
020.71309485[2]	Sweden	207
020.7130954	India	207
020.7130973	United States of America ..	219
020.714	Curriculum of library science courses	219
020.715	Methods of teaching	221
020.72	Research in library science ..	222

020.9	History of librarianship. Library movements and development plans	224
020.942	England	224
020.9437	Czechoslovakia	224
020.954	India	224
020.9541	Northeastern region ..	229
020.95412	Bihar	230
020.95414	Bengal	230
202.95423	Uttar Pradesh	230
020.95433	Madhya Pradesh	230
020.95442	Rajasthan	230
020.9545	Punjab	230
020.95452	Delhi	231
020.9546	Jammu & Kashmir	231
020.95479[1]	Maharashtra	231
020.95479[1]	Gujarat	232
020.9548	Southern India	232
020.9548[1]	Kerala	232
020.95482	Madras	232
020.95483[1]	Travancore	232
020.95487[1]	Andhra Pradesh	232
020.973	United States of America ..	233
020.994	Australia	233
021	LIBRARY ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE	233
021[1]	Five laws of library science ..	234
021.1	Libraries as storage centres ..	234
021.1[1]	U.N. depositories	334
021.2	Libraries as educational force including role and function ..	234
021.2[1]	Libraries and education ..	238
021.2[1]	Libraries and research	240
021.2[1]	Libraries and social education including adult education ..	240
021.2[1]	Libraries and national emergency	242
021.4	Library service to groups through non-book mediums	242
021.4[1]	Libraries and audio-visual aids	242

021.6 Library extension and cooperation 243
021.62 Units of service 243
021.64 Coordination and cooperation between libraries 244
021.640942 England 244
021.640954 India 245
021.6409547 Pakistan 247
021.640973 United States of America .. 247
021.641 Inter-library loan 247
021.642 Cooperative acquisition .. 248
021.65 Travelling libraries 248
021.7 Library publicity, book festivals and library weeks 248
021.8 Libraries and the state 249
021.8[1] Nationalisation 249
021.82 Library commissions 250
021.83 Government aid 250
021.83[1] Aid under Wheat Loan Programme 250
021.84 Gift of books 251
021.85 Exchange of publications .. 251
021.89 Library legislation 251
021.8942 England 252
021.89489 Denmark 252
021.8954 India 252
021.8954142 West Bengal 254
021.895446[1] Maharashtra 255
021.89545 Punjab 255
021.895456 Delhi 255
021.895482 Madras 255
021.895487 Mysore 256
021.895487[1] Andhra Pradesh 256
021.89[1] Delivery of Books Act .. 257
021.9 Library support 257
022 LIBRARY BUILDINGS 257
022.2 Protection of library 258
022.3 Plans for library buildings .. 258
022.314 Public library 258
022.3172 University library 259

022.4 Storage & shelving 260
022.43 Stacks 260
022.6 Library special rooms 260
022.9 Furniture, fixtures, equipment .. 260
023 LIBRARY GOVERNMENT AND PERSONNEL 260
023.3 Governing bodies, library committees 260
023.5 Staff, library personnel and their problems 261
023.51 Staff qualifications, personality and character 264
023.51[1] Ethics 264
023.52 Selection of library staff .. 264
023.7 Titles and job descriptions .. 264
023.8 Classification & pay plans, other benefits 265
023.81 Job classification 265
023.82 Pay plans 265
023.83 Status 266
023.9 Staff manuals 266
024 REGULATION FOR USE OF LIBRARIES 266
024.8 Mutilation, losses and abuses .. 266
025 LIBRARY MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION 267
025[1] Workflow in libraries 269
025.078 Instruments and apparatus, punch card system and automation .. 269
025.1 Executive and general management 274
025.11 Library finances 274
025.11[1] Devaluation and its effect on libraries 275
025.129 Duplication processes in the library including reprography 277
025.17 Treatment of special materials .. 285
025.171 Manuscripts, archival material, rarities 286

025.172 Pamphlets 287
025.172[1] Ephemeral materials 287
025.173 Serials & documents 288
- 025.173[1] Newspapers 288
- 025.173[1] Reports & government publications 288
- 025.173[1] Periodicals 288
  - 025.1732 Physical make-up of periodicals & their abbreviations 289
  - 025.1733 Acquisition of periodicals 289
  - 025.1734 Organization of periodicals & their use 289
- 025.1735 Subject periodicals 291

025.175 Clippings 291
025.176 Maps 291
025.177 Audio-visual materials 292
025.178 Phonorecords 292
025.179 Microfilms and microreproductions 292
025.2 Acquisition 293
- 025.21 Book selection process .. 294
- 025.21[1] Censorship 295
- 025.22 Methods of acquisition .. 295
- 025.23 Ordering and receiving .. 295
- 025.24 Accessioning 295
- 025.26 Exchange and gift work .. 296
- 025.29 Acquisition of special materials 296
  - 025.291 Manuscripts 296
  - 025.293 Government publications .. 296

025.3 Cataloguing 298
- 025.3014 Cataloguing terminology .. 301
- 025.3016 Cataloguing—bibliography .. 302
- 025.31 Forms of catalogue 303
  - 025.31[1] Internal form 303
- 025.32 Cataloguing rules and codes .. 303
  - 025.32[1] Cataloguing rules at International level 304
  - 025.32[1] ALA & AA Cataloguing Codes 305

025.32[1] Classified Catalogue Code .. 306
025.32[1] Dictionary Catalogue Code .. 306
025.32[1] Cataloguing codes-comparative study 306
025.32[1] Cataloguing problems of personal authors 307
025.32[1] Cataloguing problems of corporate authors 308
025.32[1] Cataloguing problems of misc. nature 309
025.321 Pseudonyms 311
025.322 Indic names 312
025.33 Subject cataloguing and subject headings 315
025.331 Chain procedure 316
025.34 Cataloguing of special materials 316
025.35 Cooperative cataloguing .. 317
025.351 Union catalogue, its organization and preparation 317
025.37 Filing and alphabetization .. 319
025.4 Classification 320
025.43 Classification schedules, schemes of classification, their comparison 329
025.44 Decimal Classification 331
025.441 Universal Decimal Classification 333
025.45 Colon Classification .. 334
025.4501 Colon Classification—theory 338
025.451 Postulates 339
025.452 Fundamental categories .. 340
025.453 Notation, connecting symbols 340
025.454 Isolates, common isolates, phase relations 342
025.455 Facet formula 344
025.456 Rounds and levels, chain and array 344
025.457 Devices 345
025.458 Systems and specials 346
025.459 Classification problems .. 347
025,46 Classification of special subjects 349

025.46002	Book science	349
025.4601	Bibliography	349
025.4602	Library science	349
025.460253	Cataloguing	349
025.460254	Classification	349
025.4619954	Indian philosophy	350
025.462945	Hinduism	350
025.463	Social sciences	350
025.46312	Demography	350
025.46331	Labour economics	350
025.463362	Taxation	350
025.4633624	Income tax	351
025.4634	Law	351
025.46355	Military science	351
025.46385	Transportation	351
025.464	Languages	351
025.4651	Mathematics	351
025.46546	Inorganic compounds	351
025.4659155	Parasitism	351
025.46597	Fisheries	352
025.466151	Drugs: Medicines	352
025.4661584	Medical radiology	352
025.466177	Ophthalmology	352
025.466201122	Corrosion	352
025.4662113	Steam locomotive engineering	352
025.46621164	Reciprocating steam engines	352
025.46621822	Bearings	353
025.4662183	Gears	353
025.46621882	Screws, nuts, bolts	353
025.466292	Motor vehicle engineering	353
025.4663	Agriculture	353
025.46632	Plant disease	353
025.46636	Animal husbandry	353
025.46664	Food technology	354
025.466661	Glass technology	354
025.46677	Textile	354
025.4669	Building construction	354
025.4670954	Indian fine art	354

025.46891431 Hindi literature 355
025.46891431 Punjabi literature 355
025.4689146 Marathi literature 355
025.468948112 Tamil poetry 355
025.4691 Geography 355
025.46912 Maps 356
025.46954 Indian history 356
025.47 Book numbers and author tables 356
025.5 Service to readers 357
025.51 Open access 357
025.52 Reference service 358
025.522 Reference material 362
025.54 Adult reader service 364
025.6 Circulation service 365
025.7 Book binding and book repair .. 365
025.8 Book arrangement and preservation 366
025.82 Stock taking 366
025.84 Preservation 367
025.84[1] Depreciation, mutilation and losses 367
026 SPECIAL LIBRARIES 368
026[1] AICC library 369
026[1] Airlines libraries 369
026[1] Archival libraries 369
026[1] Audio-visual libraries 370
026[1] Ekisticians (settlement scientists) libraries 370
026[1] PRAI library 370
026.007 Research libraries 370
026.058 Special libraries directory .. 371
026.069 Museum libraries 371
026.07 Training in special librarianship .. 372
026.0942 Special libraries in England .. 373
026.0954 Special libraries in India 373
026.0973 Special libraries in U.S.A. .. 373
026.338 Industrial libraries 374
026.34 Law libraries 374
026.355 Army libraries 374

026.382 Commercial libraries 374
026.398 Folklore libraries 374
026.5 Scientific libraries 375
026.55 Geological libraries 375
026.55[1] Geological Survey of India Library 375
026.572 Anthropology libraries 375
026.572[1] Dept. of Anthropology, Govt. of India, Library 375
026.6087 Patents libraries 376
026.61 Medical libraries 376
026.63 Agricultural libraries 376
026.69 Building construction libraries .. 377
026.7 Arts libraries 377
026.912 Map libraries 377
027 GENERAL LIBRARIES 377
027.04 Libraries in Europe 377
027.042 Libraries in England 377
027.0436 Libraries in Austria 377
027.047 Libraries in U.S.S.R. 378
027.048 Libraries in Scandinavia .. 378
027.0494 Libraries in Switzerland .. 378
027.04977 Libraries in Bulgaria 378
027.05 Libraries in Asia 378
027.052 Libraries in Japan 379
027.054 Libraries in India 379
027.05414 Libraries in Bengal 384
027.05433 Libraries in Madhya Pradesh 384
027.0545 Libraries in Punjab 384
027.0545[1] Libraries in Haryana 384
027.0545[1] Libraries in Himachal Pradesh 384
027.05456 Libraries in Delhi 384
027.0546 Libraries in Kashmir 386
027.05479 Libraries in Bombay 386
027.05479[1] Libraries in Baroda 386
027.05482 Libraries in Madras 386
027.05487[1] Libraries in Andhra Pradesh 386
027.055 Libraries in Iran 387

027.0581 Libraries in Afghanistan .. 387
027.07 Libraries in North America .. 387
027.071 Libraries in Canada 397
027.073 Libraries in U.S.A. 387
027.4 Public libraries, urban, town, village libraries 387
027.442 Public libraries in England .. 391
027.442[1] Liverpool public libraries .. 391
027.4421 Public libraries in London .. 391
027.4221[1] India Office Library 391
027.443 Public libraries in Germany .. 392
027.443087 Public libraries in German Federal Republic 392
027.447 Public libraries in U.S.S.R. .. 392
027.44731 Public libraries in Moscow .. 392
027.4473[1] Lenin State Library 392
027.44745 Public libraries in Leningrad 392
027.44745[1] Saltykov-Shchedrin Public Library 392
027.4485 Public libraries in Sweden .. 392
027.4492 Public libraries in the Netherlands 393
027.4492[1] The Royal Library, The Hague .. 393
027.45 Public libraries in Asia 393
027.454 Public libraries in India .. 393
027.454142 Public libraries in West Bengal 395
027.45425 Public libraries in U.P. .. 395
027.45425[1] Khuda Bakash Oriental Public Library 395
027.45445 Public libraries in Madhya Pradesh 395
027.45445[1] Public libraries in Indore .. 396
027.4545 Public libraries in Punjab 396
027.45456 Public libraries in Delhi .. 396
027.45456[1] Delhi Public Library .. 396
027.45471 Public libraries in Pakistan .. 398
027.45471[1] Liaquat Hall Library 398
027.45479 Public libraries of Bombay .. 398
027.45479[1] Public libraries in Baroda .. 398

027.4548 Public libraries in Southern India 398
027.4548[1] Public libraries in Alamuru area 398
027.45482 Public libraries in Madras .. 398
027.45487 Public libraries in Mysore .. 399
027.45487[1] Public libraries in Andhra Pradesh 399
027.46 Public libraries in Africa .. 399
027.473 Public libraries in United States of America 399
027.47472 Public libraries in New York 399
027.47472[1] John Crerer Library .. 399
027.4914 Public libraries in the Philippines 400
027.5 Government libraries 400
027.51 International libraries 400
027.52 National libraries 400
027.5242 National libraries of England .. 401
027.524212 British Museum 401
027.524212[1] National Central Library, London 401
027.5247 National libraries of U.S.S.R. 401
027.524731 Lenin State Library 401
027.5254 National libraries of India .. 401
027.5254142 National Library, Calcutta .. 402
027.525694 National libraries of Israel .. 403
027.527 National libraries of North America 403
027.5271 National Library of Canada .. 403
027.52747 Dag Hammarskjold Library .. 403
027.52753 Library of Congress 403
027.6 Libraries for special groups .. 404
027.625 Children's libraries 404
027.644 Marine and ship libraries .. 405
027.65 Government agency libraries .. 405
027.67 Religious organization libraries 405
027.7 College & university libraries, academic libraries 405
027.71 College libraries 408

027.7154	College libraries in India	409
027.7154[1]	College libraries in Delhi	410
027.7154[1]	College libraries in Madhya Pradesh	410
027.715482	College libraries in Madras	411
027.715482[1]	Miller Library, Christian College	411
027.72	University libraries	411
027.7252	University libraries in Japan	412
027.7254	University Libraries in India	412
027.7254[1]	Patna University Library	416
027.7254[1]	Calcutta University Library	416
027.7254[1]	Allahabad University Library	416
027.7254[1]	Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi	416
027.7254[1]	Roorkee University Library	416
027.7254[1]	Panjab University Library, Chandigarh	417
027.7254[1]	Panjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana	417
027.7254[1]	Delhi University Library	417
027.7254[1]	Indore University Library	418
027.7254[1]	Bombay University Library	418
027.7254[1]	Sri Venkateswara University Library, Tirupati	418
027.7254[1]	Karnatak University Library, Dharwar	419
027.7254[1]	Mysore University Library	419
027.7273	University libraries in U.S.A.	419
027.8	School and church school libraries	419
027.82	School libraries	419
027.8254	School libraries in India	422
027.82595	School libraries in Malaya	425
027.8273	School libraries in United States of America	425
028	READING AND READING GUIDANCE	425
028[1]	Reading material	426

028.074 Book displays 427
028.1 Book reviewing 427
028.5 Children's books 428
028.7 Use of books and libraries as sources of information 428
028.8 Reader guidance 429
028.9 Reading habits and tastes of the community 429
029 LITERARY METHODS AND LABOUR SAVERS 431
029.3 Clippings, scrapbooks, files .. 431
029.6 Authorship techniques 432

PART III

030 ENCYCLOPEDIAS 433
060 LEARNED INSTITUTIONS .. 433
068.54 Learned Institutions of India .. 433
090 MANUSCRIPTS AND RARE BOOKS 434
090.1 Manuscripts 434
652 WRITING 434
652[1] Writing material 434
655 PRINTING, PUBLISHING, BOOKBINDING 435
655.0261 Standardization 435
655.058 Directories 435
655.1 History of printing 435
655.154 Printing in India 435
655.2 Type & typography 436
655.258 Style manuals 436
655.4 History of publishing & bookselling 436
655.5 Publishing & bookselling .. 436
655.54 Cost of manufacture 438
655.6 Copyright 438
676 PULP, PAPER 438
676.2 Paper and its manufacture .. 438
920 BIOGRAPHY 438

920.1 Bibliographers 438
920.1M Morales, A.B. 438
920.1O Otlet, Paul 438
920.2 Librarians 439
920.2A Asadullah, K.M. 439
920.2B Bliss H.E. 440
920.2D Das Gupta, S. 440
920.2D Deb, Kumar Munindra 441
920.2D Dewey, Melvil 442
920.2D Dutta, Tincori 442
920.2E Esdaile, Arundell 442
902.2G Ganapathy, K.P. 442
920.2H Harihar Das 442
920.2H Hulme, E.W. 442
920.2I Iyenger, T.K.S. 442
920.2K Kaula, P.N. 443
920.2K Kesavan, B.S. 443
920.2K Kolhatkar, Vasudeo P. .. 443
920.2L Langridge, Derek 443
920.2M Mehta, J.C. 444
920.2M Miller, Morris 444
920.2P Parkhi, R.S. 444
920.2R Raghavendra Rao, B.V. .. 444
920.2R Ramabhadran, S. 444
920.2R Ranganathan, S.R. 444
920.2S Sayers, W.C.B. 452
920.2SH Shera, J.H. 452
920.2SI Sivaraman, K.M. 453
920.2V Vann, Sarah K. 453
920.2VI Viswanathan, C.G. 453
920.2Z Zubair 453

PART IV

Subject index 457
Author index 470

PART I

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONTROL

Abbreviations & their explanation

A	All India Library Conference, 17th, Indore, 27th-30th Dec. 1968 Souvenir. Indore, University of Indore, 1968. 125p.
B	All India Library Conference, 18th, Tirupati, 29th-31st Dec. 1969 Souvenir. Tirupati, S.V. University, 1969. 67p.
C	Chandrasekharan, K., *ed.* Library service in India. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1953. 203p.
D	Cultural forum: Libraries Special Number, 9(2-3) Jan-Apr, 1967. New Delhi, Ministry of Education, 1967.
E	Gidwani, N.N., *ed.* Foundations of library science. Bombay, Hans Publishers, 1968. 159p.
F	Kaula, P.N., *ed.* Library movement in India: Papers for discussion at the first Delhi Library Conference, 30-31 March, 1957 and proceedings of the Conference. Delhi, D.L.A., 1958. 154p.
G	Kaula, P.N., *ed.* Library science today; Ranganathan festschrift. Bombay, Asia, 1965. 832p.
GC	Library movement: A collection of essays by diverse hands. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1929. 173p.

HY	Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.* Depth classification and reference service and reference material. Delhi, Delhi Library Association, 1953. 444p.
H	Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. 639p.
I	Seminar of University Librarians in India, 1st, Jaipur, 16th-19th Nov. 1966 Proceedings. Jaipur, University of Rajasthan, 1967. 4v.
ZI	Srivastava, Anand P., *ed.* Reading week Souvenir: Essays on reading. Jaipur, Rajasthan Library Association, 1967. 70p.
IASLIC	Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres
ILA	Indian Library Association
LSD	Dissertation submitted by the student of M.Lib.Sc. to the Delhi University
PUD	Dissertation submitted by the student of Dip.Lib.Sc. to the Panjab University

001 KNOWLEDGE

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Research on the structure and development of the universe of subjects." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4 (1) Dec 1967: 336-355.
1

VICKERY, B.C.

"The changing structure of knowledge." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954: 137-147.
2

002 THE BOOK

AVINASHI LAL

"Book—its chemistry." *Indian Libn* 21(1) June 1966: 17-19.
3

Discusses ingredients of a book—ink, paper, parchment, cloth, leather, strawboard and gum.

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"The glory of the book in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(2) June 1961: 92-96.
4

DATTA, B.K.

Books and the growth of Indian civilization. B 13-14.
5

Suggests that a paper on the 'Books and the growth of Indian civilization' should be included in different courses of library science.

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Preparation of an index to a book: A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1967: 65-87.
6

MISRA, B.N.

"Certain peculiarities of book making in Sanskrit literature." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968: 20-26.
7

RAMESH KUMAR
"Genesis of the book in India." *Indian Libn* 24(1) June 1969: 14-20.
8

Traces the history of the book.

SHASTRI, B.N. and S.P. PHADNIS
"Why and what of indexes in books and periodicals." *Lib. Her.* 1(3) Oct 1958: 151-154.
9

THILLAINAYAGAM, V.
"Standard for book: the Tamil view." *Her Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969: 283-293.
10

002[1] Physical Bibliography

PASSI, N.N.
Physical bibliography. E 60-69.
11

002[1] ISI Specifications

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Practices for author statement in the title page of a book (Tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 4p.
12

IS: 793-1956

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Practice for table of contents (Tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 4p.
13

IS: 794-1956

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Specification for general structure of preliminary pages of a book (Tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 4p.
14

IS: 790-1956

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Specification for half title-leaf of a book (Tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 4p.
15

IS: 719-1956

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Specification for title-leaf of a book (Tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 6p.

16

IS: 719-1956

006 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION THEORIES

ABDUL RAHMAN and others

"A note on the information level of scientists." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(1) Mar 1963: 9-13.

17

007 RESEARCH IN GENERAL

BINWAL, J. C.

Scientific method. G 312-320

18

HOLMES, WILLIAM ROBERT

Research facilities in Delhi. Delhi, Kwality Booksellers & Publishers, 1967. 116p. Rs. 10.00

19

RAMA TIRTH

"Essentials of scientific methodology." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967: 39-48.

20

Traces the history of scientific methods and discusses their essential features.

ROY, P.B.

"Research in humanities and social sciences." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(2) June 1961: 97-107.

21

010 BIBLIOGRAPHIC SCIENCE & TECHNIQUE BIBLIOGRAPHIC CONTROL

ABDUL RAHMAN

"Some methods of dissemination and processing of information

in industrial libraries." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(1) 1966: 23-40.
22

AHMED SULTAN
"Bibliography: A tool for research." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(1) Mar 1964: 45-48.
23

AVICENNE, PAUL
Bibliographical services throughout the world, 1900-64. Paris, UNESCO, 1969. p. 111-116.
24

Contains representative Indian services.

BABA, SHIGENORI
An aspect regarding quantification method for selection of bibliographical vessels. G 283-289.
25

BANERJEA, B.N.
"Application of documentation and data processing in the academic and technical libraries in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 293-302.
26

BANERJEA, B.N.
"Application of documentation and data processing in the academic and technical libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(1) 1966: 7-22.
27

BANERJEA, B.N.
"Scientific communication in India." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 86-94.
28

BANERJEE, S.R.
"Bibliographic control of materials." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 181-199.
29

CHHOTEY LAL
Bibliographical services in education in India, U.S.A. and United Kingdom. LSD
30

CHILDS, J.B.

"Spanish present day official publications: Notes on the bibliographical sources." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(3) Sept 1959: 69-76. 31

DRTC SEMINAR (DRTC Semin.) 1963—

Documentation Research and Training Centre, Bangalore. Annual 32

DANIELS, MARIETTA

"The evolution of science information services in the United States of America." *Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964: 207-219. 33

DHANPAT RAI

"Centralization and decentralization of library and information service." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962: 33-47. 34

ELECTRONICS AND RADAR DEVELOPMENT ESTABLISHMENT. TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTRE, BANGALORE

Precis: Documentation orientation course, 12 March—6 April, 1963. Bangalore, Technical Information Centre, LDRE, 1963. 61p. 35

Contains the precis of the lectures delivered and discussions followed throughout the session. Covers all important aspects of documentation.

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"A friend in need is a friend indeed." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 78-80. 36

Discusses the contributions of H. W. Wilson and Frederic G. Melcher of R. R. Bowker Company in producing bibliographical tools. Brings out that such personalities should also be in India.

GAURI, K.B.

"Barriers to free flow of information." *ILA Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1967: 1-6. **37**

Girja Kumar

"Research in international affairs and Asian studies: Basic sources and bibliographical tools." *Lib. Her.* 2(4) Jan 1960 : 142-153.

38

Iyengar, T.K.S.

"Bibliographies of the manuscript era." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960: 60-64.

39

Iyengar, T.K.S.

"Compiling a bibliography." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960 : 165-169.

40

Kaul, Jainath

"Documentation standardisation abroad: A review of activity at international level and in certain overseas countries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 213-219.

41

Lazar, Peter

"Consideration on the organization and development of the national information system in developing countries." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 32-43.

42

Mohan Roy, R. Paul

"Preparing a subject bibliography." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967: 27-31.

43

Discusses in detail how to compile a subject bibliography.

Neelameghan A.

"A bibliographic bulletin." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957 : 5-8.

44

Neelameghan, A.

"Periodical pruning of bibliography on cards." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963 : 44-46.

45

38-44 Not in the Book

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Technology-transfer : Reader—documentalist interaction." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969 : 1-17. 46

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.
"Indian scientific documents and their bibliographical organization." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 68-84. 47

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.
"Soviet scientific information system." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(3) Sept 1968 : 125-154. 48

RANGACHAR, H.N.
"A central clearing house of scientific and technical information for India : Some observations." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(2) June 1960 : 84-95. 49

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"International conference on scientific information: An analysis." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 70-72. 50

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Micro thought and its service." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957 : 123-129. 51

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Social bibliography; or physical bibliography for librarians. Delhi, Univ. of Delhi, 1952. 337p. 52

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Team research and DRTC Seminar." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 86-99. 53

Concluding speech on 18th Dec. 1967 at the Fifth DRTC annual Seminar.

RANGARAJA RAO, S.
"Decentralised scientific information services." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 54-64. 54

RAO, K.R.

"Centralization or decentralization of library and information services." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 81-87.

55

RAO, N.P. and D.C. PURKAYASTHA

"The role of scientific publications in serving research workers, industry, armed forces and the public." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(3) Sept 1967: 164-174.

56

RAO, P. GANGADHARA

"Bibliographies." *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968 : 8-15.

57

Defines a bibliography and gives its various forms. Also traces its history and gives method for compiling one.

ROBINSON, AMPLEWIN

Systematic bibliography; a practical guide to the work of compilation. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 88p. Rs. 18.00

58

SAHA, J.

"Problems and prospects of bibliographical organisation in India." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Mar 1962 : 39-50.

59

SAHAI, S.N.

"Bibliography and techniques of its compilation." *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968: 16-25.

60

"SEMINAR on bibliographical organization and control in India." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962: 31-36.

61

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Bibliographical organization and control of Govt. documents and technical reports in India." *ILA Bull.* 3(2) June 1967: 89-96.

62

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Bibliography. Chandigarh, Punjab University Library [n.d.] 22p.

63

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Notes on bibliography, documentation and reference service. Chandigarh, Punjab University Library [n.d.] [v.p.] 64

SRINIVASAN, T.R.

"Information service." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(3) Sept 1961 : 141-145. 65

SYMPOSIUM ON BIBLIOGRAPHIC CONTROL IN SPECIAL LIBRARIES

"Proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960 : 35-39. 66

010.1 Documentation

BALARAMA

"Responsibilities of authors, editors, publishers and documentalists in quick transfer of information." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(4) Dec 1967 : 187-194. 67

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Ledger : A new form of documentation." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(1) Mar 1963 : 14-29. 68

BHATTACHARYYA, G.

"Resource exploitation, research and documentation." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969 : 252-257. 69

Presented at the Symposium on 'Science as a profession' at Kanpur, January 1969.

DASTUR, K.M. and S.V. SANGAMESWARAN

"Document and data processing in food research." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(1) 1966 : 61-69. 70

DATTA, D.G.

"The scope of documentation and information services in modern scientific industrial libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(3) Sept 1964 : 132-137. 71

DEVINDAR NATH

Trends in documentation. LSD

72

GEORGE, T.M. and V.V. PARTHASARATHY

"Documentation in electrochemistry." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(2) June 1964 : 147-183.

73

GHOSH, J.S.

"Telescoping the fundamentals of documentation." *Indian Libn* 21(2) Sept 1966 : 77-78.

74

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Documentation and the development of a subject." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970 : 198-203.

75

GUHA, B. and J.S. GHOSH

"Some new terms in documentation and a glossary of acronyms." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(2) June 1967 : 62-75.

76

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA

"Classification for documentation." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(2) June 1969 : 64-68.

77

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

Fundamentals of special librarianship and documentation. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1969. 260p. Rs 35.00

78

KAUL, JAINATH and GURCHARAN SINGH

Dr Ranganathan and standards for documentation. G 271-278.

79

KAULA, P.N.

"Planning literature and documentation." *Indian Libn* 15(3) Dec 1960 : 118-121.

80

KAULA, P.N.

"Scientific knowledge, research and documentation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964 : 279-286.

81

KRISHNAMURTHY, N.N.

"Document and data processing in Electronics and Radar Development Establishment." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(1) 1966: 41-53.

82

LAZAR, PETER

"Organisation of documentation in Hungary." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(1-3) Sept 1964 : 2-16.

83

MAGNANAND

"Documentation of medical literature." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956 : 164-170.

84

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Cooperation between specialist, user and documentalist." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964 : 303-314.

85

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Discovery, duplication and documentation : A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(7) Sept 1968 : 264-288.

86

Antibiotics have been taken as a basis for case study.

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Documentation of the history of medicine in India." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 116-142.

87

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Documentation in perspective." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 161-174.

88

NOMANI, M.S.

"Documentation service in technical library." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965 : 243-248.

89

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Emergence of documentation. H 79-82.

90

PARTHASARATHY, S. and others
"Field documentation : A technical report on INSDOC-NML Project." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(1-3) Sept 1964 : 17-22.
91

PARTHASARATHY, S.
International Federation for Documentation. H 83-89.
92

PARTHASARATHY, S.
Problems of personnel. H 134-139.
93

Discusses the problems of personnel for documentation.

PARTHASARATHY, S.
Standard for bibliographical reference. H 501-505.
94

Deals with the citation of work.

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S. and G.R. PARKHI
"Documentation of Soviet science in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(2) June 1962 : 67-84.
95

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.
India's contribution to the International Federation for Documentation. G 257-267.
96

RAJBEE, MAHMOOD
"A new script for documentation." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec 1968 : 289-293.
97

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and M.A. GOPINATH
"Age of documentation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964 : 322-325.
98

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Division of administration. H 574-576.
99

Deals with documentation.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Document, documentation and standardization." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958 : 1-15.
100

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentalist and message of Gandhiji's way of life." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 263-266.

101

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentalist and subject specialist." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 143-147.

102

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1963, 639p. Rs. 38.00

103

A collection of seventy papers by 32 Indian authors on different facets of documentation.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation in many lands." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Mar 1955 : 21-28.

104

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation in many lands, 4 : Documentation; conventional and non-conventional." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Mar 1956: 22-32.

105

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation in many lands : Evolution." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Dec 1955 : 117-122.

106

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation in the Third Plan period." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960 : 30-38.

107

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Documentation vs. liaison work with industries. H 539-544.

108

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation : A vital link in communication." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962 : 176-181.

109

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Essence of documentation and training of documentalists." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968 : 151-162.
110

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Financial estimate. H 577-581.
111

Deals with documentation.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and S. PARTHASARATHY
Future of international documentation. H 590-596.
112

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Organization of documentation." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960 : 115-124.
113

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Overall view of the development programme. H 545-553.
114

Deals with documentation.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Productivity drive and documentation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Dec 1965 : 132-137.
115

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
What of documentation. H 43-48.
116

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
What of documents. H 27-42.
117

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Why of documentation. H 68-75.
118

SAXENA, T.P.
Documentation. E 102-111.
119

SHAH, P.R.

"Developing a deep indexing system for information retrieval in a technical library." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(1) 1966 : 54-60.
120

SHEEL, P.

"Documentation in many lands, 3 : Europe." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Dec 1955 : 123-128.
121

SOHLA, S.M.

"Library science and documentation." *Libra* 7, 1970 : 21-25.
122

SUNDARAM, V.

"Documentation in a special library." *Lib. Her.* 1(4) Mar 1959 : 191-195.
123

SUR, S.N.

"Report of a visit to the USSR for studying the Soviet information system." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(2) June 1966 : 91-96.
124

VERMAN, LAL C.

Dr Ranganathan and standardization. G 268-270.
125

010.1[1] Documentation Centres

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Industrial planning : Information centres." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957 : 3-4.
126

DATTA, S.

"Information centres in Britain." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(2) June 1966 : 84-90.
127

NAQVI, SYED GULZAR AHMED

Organization and function of documentation centre with special reference to India. LSD
128

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Viniti : All-Union Institute for Scientific and Technical Information." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) June 1960 : 53-64.
129

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Viniti : All-Union Institute for Scientific and Technical Information. B 90-113.
130

RAO, N.P.

"Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre (DESIDOC)." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968 : 124-127.
131

010.107 Training in Documentation

BHATTACHARYYA, K.

"Plea for a special course of studies in documentation and special librarianship." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 151-159.
132

GUNDU RAO, D.

"Education for documentalists in electronics industry." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 166-169.
133

INSDOC, NEW DELHI

Training course in documentation and reprography : Prospects and syllabus, 1967-68. Delhi, the author [n.d.] 24p.
134

LAZAR, PETER

"Training in documentation in Hungary." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(1) Mar 1965 : 16-31.
135

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Course of training for documentation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(3) Sept 1959 : 92-97.
136

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Course of training in documentation. H 140-149.
137

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Division of documentation research and training. H 567-573.
138

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Education for documentalists." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966 : 42-51.
139

SAHA, J.
Professional training in documentation. G 293-302.
140

SAHA, J.
"Training in documentation." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 129-141.
141

010.1072 Research in Documentation

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Supporting division of documentation : Research in documentation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) Sept 1961 : 105-111.
142

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.
"Documentation research in university libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1959 : 1-5.
143

010.10954 Documentation in India

BANERJI, C.R.
Library documentation in India. D 78-82.
144

BHATTACHARYYA, K.
"Aspects of documentation work in Indian research institutions." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960 : 51-59.
145

CHITALE, T.B.

"Organization of documentation work in India." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970 : 25-46.

146

GUHA, BIMALENDU

"Documentation needs and problems of India." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956 : 32-36.

147

GUPTA, A.K.

"India's contribution to meet the documentation needs of scientists." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969 : 241-251.

148

Presented at the Symposium on 'Science as a profession' at Kanpur during January 1969.

GURCHARAN SINGH

Standards for documentation in India. H 493-500.

149

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Growth of documentation in India. H 117-122.

150

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation problems in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956 : 29-31.

151

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and S. PARTHASARATHY

Future of documentation in India. H 585-589.

152

SHUKLA, C.P.

"Documentation service in India." *Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964 : 220-222.

153

A brief review of its achievements, organization and problems.

010.10954 [1] Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre

KRISHNAN, A. and H.R. VOHRA

INSDOC library. H 153-165.

154

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"INSDOC's services." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959 : 60-62.
155

PARTHASARATHY, S.
Development of INSDOC. H 123-126.
156

PARTHASARATHY, S.
Organization of INSDOC. H 127-133.
157

WOOSTER, HAROLD
"Some observations on INSDOC services." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965 : 6-15.
158

010.11 Documentation Work

GHOSH, J.S.
"A local documentation list for fisheries and aquatic sciences in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964 : 199-203.
159

GOIL, N.K.
"Latest additions bulletins." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963 : 9-24.
160

GUHA, B. and others
INSDOC list. H 217-229.
161

GUHA, B. and M.L. KACHROO
Regional science bibliography. H 230-237.
162

KAULA, P.N.
"Documentation work : Genesis and analysis." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962 : 9-13.
163

Defines documentation and discusses its application to natural, applied and social sciences. Gives various types of documentation lists.

KRISHNAN, A.
"Distribution of INSDOC publications." H 246-251.
164

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Structure of the main entry in an advance documentation list." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966 : 61-87.
165

PARTHASARATHY, S.
Coordination of documentation work. H 252-255.
166

RAIZADA, A.S.
Bibliography of Indian theses. H 238-245.
167

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Data service. H 295-300.
168

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Division of documentation work. H 557-560.
169

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
What of documentation work. H 49-58.
170

RAO, P. GANGADHARA
"Importance of local documentation list." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967 : 230-238.
171

Defines a documentation list, gives various elements of the entry in different documentation lists and brings out the importance of a local documentation list.

SAHA, KALYAN
"Evaluating a local documentation list." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 61-72.
172

SANGAMESWARAN, S.V. and K.M. DASTUR
"Documentation list for food technology." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(2) June 1969 : 36-42.
173

66802

TRIPATHI, G.N.
"Documentation work : Its technique." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(3) Sept 1966 : 200-207. 174

010.12 Documentation Service

BLS
016.020
P88I

DUTTA, S. and N. KAPIL
Bibliographical services. H 303-331. 175

KAULA, P.N.
"Documentation service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963 : 245-251. 176

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S. and A. JOSEPH
Document procurement from abroad. H 340-350. 177

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S. and R.C. ARDEY
Document procurement within India. H 332-339. 178

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S. and T.S. JOSEPH
Document procurement routine. H 351-374. 179

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
What of documentation service. H 59-63. 180

010.13 Indexing, Indexing and Abstracting

ANAND, A.K.
Development of the various subject indexing techniques and their comparative evaluation. LSD 181

BANERJEE, S.R.
"Index and indexing for retrieval of information in Indian special libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1959 : 90-110. 182

BHAGI, M.L.

"Indexing and abstracting." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) July 1962 : 126-129.

183

BOSE, H.

"An extension to cyclic indexing." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(1) Mar 1968 : 31-34.

184

BOSE, H. and T.S. RAJAGOPALAN

"A new method of cyclic indexing." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(3) Sept 1966 : 151-156.

185

GHOSH, J.S.

"The citation index." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Dec 1968 : 248-257.

186

GOYAL, PAWAN KUMAR

Indexing. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 53p. PUD

187

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967

"Symposium on 'Indexing and abstracting services in India': Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 29.

188

LINGAM, P. PRATAP

"Standardised practice in indexing : A case study." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) Apr 1970 : 116-122.

189

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

Indexing physical chemical properties of antibiotic substances. G 248-250.

190

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Limitations to standards on indexing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Mar 1960 : 31-32.

191

RAMAKRISHNAN NAYAR, M.N.

Indexing : Systems and techniques. LSD

192

RANGACHAR, H.N.
"Mechanization in indexing." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968 : 162-172.
193

SHAH, P.C.
"Librarian and research workers : ATIRA experiment in co-operation in abstracting and indexing services in textiles and allied subjects." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968 : 109-120.
194

010.14 Abstracting

BANERJEA B.N.
"Abstracting service in a technological library : A report." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(2) June 1964 : 76-82.
195

GUPTA, PREHLAD BHAGAT
Abstracting service in U.S.A. : A study. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 87p. PUD
196

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Canons for making abstracts. New Delhi. ISI, 1956. 4p.
197

IS : 795-1956

IYENGAR, T.K.S.
"Importance of annotations in a bibliography." *Indian Libn* 15(1) June 1960 : 29-31.
198

KAPOOR, P.N.
"Abstracting." *Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964 : 227-229.
199

NOMANI, M.S.
"Abstracting service : an appraisal." *Indian Libn* 20(4) Mar 1966 : 181-184.
200

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Canons of abstracting. HY 388-396.
201

Deals with abstracting and indexing services.

Ranganathan, S.R.
Slant in abstracting. H 526-535.
202

Ranganathan, S.R. and others
"Slant in abstracts : A case study." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) June 1961 : 42-54.
203

Ranganathan, S.R.
"Standard for abstracting." H 522-525.
204

010.16 Language Problems, Translation

Banerjea, P.K.
"The language problem of India as it affects a librarian." *Indian Libn* 11(2) Sept 1956 : 52-54.
205

Chakraborty, A.R.
"List of translations available in IASLIC." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967 : 305-321.
206

Chakraborty, A.R.
"List of translations available in IASLIC." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec 1968 : 308-311.
207

Supplement to the list published in the *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967 : 305-321.

Dhanpat Rai
"Report on the Seminar on Scientific and Technical Translation." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 48-49.
208

Gupta, R.K.
"The barrier of foreign languages in the communication of ideas and the Indian scene." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967 : 200-204.
209

Gupta, R.K.
Libraries and translation services. B 53-57.
210

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967
"Symposium on 'Translation services in India' : Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 30.
211

JAIN T.C. and S.P. GOYAL
"Translation services with special reference to India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) Apr 1970 : 111-116.
212

KETKAR, N.M.
Language problem in the library. A 90-93.
213

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
"A study of the problem of scientific and technological publications in Indian language." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968 : 175-181.
214

PARKHI, G.R.
Commonwealth index of translations. H 483-489.
215

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Division of translation. H 564-566.
216

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
What and why of translation service. H 64-67.
217

RANGRA, V.K.
"Language barrier to the free flow of information." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1969 : 205-206.
218

RANGRA, V.K.
"A study of cover English translations of Russian scientific and technical journals." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(1) Mar 1968 : 7-23.
219

RAO P. GANGADHARA
Languages and librarians. B 15-18.
220

SENGUPTA, TAPANKUMAR

"Linguistics and library service. *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966 : 237-240.

221

SESHADRINATHAN, R.

Organization of translation work. H 463-469

222

SESHADRINATHAN, R.

Panel system for translation. H 470-478.

223

SESHADRINATHAN, R.

Problems of translation work. H 479-482.

224

SHARMA, P. GOPAL

"The problems of translation." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 1-5.

225

VELURY, SUJATA

Translation services in U.S.A., U.K. and India. LSD

226

010.2 Documentation in Natural Sciences

BASU, P.

"Institute of scientific information USSR." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) June 1958 : 60-64.

227

BHATTACHARYYA, K.

"Measures to improve the methods and techniques of scientific communication." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 1-12.

228

BHATTACHARYYA, K.

"New trends in scientific communication (Part 1)" *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961 : 14-33.

229

DATTA, D.G.

"Methods and techniques of scientific communication in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 13-17.

230

KRISHNAN, A.
"Scientific documentation services and periodical resources." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 65-80.
231

MANGLA, PROMOD B.
"Scientific literature and documentation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964 : 286-292.
232

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
"Some features of scientific communication in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960 : 125-130.
233

PARKHI, G.R.
"Some impressions on Soviet scientific information services." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(4) Dec 1964 : 96-104.
234

RAGHVENDRA, M.K. and V.A. KAMATH
"Dissemination of current scientific and technical information in the AEET." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(3) Sept 1966 : 119-124.
235

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.
"Indian scientific documents and their bibliographical organization." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 68-83.
236

RANGA RAJA RAO, S.
"Regional technical information services." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962: 48-53.
237

RANGA RAJA RAO, S. and K.N.N. NAYAR
"Scientific and technological information services in India—a survey." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960 : 40-50.
238

010.3 Documentation in Social Sciences

ABDUL RAHMAN
"Problems and prospects in social science documentation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965 : 309-319.
239

GIRJA KUMAR

"Library seminar on research in the social sciences." *Lib. Her*. 1(4) Mar 1959 : 196-200.

240

GIRJA KUMAR

"Note on the proposed establishment of the Indian National Social Sciences Documentation Centre." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(3) Sept 1967 : 199-208

241

GOIL, N.K.

"Library service requirements for research in social sciences in India : Some observations." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 128-129.

242

GOIL, N.K.

"Missing links in documentation service for economics : Some observations." *Lib. Her*. 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 110-123

243

INDIA. PLANNING COMMISSION

"Social science research." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 87-95.

244

IYENGAR, SREENIDHI

Bibliographical services in the social sciences in U.S.A. & U.K. LSD

245

KAULA, P.N.

Documentation in social sciences : A case study of labour economics. H 256-268.

246

KAULA, P.N.

"Social science research and its problems in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 96-127.

247

LIBRARY SEMINAR ON RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, NEW DELHI, 1959

"Summary proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 19-36.

248

The Seminar was held under the auspices of the Indian School of International Studies, in cooperation with the ICWA Library, New Delhi.

NARANG, S.P.
Bibliographical services in sociology and anthropology in U.S., U.K. and India. LSD
249

RAIZADA, A.S.
"Documentation facility in the social sciences." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 130-144.
250

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library service and research in international affairs." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959 : 50-55.
251

SAHAI, S.N.
"Documentation in social sciences." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967 : 19-23.
252

Explains the nature and scope of social sciences. Compares them with natural sciences. Discusses the work of documentation being done by Unesco in India in the field of Social Sciences. Makes useful suggestions also.

010.78 Information Storage and Retrieval

ABDUL RAHMAN
"Literary services, documentation, storage and retrieval of information and technical information services in U.S.A." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(2) June 1963 : 59-71.
253

BANERJEA, B.N.
"Operational problems in information services." *Indian Libn* 20(1) June 1965 : 5-11.
254

DAS GUPTA, A.K.
"Industrial planning and information service." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1957 : 63-67.
255

DE, P.O.

"Information record and retrieval in a technical library." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(2) June 1965 : 110-118.

256

DHANPAT RAI

"Industrial planning and information services with special reference to India." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957 : 17-31.

257

DOCUMENTATION RESEARCH AND TRAINING CENTRE, BANGALORE

Document retrieval. Bangalore, DRTC, 1964 [v.p.] Rs. 10.00

258

A collection of 19 papers submitted by specialists from India and outside for discussion at the 'Seminar on Document Retrieval'. In three parts : (1) classification; (2) subject headings, and (3) presentation of information. Each paper contains an abstract and has a separate pagination.

FOMIN, A.A.

"On the possibilities offered by U.D.C. and some descriptor retrieval system—a comparative study." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(4) Dec 1967 : 177-181.

259

GAURI, K.B.

"Keeping up with knowledge." *Indian Libn* 21(1) June 1966 : 5-8.

260

Deals with knowledge explosion and its control.

GEHANI, T.G.

"Finding information: A methodological approach." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(3) Sept 1964: 138-143.

261

GHOSH, J.S.

"Literature searching with the science citation index : An experimental study." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(3) Sept 1967 : 133-142.

262

ISAAC, A.M.

Information processing for the nuclear scientist. Trombay, Atomic Energy Establishment, 1963. 35p.

263

KAPUR, P.L.

"Scientific information service—a pre-requisite for development of technical research." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 42-47.

264

KASHAPA, K.

"The problems of scientific information." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964: 215-218.

265

MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Knowledge availability and agricultural productivity. Bangalore, The Association, 1966. 10 p.

266

POLZOVIC, I.

"Selective information dissemination at national and general level." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(2) June 1967: 57-61.

267

RADHAKRISHNAN, T. and V. RAJARAMAN

"Higher level programming languages in information retrieval." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(3) Sept 1968: 155-159

268

RAGHAVENDRA, M.K. and V.V. PARTHASARATHY

"Seminar on document retrieval." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965: 71-80.

269

Proceedings of the Seminar.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Flow of scientific literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Dec 1960 : 125-128.

270

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Information service and imported confusion number one." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 9-16.

271

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Production and storage. H 599-603.

272

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Scientific and technical information : Storage, dissemination and retrieval." *Lib. Her.* 4(2) July 1961 : 43-56.

273

Deals with the bibliographical control and organization in India and elsewhere.

SATYANARAYANA, R. and A.S. RAIZADA

"On current awareness services." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(3) Sept 1967: 152-160.

274

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"India's research resources and their organization and retrieval." *IASLIC Spl Pub.* 1, 1960: 131-150.

275

SHAH, PRAVIN

"Dissemination of currently published information." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967 : 93-95.

276

Discusses methods for dissemination of information to the scientists and research workers without the loss of unnecessary time.

SHAH P.R.

"Information retrieval system—A review." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(3) Sept 1966: 196-199.

277

SOHLA, S. M.

"Information retrieval workshop of a library school." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 36-39.

278

TAULBEE, OPRIN E.

"Model of document retrieval." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(3) Sept 1966: 248-258.

279

WILSON, T.D. and J. STEPHENSON

Dissemination of information by T.D. Wilson and J. Stephenson. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 77p.

280

011 UNIVERSAL & GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

KAPOOR, PREM DEV

Descriptive bibliography of the bibliographies of the world. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. PUD

281

RAM SARUP

Bibliographies published by H. W. Wilson Company. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 41p. PUD

282

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Universal bibliography and its substitutes." *Libri* 2, 1953 : 292-296.

283

ROY, P.B.

"Author bibliographies : A rethinking in contents and arrangement." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(2) June 1962 : 85-92.

284

012 BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF INDIVIDUAL PERSONS

012 AF Afghani

BEDAR, ABID RAZA

Jamal al-din-al-Afghani : A bibliographical study. Rampur, Institute of Oriental Studies, 1961.

285

012 AN Anand

JAIN, SUSHIL KUMAR

Annotated bibliography of Dr Mulk Raj Anand. Sask, Canada, the author, 1965. 25p.

286

012 BE Besant

MANMOHAN KAUR

Annie Besant : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 75p. PUD

287

012 BH Bhave

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, *comp.*

Vinoba and Bhoodan. Delhi, S. Chand, 1956. 92p. Rs. 2.00 288

Selective and descriptive bibliography of Vinoba and his Bhoodan movement. Includes works in Hindi, English and other Indian languages.

012 BO Bose

HARBANS SINGH

Subhash Chander Bose : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P. U., 1962. 59p. PUD 289

012 GA Gandhi

DESHPANDE, P.G. *comp.*

Gandhiana. Ahmedabad, Navajivan Publishing House, 1948. 239p. 290

DHARMA VIR, *comp.*

Gandhi bibliography. Chandigarh, Gandhi Samarak Nidhi, 1967. 575p. Rs. 25.00 291

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Exhibition of books by and on Mahatma Gandhi. Chandigarh, Gandhi Centenary Celebration Committee, 1969. 106p. 292

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, *comp.*

Mahatma Gandhi : A descriptive bibliography. 2nd ed. Delhi, S. Chand, 1968. 650p. Rs. 50.00 293

Includes material by, and on, Mahatma Gandhi published up to 1968. Is divided into many subject headings, with entries arranged alphabetically by their authors. Gives a chronological record of the main events of Gandhi's life.

012 GO Gokhale

WISHAN DAS

Gopal Krishan Gokhale : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 45p. PUD

294

012 L Lajpat Rai

DHARAM PAL

Lajpat Rai : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 31p. PUD

295

012 M Malaviya

KAULA, P.N. *ed.*

Malaviyana : A bibliography of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya. Compiled by M. M. Job and I.B. Singh. Varanasi, Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Library, B.H.U., 1962. 550p.

296

Consists of 5,024 entries in classified order with an alphabetical index to the classified part. Includes two lists of 126 books and 35 periodicals and serials which served as source documents. The entries in the classified parts are arranged according to the Colon Classification.

012 N Nehru

INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

Jawaharlal Nehru : Document prepared for the International Round Table Conference, Sept 26-29, 1966. New Delhi, the author, 1966. 35p.

297

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, *comp.*

Jawaharlal Nehru : A descriptive bibliography. 2nd ed. Delhi, S. Chand, 1968. 541p. Rs. 50.00

298

An annotated and analytical study of the writings by and about Nehru. Has 4,867 entries which are classified under 414 suitable subject headings. Also provides a detailed chronology of the significant events of his life.

012 RAD Radhakrishnan

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Exhibition of books and other writings by Dr Sarvapalli Radhakrishnan, President of India; organized by the Panjab University Library on the occasion of his visit to the library. Chandigarh, 1962. 299

012 RAM Ramakrishna

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Ramakrishna order : A bibliography of its literature. Chandigarh, Ramakrishna Mission Ashram, 1963. 24p. 300

Vivekananda birth centenary memorial.

012 RAN Randhawa

MALHOTRA, PHOOL, *comp.*

An annotated bibliography of the publications of Dr M S Randhawa. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University, 1970. 85p. 301

Writings have been grouped by subjects given in the table of contents with a title and subject index. Annotations indicate the coverage of the articles and some of these are like abstracts. Includes biodata of Dr Randhawa also.

012 RANG Ranganathan

DAS GUPTA, A.K. *comp.*

Essay in personal bibliography : Ranganathan festschrift. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967. 405p. Rs. 50.00. 302

Bibliography of the writings on and by Dr S.R. Ranganathan. Vol. 2 of the festschrift.

SIVARAMAN, K.M. *comp.*

Bibliography of the writings by and on Sri Rao Sahib S.R. Ranganathan. (Modern Librarian, Lahore) 1942. 29p. 303

012 SAP Sapru

OHDEDAR, A.K. *comp.*

Sapru correspondence : A checklist. Calcutta, National Library, 1961. 394p.

304

Papers deposited in the National Library in 1952.

012 SHA Shakespeare

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Shakespeare in India : An exhibition of books and illustrations to celebrate the fourth birth centenary of William Shakespeare. Calcutta, the author, 1964. 45p.

305

Includes a bibliography of translations of Shakespeare's plays in Indian languages and also books on Shakespeare written by Indian authors.

012 TAG Tagore

CHATTERJEE, SISIR

"Stray thoughts on the novels of Rabindranath Tagore." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(2) June 1961 : 74-75

306

LALITA KALA AKADEMI, NEW DELHI

Tagore centenary exhibition, 1961. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 72p.

307

Published on behalf of the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs, Govt of India.

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Rabindra Nath Tagore : A bibliography of books available at the Punjab University Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, the author, 1961. 29p.

308

SEN, PULINBIHARI

Lectures and addresses of Rabindranath Tagore. Santiniketan, Viṣva-Bhaṛati, 1958. 61p. Rs. 1.50

309

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Tagoreana." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(2) June 1961 : 108-128.
310

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Towards a comprehensive Tagore bibliography." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961 : 9-13.
311

012 TOL Tolstoy

TOLSTOY : A bibliography of books of and on Tolstoy in Indian languages. New Delhi, Tolstoy 50th Death Anniversary Celebration Committee, 1960. 28p.
312

012 U Upadhye

UPADHYE, ADINATH NEMINATH
Books and papers. Kohlapur, the author, 1957. 67p.
313

Bibliography of Prakrit literature.

015 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CHILDS, JAMES B.
"Current bibliographies of national official publications : Desirable points of additional stress." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966 : 19-27.
314

Brings out the problems involved in the official publications of the Governments. Suggests that the national bibliographies should look after them.

KAULA, P.N.
"Genesis, growth and agency of national bibliography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 92-96.
315

SHARMA, BALKRISHAN
National bibliographies with special reference to I.N.B. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 89p. PUD
316

015.42 England

WELLS, A.J.

"British national bibliography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) Sept 1957 : 73-89

317

015.44 France

CHILDS, JAMES B.

French government document bibliography. C85-97.

318

015.54 India

BANERJEA, B.N.

"National bibliographical services in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(2) June 1965 : 88-89.

319

BOOKS OF INDIA 1963 : A reference catalogue of Indian books published in English in 1963. Bombay, Publisher's World, 1963. 151p.

320

CATALOGUE of parliamentary publications. New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1967. 54p.

321

DATTA, K.K. *ed.*

Catalogue of Patna Commissioner's records, 1813-1853. Patna, State Central Record Office, 1963. 358p. Rs. 10.00

322

HANDBOOK to the record of the Government of India in the Imperial Records Department, 1748-1859. Calcutta, Govt of India, 1925.

323

IMPERIAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Author catalogue of printed books in Bengali language. 1941—

v.1	A-F.	1941.	282p.
v.2	G-L.	1943.	321p.

324

Imperial Library, Calcutta

Author catalogue of printed books in European languages. Calcutta, Manager of Publications.

v.1	(A-B)	1941.	519p.
v.2	(C-E)	1942.	520-1036p.
v.3	(F-H)	1942.	1037-1543p.
v.4	(I-L)	1943.	1545-1958p.
v.5	(M)	1953.	1959-2584p.
v.6	(N-P)	1954.	2585-3115p.
v.7			
v.8			
v.9	(T-V)	1963.	4041-4374p.

325

Imperial Library, Calcutta

Catalogue : part 2 : Subject index to the author catalogue. Calcutta, Manager of Publications, 1908. 4v.

326

Impex : Reference Catalogue of Indian Books

New Delhi, Indian Book Export and Import Co., 1960. 459p. Rs. 45.00

327

Book-trade bibliography of all significant Indian books in English language which are in print. There is subject grouping arranged alphabetically in Section I and alphabetical list under author, title, etc. in Section II. Also includes a list of publishers.

Impex Supplement 1960-62; reference catalogue of Indian books. New Delhi, Indian Book Export and Import, 1962. 220p. Rs. 40.00.

328

India. Central Publications Branch

Catalogue of all publications of the Government of India and Local Government and administration. 1922. 3 parts : Part 1-520p. Part 2-54p.

329

India. Lok Sabha

Catalogue of reports in the Parliament library. New Delhi, the author, 1955. Pt. 3,

330

INDIA. LOK SABHA

List of publications (Periodical or ad hoc) issued by various Ministries of Government of India. 3rd ed. New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1958. 282p. Rs. 5.00.

331

INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY

Catalogue of publications of the Ministry of Labour and Employment. New Delhi, the author, 1962. 57p.

332

Lists the publications of the Ministry and its subordinate offices. Has two parts : Alphabetical and classified. Part I consists of author and subject entries in one alphabetical sequence. Each entry in Part I refers to the entry number given against the corresponding entry in the classified part.

INDIA. NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Index to foreign and political department records. Delhi, the author, 1857.

333

INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Catalogue of civil publications of the Government of India. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1948. 274p.

334

Supplements monthly.

INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Catalogue of civil publications corrected up to 31st December, 1953. Delhi, Manager of Publications [n.d.]

335

INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Catalogue of Government of India civil publications, corrected up to 31st December, 1959. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1966. 761p. Rs. 1.25

336

Entries arranged subjectwise.

INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Supplement for the year 1960 to the *Catalogue of civil publications*, corrected up to 31st December, 1953. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1961. 109p. Re 0.25

337

INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Supplement for the year 1961 to the *Catalogue of civil publications*, corrected up to 31st December, 1953. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 95p. Re 0.25

338

INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Supplement for the year 1962 to the *Catalogue of civil publications*, corrected up to 31st December, 1953. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 90p. Re 0.25

339

INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Supplement for the year 1963 to the *Catalogue of civil publications*, corrected up to 31st December, 1953. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1966. 74p. Re 0.25

340

INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Supplement for the year 1965 to the *Catalogue of Government of India civil publications*, corrected up to 31st December, 1959. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1967. 217p.

341

INDIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (*INB*) 1958→

Central Reference Library, Calcutta. Monthly. Rs. 84.00

342

Commenced publication in 1958 as a quarterly and became a monthly since January, 1964. It is a classified list of books published in India in Assamese, Bengali, English, Gujarati, Hindi, Kannada, Malayalam, Marathi, Oriya, Punjabi, Sanskrit, Sindhi, Tamil, Telugu and Urdu languages based upon the books deposited at the National Library, Calcutta, under the Delivery of Books Act of 1954, as amended by Act No. 99 of 1956. Is in two parts, each divided further into two sections, Classified and Alphabetical—the first part consisting of general publications and second of government publications including those of the quasi-government bodies. The entries in the classified parts are arranged according to Decimal Scheme of classification. The language of each book is also indicated and Colon Classification number is also given under each entry.

KAULA, P.N.

"Genesis, growth and agency of national bibliography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 92-96.

343

KETKAR, N.M.

"Romanization in national bibliographies : A case study of INB." *Lib. Her.* 7(4) Jan 1965 : 223-234.

344

MADRAS, RECORD OFFICE

Classified catalogue of books registered at the office of the Registrar of Books. Madras, the author :

From 1890 to 1900. 1962. 220p.
From 1901 to 1910. 1964. 387p.
From 1911 to 1915. 1965. 419p.
From 1916 to 1920. 1966. 339p.

345

MOHINDER SINGH and J.F. PANDYA

Government publications of India : A survey of their nature, bibliographical control and distribution systems. Delhi, Metropolitan, 1967. 270p. Rs. 22.50

346

Includes over 1,500 titles.

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Author catalogue of printed books in Bengali language. Calcutta, the author :

v.1-2 (A-L)
v.3 (M-R) 1959. 491p. Rs. 9.55
v.4 (S-Z) 1963. 445p.

347

Titles of the books listed are printed in Bengali script.

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Bibliography of Indology (enumerating basic publications on all aspects of Indian culture) Calcutta, the author :

v.1 Indian anthropology. 1960. 290p. Rs. 5.00
v.2 Indian botany : Part 1 (A-J) 1961
Part 2 (K-Z) 1965. 412p. Rs. 8.25

v.3 Bengali language and literature, Part I (Early period) 1964. 390p. Rs. 6.00

348

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Catalogue of printed books in Asutosh Collection. Calcutta, the author :

v.1. 1957. 246p. Rs. 6.00

v.2. 1963. 651p. (Literature : American & European)

349

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit books. Calcutta, the author, 1956. 2v.

350

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Indian national bibliography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) Sept 1957 : 65-72.

351

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Indian national bibliography." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958 : 73-77.

352

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"National bibliography." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 103-109.

353

SHARMA, H.D. and L.M.P. SINGH, *comp.*

Indian books, 1969 : A bibliography of Indian books published or reprinted in 1969 in the English language. Varanasi, Indian Bibliographic Centre, 1970. 297p. Rs. 40.00

354

SHER SINGH and S.N. SADHU, *comp.*

Indian books in print, 1955-67. Delhi, Indian Bureau of Bibliographies, 1969. Rs. 100.00

355

A select bibliography of English language books published in India during 1955-67. Has four parts—classified, author index, title index and subject index. Includes a list of the Indian publishers also.

VENKATACHARI, P.N.

India's national bibliography. (In Cultural forum : Libraries special. Delhi, Ministry of Education, Jan-Apr 1967 : 67-70)

356

WELLS, A.J.

"Some comments on the Indian national bibliography experimental fascicule." *Indian Libn* 13(1) June 1958 : 9-15.

357

015.54005 Serial publications

GIDWANI, N.N. and K. NAVALANI, *ed.*

Indian periodicals : An annotated guide. Jaipur, the authors, 1969. 191p. Rs. 39.00

358

Annotated classified list of over 5,000 Indian periodicals in English language. Also provides a complete alphabetical title list with cross references and key to the subjects.

GUIDE TO INDIAN PERIODICALS. Poona, National Information Service, 1955-56.

359

INFA PRESS YEARBOOK. New Delhi, INFA publications, 1969 [v.p.] Rs. 15.00

360

NIFOR : Guide to Indian periodicals. Poona, National Information Services, 1965.

361

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Classified catalogue of periodicals, newspapers and gazettes, compiled by Benoy Sengupta. Calcutta, National Library, 1956. 285p.

362

Lists important Indian periodicals, newspapers and gazettes.

PRESS IN INDIA. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1969. Pt 2, 1393p.

363

Thirteenth annual report of the Registrar of the Newspapers for India. Pt II contains State-language-periodicity wise lists of the newspapers and periodicals published in the country together with an index.

PRESS INFORMATION BUREAU

Guide to prominent newspapers and periodicals in India up to 1946. p.28

364

SUD, KRISHNA KANTA, *ed.*

Indian periodicals directory. Calcutta, Periodical Indexing Service, 1964. 187p.

365

015.5403 Social sciences

KRISHNAMURTHI, C.S.

"Government publications in social sciences." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 55-63.

366

015.54065 Business & business methods
015.540658 Business administration

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF COLLEGE OF INDIA, HYDERABAD

National bibliography of cases in business administration. Hyderabad, the author [n.d.] Rs. 10.00

367

List of cases in business administration available in India.

015.5408 Literature
015.540891[1] Indian Literature

KESAVAN, B.S. and N.Y. KULKARNI

National bibliography of Indian literature, 1901-1953. Delhi, Sahitya Akademi, 1962—

v.1. Assamese, Bengali, English, Gujarati, 1901-53. 797p. Rs. 50.00

v.2. Hindi, Kannada, Kashmiri, Malayalam, 1901-53. 632p. Rs. 50.00

368

015.5442 Rajasthan

CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS (*Cat. Publs.*)
Government of Rajasthan, Jaipur.
Annual
369

015.545 Punjab

GENERAL Catalogue of the Punjab Government priced publications. Chandigarh, Controller of Printing & Stationery, 1964. 38p. Rs. 3.10
370

Corrected up to 31st Dec 1963.

HANDA, CHITARANJAN DAS
Punjab Government publications after 1947 : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 133p. PUD
371

015.545033 Economics

FAZAL, CYRIL P.K.
Bibliography of economic literature relating to the Punjab. Lahore, Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, 1941. 112p.
372

FAZAL, CYRIL P.K.
A guide to Punjab Government reports and statistics. Lahore, Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, 1939. 256p.
373

015.548 Southern India

015.548[1] Kerala

KERALA. LEGISLATURE LIBRARY
Catalogue—subject index. Pt. 2. Trivandrum.
v.1. 1961. 213p.
374

KERALA. LEGISLATURE LIBRARY
Catalogue—first supplement, brought up to the end of Dec 1960, pts. 1 to 3. Ernakulam, Govt. Press, 1962. [v.p.]
375

KERALA. LEGISLATURE LIBRARY

Catalogue—second supplement brought up to the end of Dec 1961, pts. 1 to 3. Ernakulam, Govt. Press, 1963. 39p.

376

KERALA. LEGISLATURE LIBRARY

Catalogue—third supplement, brought up to the end of Dec 1962, pts. 1 to 3. Ernakulam, Govt. Press, 1964. 124p.

Contents.—1. Author index.—2. Subject index.—3. Reference portion.

377

015.5482 Madras

THILLAINAYAGAM, V.

The Madras state bibliography. G 506-507.

378

015.73 U.S.A.

CHILDS, JAMES B.

"United States of America official publications." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 84-91.

379

016 SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES

ACCESSION LIST-CEYLON (Acc. List Ceylon) 1967—

American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi. Quarterly

380

Record of publications from Ceylon acquired by the Centre for the Library of Congress and its associates. It is arranged alphabetically and includes both commercial and government publications, the latter marked by an asterisk before the code number. A cumulative list of serials is included in the June issue and a cumulative author index is included in the December issue.

ACCESSION LIST-INDIA (*Acc. List India*) 1962—

American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi. Monthly.

381

Record of publications acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress, American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi. The list is arranged by language of publication with each language section separately alphabetized by author. Within each language section commercial and government monographs are listed in a single alphabet. Government publications are indicated by an asterisk preceding the code number. This code number assigned to each book indicates the country of origin, the language in which the book is written, and the serial number within the language group. A cumulative author index is issued annually every December. A cumulative list of serials is issued once each year in July.

ACCESSION LIST-NEPAL (*Acc. List Nepal*) 1966—

American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi. 3 nr a year.

382

Record of publications from Nepal acquired by the Centre. The references are arranged alphabetically.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, CALCUTTA

Catalogue of printed books in European languages. Calcutta, the author, 1908.
Pt I A-E.

383

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, CALCUTTA

Index to the publications of Asiatic Society, 1788-1953. Compiled by Sibdas Chaudhuri.
Calcutta, the author, 1965.
Pt 1. 336p. Rs. 22.00
Pt 2. Rs. 10.00

384

BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, POONA

Index to papers in commemoration volumes. Poona, the author, 1963. 647p. Rs. 30.00

385

BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, POONA

Index to papers submitted to the All-India Oriental Conference, 1919-1965. Poona, the author, 1966. 3v. Rs. 42·00.

386

BIHAR RESEARCH SOCIETY, PATNA

The catalogue of the Tibetan text in the Bihar Research Society, Patna, compiled by Gopiraman Chaudhuri, edited by Aniruddha Jha. Patna. v.1. 1965. 251p. Rs. 15·00.

387

CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS (*Cat. Publs.*)

Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. Half-yearly.

388

CHITTARANJAN NATIONAL CANCER RESEARCH CENTRE, CALCUTTA

Index of publications. Calcutta, the author: April 1957—March 1964; April 1964– March 1967.

389

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA, *comp.*

Cumulative author article index to the half-yearly journals of the Mysore University, 1917-60 with subject index. Mysore, University of Mysore, 1961. 38p.

390

Started as *Mysore University magazine*; issued in 14 volumes from 1917-30. The half-yearly *journal of the Mysore University* was issued in old series, v. 1-6, from 1927-32, and in new series from v. 1 of 1940 to date.

The articles have been listed under the name of the authors. The arrangement of the entry being the title followed by the book which contains, volume number, year of publication in parenthesis, name of the periodical and the page number. The subject index refers to page numbers of the author-title index.

GURONE, LAL RAJ

Reference books published in India after 1947: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 113p. PUD

391

INDIA. BOTANICAL SURVEY

Author and subject catalogue to the record of the Botanical Survey of India. v. 1-17(2) 1893-1959, comp. by K.S. Srinivasan and A.R. Das. Calcutta, the author, 1961. 19p.

392

INDIA. BOTANICAL SURVEY

Catalogue of the collections in the libraries of the Botanical Survey of India. Calcutta, the author, 1959. 175p.

393

INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON, NEW DELHI

List of subjects in arts and sciences in which research was carried out in the universities and research institutions, June 1954 to May 1958. Delhi, the author [n.d.] 325p.

394

KOTHARI, HEM RAJ

Kothari's world of reference works. Calcutta, Kothari publications, 1963. 201p. Rs. 5.00

395

LIST OF PAPERS presented up to 31st March 1967 at various seminars, conferences, symposia and conventions. Ahmedabad, ATIRA [n.d.]

396

LONG, JAMES

A descriptive catalogue of Bengali works. Calcutta, Sanders Cones, 1855. 108p.

397

Contains classified list of 1,400 Bengali books and pamphlets, which have been published during the last 60 years with occasional notes of the subjects, price and where printed.

OIL TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, ANANTAPUR

Publications of the Oil Technological Research Institute.

398

PARSI PANCHAYAT, BOMBAY

Subjectwise catalogue of books in the possession of the trustees of the Parsi Panchayat, Bombay. Bombay, the author, 1958. 108p.

399

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and R. MUTHUKUMARA SWAMY

Commemoration bibliography. Madras, Saiva Siddhanta Works Publishing Society, 1961. 610p. Rs. 5.00

400

Gives bibliographical information of 1,008 books issued by the publisher of this bibliography. It is bilingual—English and Tamil.

016.00261 Standards

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Standard for subject bibliography. H 512-521.
401

016.01 Bibliographic science

SINDHU, GURDARSHAN SINGH

Origin and development of bibliography: A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English language. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD
402

016.0101 Documentation

DUNG, RAGHUBIR SINGH

Documentation and reprography: A descriptive bibliography of the literature published between 1956 and 1966 in English language. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD
403

016.02 Library science

BOOTA RAM

Periodical literature on library science all over the world: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 85p. PUD
404

CENTRAL STATE LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Books in library science in the Central State Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, the author, 1970. 48p.
405

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"Philosophy of librarianship : A literature survey." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 133-137.
406

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(1-3) Sept 1964: 27-42.
407

Current periodical literature in library science, documentation, reprography and translation.

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(4) Dec 1969 : 105-128
408

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(1) Mar 1965: 34-50.
409

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(2) June 1965: 101-118.
410

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(3) Sept 1965 : 154-167.
411

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(4) Dec 1965 : 198-219.
412

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(1) Mar 1966: 39-52.
413

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(2) June 1966 : 102-118.
414

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(3) Sept 1966 : 157-171.
415

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(4) Dec 1966 : 211-226.
416

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(1) Mar 1967 : 42-56.
417

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(2) June 1967: 103-116.
418

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(3) Sept 1967 : 161-173.
419

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(4) Dec 1967 : 213-225.
420

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(1) Mar 1968 : 41-51.
421

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(2) June 1968 : 114-124.
422

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(3) Sept 1968 : 162-172.
423

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(4) Dec 1968 : 223-231.
424

GOSSON, ANUP SINGH

Library literature in India, 1900-62 : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 113p. PUD
425

HAZRA, S.K.

Library literature in Bengali. *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969 : 182-191.
426

KAULA, P.N.

Indian library literature : A bibliography of publications. Delhi, Delhi Library Association, 1956. 22p. Rs. 2·00
427

KAULA, P.N.

"Indian library literature." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958 : 22-27.
428

MISHRA, N.P.

Critical survey of the growth and development of Indian library science literature since 1930. LSD
429

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Select bibliography on library (from foreign press). Delhi, the author, 1964.
430

PARAB, L.G.
Library literature in India. F 50-57.
431

A SELECT list of books on librarianship in India. D 155-158.
432

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
Library literature in India. D 71-77.
433

TIRATH KAUR
Library literature produced by Indians : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 91p. PUD
434

016.020713 Library education

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, SAYAJI RAO GAEKWAD LIBRARY
Education for librarianship in India: Select bibliography. Varanasi, the author, 1966. 18p.
435

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE, NEW DELHI
Bibliography on education for librarianship. New Delhi, INSDOC, 1966.
436

016.0214 Audio-visual librarianship

HUSAIN, M.S. *comp.*
Audio-visual librarianship. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1967. 20p.
437

A select bibliography of articles, books, documents and pamphlets published during 1961-66.

016.0216 Library cooperation

GURDIAL, BABU RANBIR SINGH
Library cooperation: A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English language all over the world between 1950 and 1966. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 196p. PUD
438

016.02165 Mobile libraries

NARULA, KRISHNA

Mobile libraries : A descriptive bibliography of the literature published between 1950-1960 in English language. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD

439

016.022 Library building

IQBAL SINGH

Literature on library building, furniture and fittings : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 103p. PUD

440

016.0223 Library architecture

MAHA SWATA

Library architecture : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 96p. PUD

441

016.02521 Book selection

016.02521[1] Book selection tools

SHARMA, KEWAL KRISHAN

Book selection aids with special reference to Indian publications. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 36p. PUD

442

016.0253 Cataloguing

016.02532 Cataloguing codes

SUD, ARUN

Library catalogue codes : A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English between 1950-1966. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 95p. PUD

443

016.0254 Classification
016.02543 Classification schemes

BATH, NIRMAL SINGH

Library classification schemes : A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English language. Chandigarh, P.U., 1968. 115p. PUD

444

MAHAJAN, S.

Library of Congress scheme of classification and Universal Decimal scheme of classification : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD

445

ROSHAN LAL

Decimal scheme of classification : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U. [n.d.] 124p. PUD

446

016.026 Special libraries

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1959 : 117-120.

447

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1959 : 155-159.

448

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(2) June 1960 : 96-107.

449

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1960: 134-140.

450

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*
"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961 : 49-54.
451

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*
"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(3) Sept 1961 : 146-154.
452

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*
"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(4) Dec 1961 : 197-205.
453

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*
"Selective list of recent literature on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962: 50-55.
454

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*
"Selective list of recent literature on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(2) June 1962: 99-105.
455

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*
"Selective list of recent literature on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec 1962: 207-215.
456

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*
"Selective list of recent literature on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(1) Mar 1963 : 30-42.
457

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*
"Selective list of recent literature on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(3) Sept 1963: 126-136.
458

016.027 General libraries
016.0271 Private libraries

SEKHON, SATINDER
Private libraries: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 95p. PUD
459

016.0275 Government libraries

016·0275753 Library of Congress

RAMESH

Library of Congress; origin and development: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U. [n.d.] 91p. PUD

460

016·0276 Libraries for special groups

016·027625 Children's libraries

DALJIT KAUR

Children's libraries : A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English language between 1950-66. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 103p. PUD

461

016.027663 Libraries for blind

PANDIT, GOPI KRISHAN

Libraries for the blind : A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English language between 1960-66. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 92p. PUD

462

016.028 Reading and reading guidance

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography on reading (in two parts). Delhi, the author, 1963.

463

016.0285 Children's books

INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

National prize competition for children's literature; eighth competition, 1962. New Delhi, the author, 1962. 24p.

464

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Select bibliography on children's literature in English medium suitable for Indian schools. Delhi, the author, 1964.

465

SEMINAR ON THE WRITING FOR CHILDREN TODAY : WHY, WHAT AND HOW, NEW DELHI, 1963

Papers. Edited by Prabha Sahasrabudhe. New Delhi, Bal Bhavan and National Children's Museum, 1964. 52p. Re 1.00
466

016.0287 Reference books

SHARMA, RAJINDER SINGH

Reference collection in the Punjab University. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 79p. PUD
467

016.029 Literary methods and labour savers
016.0295 Indexing and abstracting

JAGDISH

Indexing and abstracting : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 92p. PUD
468

016.0296 Authorship techniques
016.0296[1] Textbooks

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Documentation on textbooks (methods, writing, overall preparation, etc.) Delhi, the author, 1964.
469

016.03 Encyclopaedias
016.039 Encyclopaedias in other languages
016.039[1] Indian languages

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

A bibliography of dictionaries and encyclopaedias in Indian languages. Calcutta, National Library, 1964. 165p.
470

016.05 Periodicals

ACCESSION LIST-INDIA : Annual list of serials (*Acc. List India a. List Ser.*) 1962— American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi. Annual. 471

CENTRAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION, DELHI
Bibliography of periodicals [in the] libraries of the National Council of Educational Research and Training. Delhi, the author, 1962. 66p. 472

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI
Catalogue of periodicals available in CSIR organisations up to Dec. 1953. New Delhi, C.S.I.R., 1955. 108p. 473

INDIA. DIRECTOR GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES
Consolidated catalogue of journals and periodicals in the libraries of certain medical research institute, etc... of India, 1948-49. Delhi, the author [n.d.] 474

INDIAN PERIODICALS (*Indian period.*) 1966—
Mukherjee Library, 1, Gopi Mohan Dutta Lane, Calcutta-32. Half-yearly. Rs. 6.00 475

Announces the publication of new titles and informs about the change in rates, and periodicity of the existing Indian periodicals.

KEMP, STANLEY, *comp*.
Union catalogue of the scientific periodicals in the principal libraries in Calcutta. Calcutta, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1918. 476

MAKKAR, SATYA PAUL
Indian periodical literature; illustrative history. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 103p. PUD 477

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH & TRAINING LIBRARY
Bibliography of periodicals available in the Department libraries of NCERT. Delhi, the author, 1962-1964. 478

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE

List of scientific periodicals in the Bombay Presidency, 1931.
479

016·05[1] Union catalogue of periodicals

AMERICAN LIBRARY, BOMBAY

Union list of U.S. periodicals in 61 libraries in Maharashtra, Gujarat and Madhya Pradesh. Bombay, American Library, 1964. 59p.
480

Has four parts: U.S. periodicals (non-government); U.S. Government publications; Annuals (non-government) and UN publications. Entries are arranged alphabetically under their titles.

BABEL, L.S.

Jabalpur union catalogue of periodicals in the Faculty of Commerce. Jabalpur, University of Jabalpur, 1966. 7p.
481

INDIA. DIRECTOR GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES

Union catalogue of medical periodicals in Indian libraries. 5th ed. New Delhi, the author, 1963. 386p. Rs. 57.00
482

INDIAN COUNCIL FOR LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT

Union list of learned American serials in Indian libraries. Delhi, the author, 1966. 410p.
483

INDIAN STATISTICAL INSTITUTE, CALCUTTA

Union list of learned periodicals, Calcutta region. Calcutta, the author, 1959. 55p. Rs. 5.00
484

A selection from periodicals currently received in certain libraries in Calcutta and its neighbourhood.

KRISHNAN, A.

"A review of literature on union catalogue of periodicals." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1960: 151-180.
485

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, JAIPUR

Union catalogue of periodicals. Jaipur, Rajasthan University Library, 1965. 118p.

486

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Union catalogue of learned periodical publications in South Asia. London, Indian Library Association, 1953. 390p.

487

Deals with physical and biological sciences only. Published with the assistance of UNESCO.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others

Union catalogue of periodical publications in the libraries of South Asia (Pilot fascicule; mathematics and physics) 1950. 5+1+42+8+15p.

488

REGIONAL union catalogue of Scientific serials : Bangalore, New Delhi, INSDOC, 1967. 293p.

489

REGIONAL union catalogue of Scientific serials : Delhi medical libraries. New Delhi, INSDOC, 1967. 319p.

490

REGIONAL union catalogue of Scientific serials : Mysore State. New Delhi, INSDOC, 1968. 255p.

491

SINGHVI, M.L. and D.S. SHRIMALI

Udaipur union catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. Udaipur, Library Services Study Circle, 1962. 30p. Rs. 2·75

492

Comprises of 428 entries indicating the holdings of 12 libraries. Entries are arranged in alphabetical order with holdings of various libraries shown against each in abbreviated form. Provides indexes to the holdings by libraries and subjects.

016.07 Newspapers
016.07954 Newspapers published in India
016.0795479[1] Newspapers published in Maharashtra

MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

List showing newspapers published in the State of Bombay, corrected up to 31st March 1958. Bombay, the author [n.d.] 65p. Re. 0.64 493

MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

List showing newspapers published in Bombay State, corrected up to 31st March 1959. Bombay, the author, 1961. 66p. Re.0.68 494

MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

List showing newspapers published in the Bombay State, corrected up to 30th April 1970. Bombay, the author, 1962. 81p. 495

MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

List showing newspapers published in the Maharashtra State, corrected up to 31st Dec. 1960. Bombay, the author, 1963. 79p. 496

Has three sections—English, Marathi and Gujarati.

MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

List showing newspapers published in the Maharashtra State, corrected up to 31-10-1962. Bombay, the author [n.d.] 63p. Re. 0.59 497

MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

List showing newspapers published in the Maharashtra State, corrected up to 31st Dec. 1963. Bombay, the author, 1963. 75p. Re. 0.75 498

016.09 Manuscripts and rare books

BENGAL. REVENUE DEPARTMENT

Press list of ancient documents preserved in the Secretariat record room of the Govt. of Bengal Revenue department. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, 1918. 499

DIEHL, KATHERIN SMITH, *comp.*

Early Indian imprints. An exhibition from the William Carey Historical Library of Serampore. Calcutta, Council of Serampore College, 1962.

500

A list of 330 books printed in India before 1850 with bibliographical details.

DUGGAL, ANSHU MALI

Prominent rare and out of print books in Punjab University Library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 82p. PUD

501

016.091 Manuscripts

BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, POONA

Descriptive catalogue of the government collections of manuscripts. Poona. v.9. Part 3. Vedanta. 1963. 281p. Rs. 6.00

502

BIKANER ANUM SANSKRIT LIBRARY

Catalogue of Rajasthani manuscripts. Bikaner, the author, 1917. 218p.

503

COWASJI, KATIAK JAMSHED

Oriental treasures; condensed tabular descriptive statement of over a thousand manuscripts and their colophons, Iranian and Indian Languages. Bombay. 1951.

504

GANDHI, L.B. *ed.*

A descriptive catalogue of Mss. in the Jain Bhandars at Pattan. Baroda, M.S. University of Baroda, 1937. Rs. 20.00

505

GORIAWALA, MUIZZ, *comp.*

Descriptive catalogue of Fyzee collection of Ismaili manuscripts. Bombay, Bombay University, 1967. 172p. Rs. 7.50

506

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

Alphabetical index of Mss. in the Government Oriental Mss. Library in Madras : Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Marathi, Oriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani, 1893.

507

KANNADA RESEARCH INSTITUTE, DHARWAR

Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts in the Kannada Research Institute, *ed.* by B.S. Kulkarni and S.B. Purohit. Dharwar, the author, v. 6. 1965. 166p. Rs. 3.00

508

NATIONAL MUSEUM, NEW DELHI

Manuscripts from Indian collections : A descriptive catalogue. New Delhi, the author, 1964. 113p.

509

A collection of Sanskrit, Persian, Arabic, Tibetan, Pali, Prakrit and other Indian Languages Mss. published from the material of an exhibition of selected Mss. displayed on the occasion of the 26th International Congress of Orientalists.

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, BARODA

Alphabetical list of manuscripts in the Oriental Institute, by Raghavan Nambiyar. Baroda, the author:
v.1. 1942
v.2. 1950

510

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, BARODA

Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts at the Oriental Institute, Baroda. Baroda, the author, 1942. 2 v.

511

RAGHAVAN, V.

Indological manuscripts, catalogues, editions : Steps taken for the collection, preservation and utilization of manuscripts, textual criticism conducted by the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs. Madras, Bharati Vijayam Press, 1963.

512

Papers for the seminar on 'Manuscriptology and Textual Criticism' held at Bangalore from 3rd to 12th November 1963.

RAJA, C. KUNHAN, *comp.*

A list of manuscripts. Madras, Adyar Library, 1942. Rs. 1.25

513

SADHU, S.N.

Critical evaluation of the bibliographical sources for manuscripts in modern Indian languages. LSD

514

SAINI, M.L.

"Manuscript literature in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 6-21.

515

SINHA, RAGHUBIR

A handlist of important historical manuscripts in the Raghubir Library, Sitamau. 1949. 64p.

516

016.091 [1] —Arabic and Persian

ABDUL MUQTADIR, *comp.*

Catalogue of Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipur. Patna, Govt. Printing Press:
v.1. Persian poets—Firdausi to Hafiz. 2nd ed. 1962. 274p.

517

ABDUR-DADIR-E-SARFARAZ

Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the library of the University of Bombay. Bombay, University of Bombay, 1935.

518

ASIATIC SOCIETY, CALCUTTA

Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts. Calcutta, the author [n.d.] Rs. 15.00

519

ASIATIC SOCIETY, CALCUTTA

List of Arabic and Persian manuscripts, 1903-07. Calcutta, the author [n.d.] Rs. 2.00

520

GOVERNMENT MUSEUM, ALWAR

Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Government Museum, Alwar. Jaipur, Department of Museums and Archaeology. 13p.

521

GOVERNMENT MUSEUM, ALWAR

Descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Government Museum, Alwar. Jaipur, Department of Museums and Archaeology. 126p.

522

Prepared on the lines prescribed by the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs, Government of India.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

Catalogue of Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras, by T. Chandra Sekharan. Madras, the author, 1961 [v.p.]

523

GUJARAT VIDYA SABHA, AHMEDABAD

Descriptive catalogue of Arabic and Persian manuscripts. Part 2. May 1964 [v.p.] Rs. 25.00

524

IMTIYAZ ALI ARSHI, *comp.*

Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in Raza Library, Rampur. v.1. Quaranic sciences and science of traditions. Rampur, Raza Library, 1963. 657p.

525

INDIA. MINISTRY OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Government Museum, Alwar. Jaipur, Department of Museums and Archaeology [n.d.] 126p.

526

ISHAQUE, M.

Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts. v. 2. Calcutta, Asiatic Society [n.d.] Rs. 12.00.

527

IVANOW, W. and M. HIDAYAT HUSAIN

Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts. v.1. Calcutta, Asiatic Society [n.d.] Rs. 10.00

528

NAIK, CHHOTUBHAI RANCHHODJI, *comp.*

Descriptive catalogue of Arabic and Persian manuscripts [Gujarat Vidya Sabha Collection] Ahmedabad, Gujarat Vidya Sabha, 1964.
Pt. 1. [v.p.] Rs. 25.00
Pt. 2. 391p. Rs. 32.00

529

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Catalogue raisonne of the Buhar Collection, National Library. Calcutta, the author:
v.1. Persian manuscripts. 1921. 382p.
v.2. Arabic manuscripts. 1923. 619p.

530

RAZA LIBRARY, RAMPUR

Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in Raza Library, Rampur. Rampur, Raza Library Trust:
v.1. Quaranic sciences and sciences of traditions. 1963.
v.2. Prayers, theology and polemics. 1966.

531

SAULAT PUBLIC LIBRARY, RAMPUR

Catalogue of Persian and Arabic manuscripts of Saulat Public Library, comp. by Abid Raza Bedar. Rampur, the author, 1966. 443p. Rs. 20.00

532

SOHONI, S.V.

Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library, Bihar. [n.p.] Department of Printing, 1962.

533

016.091[1] — Hindi

MISRA, SHYAM BEHARI and SUKHDEO BEHARI MISRA

Second triennial report on the search for Hindi manuscripts for the year 1909, 1910 and 1911. Allahabad, Indian Press, 1914. 499p.

534

016.091[1] —Kannada

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

A descriptive catalogue of the Kannada manuscripts. v.7 D Nrs 1262 to 1405. Madras, the author, 1958. 226p. Rs. 26.35

535

KUPPUSWAMI SHASTRI, S.

Alphabetical index of Kanarese manuscripts. Madras, Government Press, 1934-51.

536

016.091 [1] —Malayalam

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

A triennial catalogue of Malayalam manuscripts. v.1. Malayalam R. Nrs 1 to 215. Madras, the author, 1959. 176p. Rs. 21.80

537

Mss. acquired from 1946 to 1957. The beginning and the end of the manuscripts are reproduced.

MENON, CHELNAT ACHYUTA

Catalogue of the Malayalam manuscripts in the India Office Library. London, O.U.P., 1954. 26p.

538

016.091 [1] —Marathi

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

A descriptive catalogue of the Marathi manuscripts. v. 2. D Nrs 309-444. Madras, the author, 1958. 291-389p. Rs. 10.00

539

016.091 [1] —Pali

ADIKARAM, E.W. *comp.*

Descriptive catalogue of the Pali manuscripts in the Adyar Library. Madras, Adyar Library, 1964. 2v. Rs. 60.00

540

016.091 [1] —Sanskrit

ADYAR LIBRARY AND RESEARCH CENTRE, MADRAS

Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. v. 10 Visistadvaita and other vedantas by V. Krishnamacharya. Madras, the author, 1966. 596p.

541

AKHIL BHARATIYA SANSKRIT PARISHAD, LUCKNOW
Catalogue of manuscripts in the Akhil Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad, Lucknow. Lucknow, the author [n.d.]
542

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY
Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts in the library of the Society compiled by H.D. Velankar. Bombay, the author:
v.1. Scientific literature Rs. 5.00
v.2. Hindu literature Rs. 8.00
v.3. Jain and vernacular literature Rs. 4.00
543

ASSAM. HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN STUDIES DEPARTMENT
Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts at the D.H.A.S. Ed. by P.C. Chaudhuri. Guhati, the author, 1961.
544

AUFRECHT, SIMON THEODOR
Catalogue catalogorum : An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors. Leipzig, F.A. Brockhaus, 1891-1903. 2v.
545

AUFRECHT, SIMON THEODOR
Catalogus codicum Sanskriticorum, (being part 8 of Catalogi codicum manuscriptorum) Oxford, Bibliothecae Bodleianae, 1864.
546

An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors.

GANGANATH JHA RESEARCH INSTITUTE, ALLAHABAD
Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts, *ed.* by Umesha Mishra. Allahabad, the author, 1967.
547

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS
Alphabetical index of Sanskrit manuscripts, by S. Kuppuswami Sastri and P.P. Subrahmanya Sastri. Madras, Supdt. Govt. Press, 1933.
548

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS
A descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts, v. 32. Supplemental. D Nrs 17701 to 18200. Madras, the author, 1958. 11211-11504p. Rs. 16.50
549

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

A triennial catalogue of manuscripts collected during the triennium 1937-38 to 1939-40, v. 10. Sanskrit 7001 to 7496. Madras, the author, 1958. 8413-8729p. Rs. 18.00

550

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

A triennial catalogue of manuscripts collected during the triennium 1940-41 to 1942-43, v. 11. Sanskrit R 7497 to 7714. Madras, the author, 1958. 8731-8837p. Rs. 6.45

551

GUJARAT VIDYA SABHA, AHMEDABAD

A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts, compiled by Priyabala Shah. Ahmedabad, the author:
Pt. 1. 1964. 505p. Rs. 40.00
Pt. 2. 1964. 505 to 968p. Rs. 45.00

552

HARISHIKESA SASTRI AND NILAMANI CHAKRAVARTTI

Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. Calcutta, Benerjee, 1909 [v.p.]

553

JINAVIJAYA, MUNI, *ed.*

Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts in the Rajasthan Oriental Research Institute. Jodhpur, Rajasthan Oriental Research Institute, 1963.
Pt. 1. Jodhpur collection. 373 + 159p. Rs. 37.50
Pt. 2(A) 1964.
Pt. 2(B) 1965. 349 + 202p. Rs. 36.50
Pt. 2(C) 1966. 203 + 115p. Rs. 21.00

554

JUYAL, DAULAT RAM, *comp.*

Catalogue of manuscripts in the Akhil Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad. Lucknow, Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad, 1963. 543p. Rs. 40.00

555

1st instalment contains 1,304 references arranged according to the break down of the subjects, given in Annexure III. Covers all the subjects under which Sanskrit works can broadly be grouped.

KARAMBELKAR, VINAYAK VAMAN, *ed.*

Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Nagpur University Library. Nagpur, Nagpur University, 1957. 520p. Rs. 10.00 556

KERALA UNIVERSITY MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, TRIVANDRUM

Alphabetical index of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the University Manuscripts Library, Trivandrum. v.1. (A-NA) ed. by Suranath Kunnan Pilla. Trivandrum, the author, 1958. 241p. Rs. 5.00 557

KRISHNAMACHARYA, V. *comp.*

Alphabetical index of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Adyar Library. Madras, Adyar Library, 1944. Rs. 20.00 558

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, HYDERABAD

A catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the Osmania University Library, ed. by Aryendra Sarma and others. Hyderabad, Sanskrit Academy, Osmania University, 1964. 328p. Rs. 30.00 559

PUNYAVIJAYA, *comp.*

Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts, Muniraja Sri Punyavijayaji's collection. Ed. by Ambalal Prakashan Ahmedabad, L.D. Inst. of Indology, 1963. 693p. Rs. 50.00 560

SANATAN DHARAM SABHA, AHMEDNAGAR

Catalogue of old manuscripts in Sanskrit in the collection of the Sanatan Dharam Sabha. Ahmednagar, the author, 1962. 48p. Rs. 3.00 561

SASTRI HARAPRASAD

Report on the search of Sanskrit Mss. 1865-1900. Calcutta, 1901. 20p. 562

STATE MUSEUM, BHUBANESWAR

A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts of Orissa in the collection of the Orissa State Museum. v.1. Smriti manuscripts. Bhubaneswar, the author, 1958. 142+17p. Rs. 10.00 563

016.091[1] — Tamil

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

Triennial catalogue of Tamil manuscripts for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras by T. Chandra Sekharan. Madras, the author, 1961.

564

U.V. SWAMINATHAYYAR LIBRARY, MADRAS

Descriptive catalogue of Tamil manuscripts. Madras, the author, 1962. 4v. Rs. 40.00

v.1.
v. 2. Puranas, Talapuranas and Pirapantas. 1961. 664p. Rs. 10.00
v.3. Religion and philosophy—Saivam. 1962. 712p. Rs. 10.00
v.4. Religions, Arts, Science, etc. 1962. 331p. Rs. 10.00

565

016.091[1] —Telugu

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

A descriptive catalogue of the Telugu manuscripts— Mackenzie local tracts volumes—v. 15. Telugu local tracts. Nrs. 151-250. Madras, the authors, 1958. 301-534p. Rs. 23.25

566

016.100 Philosophy
016.181 Oriental philosophy
016.1814 Indian philosophy

HALL, FITZ EDWARD

A contribution towards an index to the bibliography of the Indian philosophical systems. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1859.

567

RADHAKRISHNAN, SARVAPALLI and CHARLES A. MOORE, *ed.*

Source book in Indian philosophy. Princeton, University Press, 1957.

568

Contains basic source material on all major philosophical systems of India including selections from Rig Veda, Upanishads, Gita and other works.

016.200 Religion

016.294 Brahmanism and religions deriving from it

SAKLATWALLA, JAMSHEDJI E.

A bibliography of religion; mainly Avestan and Vedic. Bombay, 1922. 158p.

569

016.2941 Vedic religion

DANDEKAR, R.N.

Vedic bibliography: An up-to-date, comprehensive and analytically arranged register of all important works since 1930 in the field of Vedas and allied antiquities including Indus Valley Civilization. Bombay, Karnatak Publishing House.
v.1. 1946.
v.2. 1961. 760p. Rs. 30.00

570

RENON, LOUIS

Bibliographique Vedique. Paris, Adrien-Maisoneuve, 1931.

571

016·2944 Jainism

JAIN, CHHOTE LAL

Jaina Bibliography. Calcutta, Bharti Jaina Parishat, 1945. 377p.

572

016.294553 Sikhism

GANDA SINGH, *comp.*

A select bibliography of the Sikhs and Sikhism. Amritsar, S.G.P.C. 1965. 436p. Rs. 12.00

573

KIRPAL SINGH, *comp.*

Catalogue of Persian and Sanskrit manuscripts in the Sikh History Research Department up-till March 12, 1962. Amritsar Khalsa College, 1962. 147p. Rs. 5.00

574

RAMDEV, JAGINDER SINGH, *comp.*

Guru Gobind Singh: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, Punjab University, 1967. 260p.

575

016.300 Social sciences

ANAND, SUNITI

Unesco publications of social sciences and humanities: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD 576

IMPERIAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Subject-index of works on political economy, industries, commerce and finance. Calcutta, Government Press, 1906. 104p. 577

KHANNA, RAJ KUMARI

United Nations publications on social sciences in English : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 107p. PUD 578

UNESCO. RESEARCH CENTRE ON SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTHERN ASIA, DELHI

Southern Asia social science bibliography (with annotations and abstracts) Delhi, the author. nr 1-14. 579

UNESCO. RESEARCH CENTRE ON THE SOCIAL IMPLICATION ON INDUSTRIALIZATION SOUTHERN ASIA, CALCUTTA

South Asia social science abstracts. Calcutta, the author:

1953. 1954. 136p.
1954. 1956. 123p.
1955. 1956. 169p.
1958. 1959. 150p.
580

UNESCO. SOUTH ASIA SCIENCE COOPERATION OFFICE

Social science bibliography

v.1-2; 1952-53 1955. 124p.
v.3 ; 1954 1956. 85p.
581

UNESCO. SOUTH ASIA SCIENCE COOPERATION OFFICE

Social science publications: Bibliographical list of works published in India in 1952. 1953. 176p. 582

016.301 Sociology

016.30115 Behavioural sciences

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT, CALCUTTA

Annotated bibliography on research on human factors in industry in India. Calcutta, the author, 1966. Pt. 1. 93p.

583

UDAI, PAREEK and V. K. KUMAR, *comp.*

Behavioural science research in India: A directory, 1925-65. Delhi, Behavioural Science Centre, 1966. 544p.

584

UDAI, PAREEK, *ed.*

Guide to Indian behavioural science periodicals. Delhi, Behavioural Science Centre, 1966. 128p.

585

016.3012 Culture

NAGARAJA RAO, K.

Bibliography of Indian culture and its preparation. Lahore, Punjab Library Association, 1945. 35p.

586

PATIL, H.S. and R.N. SAR, *ed.*

Aspects of Indian culture: Select bibliographies. New Delhi, Indian Council of Cultural Relations, 1966. 225p. Rs. 12.00

587

The select bibliographies are on : Indian museology, Indian architecture, Indian sculpture, Indian iconography and bronzes, Indian numismatics, Indian handicrafts, Indian painting, Indian music, Indian stage and Indian dance. Provides index also.

016.3014 Social organization and institutions

016.30142 Family

016.301426[1] Family planning

NEW BOOKS ON FAMILY PLANNING, 1968—

Central Family Planning Institute, L-17 Green Park, New Delhi-16.
Bi-monthly

588

Ed. M.M.L. Goyal

016.3092 Social planning
016.30923 National planning

PATHAK, H. N. *ed.*

Select bibliography of articles on India's Five-year plans. Ahmedabad, New Order Book Company [n.d.] 50p.

589

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, JAIPUR

Select bibliography on Panchayatiraj, planning and democracy. Jaipur, the author, 1964. 70p.

590

016.312 Demography

DUBESTER, HENRY J.

Census and vital statistics of India and Pakistan contained in official publications and famine documents : An annotated bibliography. Washington, Library of Congress, 1950.

591

A list of 493 entries with an index.

016.320 Political science
016.320158 National integration

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, SAYAJI RAO GAEKWAD LIBRARY

Bibliography on national integration. Varanasi, the author, 1962.

592

Most of the articles are from newspapers. In the introduction summarises the current thought on the subject and brings out the need of bibliography on it. Classified part consists of the bibliography proper. Provides author and subject indexes.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography of articles on national integration. Delhi, the author, 1962

593

016.3232 Political struggles
016.32320954 —India

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, *comp.*

India's struggle for freedom: Select documents and sources. New Delhi, S. Chand:

v.1. 1962. 897p. Rs. 45.00; v.2. 1965. 810p. Rs. 45.00
v.3. 1965. 647p. Rs. 45.00

594

Contains select documents on the Indian constitutional reform. Useful material connected with the social, educational, political and economic aspects of the national movement has also been given. All the references have been grouped under 40 subject headings and under each important subject heading, a brief note summarising the events covered by the material which follows has been given.

016.328 Legislation
016.32854 —India

INDIA. LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT

General alphabetical catalogue of the literature of the Indian Legislature (with a subject index) up to 15th July, 1928. Calcutta, Government of India Press, 1928. 189+47p.

595

INDIA. LOK SABHA

Catalogue of parliamentary publications. New Delhi, the author, 1963. 49p.

596

016.3299 Political parties
016.329954 —India

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, *comp.*

A.I.C.C. circulars: A descriptive bibliography. New Delhi, Indian National Congress, 1956. 44p. Re. 0.50

597

Annotated bibliography of the circulars issued by the General and Permanent Secretaries from the office of the AICC in Allahabad and New Delhi.

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, *comp.*

Indian National Congress: A descriptive bibliography of India's struggle for freedom. New Delhi, S. Chand, 1970. 2v. Rs. 60.00

598

Makes an objective study of the literature written about the Indian National Congress either by its Presidents, General

Secretaries, eminent officials and leaders or by its critics in India and abroad, between December 28, 1885 and August 1969. Also provides a detailed chronology of significant events in the history of India's struggle for freedom.

016.330 Economics

GUPTA, GIRIRAJ PRASAD

Economic investigations in India: A bibliography of researches in commerce and economics approved by Indian Universities. Agra, Ram Prasad, 1961. 81p. Rs. 10.00

599

016.331 Labour economics

INDIA. LABOUR BUREAU

Annotated bibliography of labour research in India, 1956-62. New Delhi, the author, 1963. 140p. Rs. 3.85

600

INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY

A bibliography on current labour problems. New Delhi, the author, 1958. 24p.

601

INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY

A bibliography on labour relations in India, ed. by P.N. Kaula. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 44p.

602

INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY

Nanda and Abid Ali on labour problems: A select bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 65p.

603

INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY

Select bibliography on labour problems, 1951-57. New Delhi, the author, 1958. 30p.

604

VAID, K.N. *ed.*

Books, journals and periodicals on labour and industrial relations in India. New Delhi, Sri Ram Centre for Industrial Relations [n.d.] 24p. Rs. 3.00

605

016.3312 Wages

KAULA, P.N. *comp.*

Bibliography on wages. New Delhi, Ministry of Labour and Employment Library, 1958. 214p.

606

016.33185 Workers' education

INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY

Bibliography on workers' education. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 48p.

607

016.33188 Labour organizations

INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY

Trade unionism : A bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 58p.

608

016.332 Financial economics

SRIVASTAVA, B.L. and KANHAIYA LAL, *comp.*

Bibliography of investment finance, foreign aid and technical assistance. New Delhi, Ministry of Industry and Supply, 1965. 150p.

609

016.3324 Money
016.332413 Value fluctuations

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMPANY AFFAIRS AND COMMERCE

Bibliography on devaluation. New Delhi, the author, 1967. 35p.

610

016.333 Land economics
016.333[1] Bhoodan

INDIA. LOK SABHA

Select bibliography on *Bhudan*. New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1957. 28p.

611

016.336 Public finance
016.33619 Monopolies

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMPANY AFFAIRS AND COMMERCE

Bibliography on monopolies. New Delhi, the author, 1967. 19p.

612

016.3362 Taxation

SRIVASTAVA, B.L. and KANHAIYA LAL, *comp.*

Bibliography on customs and excise. New Delhi, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, 1966. 15p.

613

016.338 Industrial economics
016.3381 Agricultural economics

INDIA. MINISTRY OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE. DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS

Agricultural economics in India : A bibliography. 2nd ed. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1961. 342p. Rs. 8 .75

614

INDIA. MINISTRY OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE. DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS

Bibliography of Indian agricultural economics. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1952. 194p.

615

016.3389 Economic planning

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, SAYAJI RAO GAEKWAD LIBRARY

Five years plans of India—Classified documentation list, 1964-65. Varanasi, the author, 1965. 80p.

616

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on public enterprises in India. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 106p.

617

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on public enterprises in India. New Delhi, the author, 1968. 135p.

618

SRIVASTAVA, B.L. and KANHAIYA LAL

Bibliography on industrial planning in India. New Delhi, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, 1966. 46p.

619

SRIVASTAVA, B.L. and KANHAIYA LAL

Bibliography on state enterprises in India. New Delhi, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, 1966. 66p.

620

016.3389[1] Planning in India

INDIA. LOK SABHA

Bibliography on the draft report of the Planning Commission : A bibliography of important books, journals, reports and other publications consulted by the Planning Commission in connection with their report. New Delhi, the Parliament Secretariat, 1951. 78p.

621

INDIA. PLANNING COMMISSION LIBRARY

Planning in India : A bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1958. [v.p.]

622

016.340 Law

ALEXANDROWICZ, CHARLES HENRY, *ed.*

A bibliography of Indian law. Madras, O.U.P., 1958. 69p. Rs. 4.50

623

MONGIA, B.S.

Index to legal articles published in *All India reporter*. Chandigarh, the author, 1968. 94p.

624

016.343 Criminal law
016.3431 Criminal procedure

INDIA. LOK SABHA

Bibliography on the Code of Criminal Procedure (amendment) Bill, 1954. New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1954. 13p.

625

016.347 Law treatises
016.3477 Commercial law
016.3477[1] Company law

INDIA. LOK SABHA

Bibliography on the Companies Bill, 1953. (Addendum to bibliography, 17) New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1954. 5p.

626

016.3479 Judicial system
016.34799 Courts
016.3479954 Courts of India

INDIA. PARLIAMENT SECRETARIAT

Bibliography on the High Court Judges (Condition of service) Bill, 1952. New Delhi, the author, 1954. 4p.

627

016.360 Social welfare
016.361 Social work

LOYOLA COLLEGE, MADRAS. DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WORK

Social work research abstracts. Madras, the author, 1965. 25p.

628

016.370 Education

ASIAN INSTITUTE OF EDUCATIONAL PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION, NEW DELHI

Educational planning in developing countries : Select bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1967. 88p.

629

INDIAN NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR COOPERATION WITH UNESCO
Education for International understanding—a bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1964. 195p.
630

Not comprehensive. Includes only those documents available in the Commission Library. All the material is indexed separately; books and articles are entered under their titles in alphabetical sequence and the documents according to their code numbers.

MAHARAJA SAYAJIRAO UNIVERSITY OF BARODA, FACULTY OF EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY
Research abstracts, 1962-63. Baroda, the author, 1963. 40p. Rs. 1.25
631

MAHARAJA SAYAJIRAO UNIVERSITY OF BARODA, FACULTY OF EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY
Research abstracts, 1964-65, ed. by A.S. Patel and B.P. Lalla. Baroda, the author, 1965. 43p. Rs. 1.50
632

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY
Annotated articles from educational journals.
Bi-monthly.
633

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY
Bibliography of books on education published in India (in English and regional languages.) Delhi, the author, 1963.
634

SRIVASTAVA, L.R.N. and S.V. GUPTA, *comp.*
Annotated bibliography on tribal education in India. New Delhi, NCERT, 1967. 117p.
635

016.37015 Educational psychology

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY.

Bibliography on psychology. Delhi, the author, 1963.

636

016.3705 Journals on education

DIRECTORY [OF] Educational Periodicals in India. New Delhi, All India Federation of Educational Association [n.d.] 24p.

637

016.370954 Education in India

GUPTA, V.P.

Education reforms in India : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 81p. PUD

638

KATYAL, FAKIR CHAND, *ed.*

Education in India : A bibliography. New Delhi, Department of Curriculum, Methods and Textbooks, NCERT, 1965. 350p.

639

Lists over 4,200 entries arranged alphabetically under 74 subject headings by their author and title.

SEN, SUSHIL

Education in India: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 101p. PUD

640

016.371 Teaching, school organization, administration

016.37126 Educational tests and measurements

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING, NEW DELHI. DIRECTORATE OF EXTENSION PROGRAMMES FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION

Annotated bibliography evaluation and measurement. New Delhi, the author, 1962. 42p.

641

016.3713 Methods of instructions

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography on methodology of teaching. New Delhi, the author, 1963.

642

016.37133 Audio-visual teaching aids and methods

PLANNING RESEARCH AND ACTION INSTITUTION, LUCKNOW

Handbook of audio-visual materials for health education. Lucknow, the author, 1959. 41p.

643

016.3714 Systems of education

016.37141 Basic education

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BASIC EDUCATION, NEW DELHI

Basic education bibliography. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1960. 52p. Re. 0.87

644

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BASIC EDUCATION, NEW DELHI

Books on basic education. New Delhi, the author, 1957. 45p.

645

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BASIC EDUCATION, NEW DELHI

Research in basic education. New Delhi, the author, 1957. 27p.

646

016.3717 School health

016.37173 Physical education

LAKSHMIBAI COLLEGE OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, GWALIOR

Bibliography of books published in India on physical education, health and recreation. Gwalior, the author, 1960. 27p.

647

016.37195 Gifted children

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Select bibliography on gifted children. New Delhi, the author, 1963.

648

016.372 Elementary education
016.37283 Social studies

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography on social studies. New Delhi, the author, 1962.

649

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Index to articles on social studies. New Delhi, the author, 1963.

650

016.374 Adult education

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Social education literature for authors, artists, publishers, teachers, librarians and governments. New Delhi, Indian Adult Education Association, 1952. 351p.

651

016.375 Curriculum

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography of curriculum bulletins available in the Department. New Delhi, the author, 1963.

652

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Documentation on curriculum. New Delhi, the author, 1964.

653

016.378 Higher education
016.3782 Academic degrees
016.378242 Theses

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

Abstracts of the theses accepted for the doctorate degree of Banaras Hindu University, 1927-1965. Varanasi, the author, 1966. v.6 (Botany) 73p.

654

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

Abstracts of theses accepted for the Ph.D. degree of Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, the author :

v.1. 1962. 1964. 169p.
v.2. 1963. 1964. 169p.
v.3. 1964. 1964. 90p.

655

INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON, NEW DELHI

Bibliography of doctorate theses in arts and sciences accepted by Indian Universities for 1950-52. New Delhi, the author [n.d.]

656

INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON, NEW DELHI

Bibliography of doctorate theses in arts and sciences accepted by Indian Universities for 1952-54. New Delhi, the author, 1958. 47p.

657

INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON, NEW DELHI

Bibliography of doctorate theses in arts and sciences accepted by Indian Universities for 1954-58. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 103p. Rs. 2.50.

658

INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON, NEW DELHI

Research in progress : A record of subjects taken up for research by scholars registered for doctoral degrees with the Indian Universities during 1958-66. v.1—Physical Sciences. New Delhi, the author, 1968. 425p. Rs. 30.00

659

A classified list of 1,947 theses of physical sciences—mathematics, astronomy, physics, chemistry, earth sciences, engineering, chemical engineering and technology—which have been accepted by the Indian Universities between 1958 and 1966.

Each entry includes : serial number, scholar's name, title of thesis, name of the University, name and designation of the guide and brief resume of the research topic and the reference note. Also includes subject and author indexes.

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Catalogue of theses and dissertations in the Mysore University Library. Mysore, the author, 1966. 66p.

660

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Titles of theses and dissertations approved for the doctorate and master degrees deposited in the University Library. Mysore, the author, 1961. 26p.

661

NANDA, V.B.

The catalogue of theses and dissertations available in the University Central Library. Udaipur, University Central Library. 1968.

662

PANJAB UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LIBRARY, LUDHIANA

Panjab University doctoral dissertations, 1948-1964. Edited by S.S. Lal. Ludhiana, the author, 1965. Rs. 1.50

663

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, JAIPUR

Catalogue of theses and dissertations available in the Rajasthan University Library. Jaipur, the author, 1966. 316p.

664

SAUGAR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, SAGAR

Classified bibliography of theses. Sagar, the author, 1967.

665

SEXANA, R.S. and SHIPRA GUPTA

Research publications and theses of Roorkee University, July 1960—July 1964 : A classified and annotated bibliography. Roorkee, Nem Chand, 1965. 124p.

666

SRI VENKATESWARA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, TIRUPATI

Catalogue of theses and dissertations. Tirupati, S.V. University Library, 1966. 18p.

667

UNIVERSITY OF POONA, JAYAKAR LIBRARY

Catalogue of theses and dissertations. Poona, the author, 1965. 101p.

668

Lists 815 theses and dissertations accepted by the University up to 30th June, 1965. Entries are arranged under broad subjects giving information about author, title, year of submission, date of result, case number in the records of the University office, name of guide, date of result, place of research. Under each subject the entries follow this sequence : D.Sc. or D.Litt., Ph.D. and M.Sc. or M.Ed. or M.Com. Provides author index also.

016.390 Customs and folklore
016.391 Costume

ARORA, HARBHAJAN KAUR

Costume of the world : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 97p. PUD

669

016.394 Public and social customs

NIGHER, G.H.

Social customs and manners in Punjab : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 101p. PUD

670

016.398 Folklore

RABINDRA BHARATI UNIVERSITY AND INDIAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY

Exhibition on folklore catalogue. Calcutta, the author, 1966. 38p.

671

SENGUPTA SANKAR and SHYAM PARMAR

Bibliography of Indian folklore and related subjects. Calcutta, Indian Publishers, 1967. 196p. Rs. 38.00

672

016.400 Language

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Select bibliography in linguistics. New Delhi, the author, 1963.

673

016.403 Dictionaries

WHITTAKER, KENNETH

Dictionaries. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 88p.

674

016.410 Translations

BANERJEE, D.L. *comp.*

Index translationum Indicarum. Calcutta, National Library, 1963. 450p. Rs. 12.00

675

A cumulative list of 2,870 translations mainly published in India during 1947-58 based on the UNESCO publications. Entries are arranged alphabetically by the language of the translation. Under each language the arrangement is alphabetical by author.

016.417 Inscriptions and paleography. Epigraphy

CHAUDHURI, SIBADAS, *ed.*

Bibliography of studies in Indian epigraphy, 1926-50. Baroda, M.S. University of Baroda [n.d.] Rs. 8.00

676

016.4170954 India
016.417095413 Orissa

DEY, SUSHIL CHANDRA, *ed.*

Descriptive catalogue of the copper-plate inscription of Orissa. Bhubaneswar, Supdt. Research and Museum, 1961. 152p.

677

016.420 English
016.4207 Teaching

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography on the teaching of English as a second language. New Delhi, the author, 1962.

678

PANJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Teaching of English : A select bibliography. Chandigarh, the author, 1967. 22p.

679

016.423 Dictionaries

BHATNAGAR, INDER MOHAN

Foreign language dictionaries : A descriptive bibliographical study in English language. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 182p. PUD

680

016.49142 Hindi and Hindustani

GRIERSON, GEORGE ABRAHAM

A bibliography of Western Hindi including Hindustani. Bombay. 50p.

681

016.49144 Bengali

DAS GUPTA, S.C. *comp*.

Bibliography of Bengali language and literature (early period) Calcutta, National Library, 1964.

682

016.500 Science

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI

Indian scientific and technical publications : Exhibition 1960; a bibliography. Compiled by National Library. New Delhi, C.S.I.R., 1960. Rs. 20.00

683

A classified bibliography in two parts : Works in Indian languages and works in English. Has subject index also.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI

Indian scientific and technical publications, 1960-65: A bibliography. New Delhi, C.S.I.R., 1966. 284p. Rs. 18.00

684

A classified list of some 6,000 books and periodicals which were displayed in the Second Exhibition of Scientific and Technical Publications brought out in India during 1960-65.

INSDOC LIST : Current scientific literature (*Insdoc List*) 1954-65
INSDOC, Hillside Road, Delhi.
Fortnightly. Rs. 10.00

685

Ceased publication.

LIST of papers published up to 31st March, 1967 in scientific and technical journals. Ahmedabad, ATIRA [n.d.]
686

RANGRA, V.K.
"Sources of Soviet scientific literature." *IASLIC Bull.* 19(4) Dec 1964: 204-214.
687

UNESCO. SOUTH ASIA SCIENCE COOPERATION OFFICE
Bibliography of scientific publications of South Asia (India, Burma and Ceylon) New Delhi, the author [n.d.]
688

016.505 Scientific periodicals

ARTE : List of scientific periodicals in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay, Royal Institute of Science, 1936.
689

BHATTACHARYYA, KESHAB, *ed.*
Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Calcutta libraries. Calcutta, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1961.
690

DIRECTORY of Indian scientific periodicals. 2nd ed. New Delhi, INSDOC, 1968. 182p.
691

RAJAN, T.N.
"Directory of Indian scientific periodicals, 1964." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11 (1-3) Sept 1964: 23-25.
692

016.510 Mathematics

SEN, S.N.
Bibliography of Sanskrit works on astronomy and mathematics. New Delhi, National Institute of Sciences of India, 1966. 258p. Rs. 20.00
693

016.530 Physics

GUHA, B.
"The current papers in physics and the state of current awareness service." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966: 34-37.
694

VIJAYALAKSHMI, N.R.

Bibliographical services in physical sciences in USA, Great Britain and India. LSD

695

016.5301 Principles and theories of physics

016.53011 Relativity

KHANNA, MOHINDER PARKASH

Einstein's theory of relativity : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 105p. PUD

696

016.539 Modern physics

016.5397 Nuclear physics

ISAAC, A.M. and V.A. KAMATH

"Nuclear science literature in India: Its availability, adequacy and distribution." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 290-297.

697

016.55 Geology

CHAKRABORTY, AJOY RANJAN

"A comparative study of geological bibliographies." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(2) June 1968: 164-173.

698

INDIA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

List of publications. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1963. 194p. Rs. 3.55

699

RADHAKRISHNA, B.P.

Bibliography of Mysore geology. Bangalore, Mysore Geologists Association, 1955.

700

LA TOUCHE, T.H.D.

Bibliography of Indian geology and physical geography. Calcutta, Supdt. Govt. Printing, 1961.

701

016.551 Geophysics

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"Select bibliography on geophysical instrumentation." *Indian Libn.* 15 (5) March 1961: 204-206.

702

016.5514 Physical geography

BUIST, G.

Index to books and papers on physical geography, antiquities and statistics of India. 1852.

703

016.55149 Hydrology

INDIA. MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

Bibliography of hydrology in India, 1936-1952. New Delhi, the author, 1955. 162p.

704

016.570 Anthropological and biological sciences

BRAR, DARSHAN SINGH

Reference books published on biological and physical sciences in U.S.A., U.K. and India, 1950-63. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 89p. PUD

705

016.571 Prehistoric archaeology

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN ARCHAEOLOGY

Leyden, Kern Institute.

v.1-

706

Joint publication of the Governments of India and Ceylon, Netherlands Organization for Pure Research and Netherlands Institute for Cultural Relations. Entries are arranged alphabetically.

016.572 Anthropology

MANMOHAN SINGH

Research on anthropology in India: A descriptive bibliography, Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD

707

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

Annotated guide to reference materials in the human sciences. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1962. 267p. Rs. 15.75

708

016.5720954 Indian anthropology

INDIA. MINISTRY OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS. ANTHROPOLOGY DEPARTMENT

Anthropology in India, 1957 and 1958. Calcutta, the author, 1960. 39p.

709

List of publications on Indian anthropology during 1957 and 1958.

KANITKAR, J.M. *comp.*

Bibliography of Indian anthropology. Revised and enl. by D.L. Banerjee and A.K. Ohdedar. Calcutta, National Library, 1960. 290p. Rs. 5.00

710

V. 1. of the National Library's *Bibliography of Indology*. Has 2,026 entries arranged under regions and within each region they follow alphabetical order.

016.576 Microbiology

SHARMA, H.D. and others

Select bibliography of books and periodicals on microbiology and related subjects. Hissar, Punjab Agricultural University, 1969. 100p.

711

Prepared for All-India Microbiology Conference, held at the PAU, Hissar on 1-3 Nov. 1969. The periodical literature is arranged alphabetically and books in a classified order according to Colon Scheme of classification.

016.580 Botanical sciences
016.581 Botany

NARAYANASWAMI, V.

Bibliography of Indian botany. Calcutta, National Library, 1961. Part I (A-J)

712

Second volume, part I of the National Library's *Bibliography of Indology*.

016.5816 Economic botany
016.581634 Medicinal plants

NATIONAL BOTANICAL GARDENS, LUCKNOW

List of medicinal plants cultivated in National Gardens, Lucknow. Lucknow, the author, 1958. 47p.

713

016.590 Zoological sciences
016.591 Zoology

GHOSH, J.S.

"Bibliography of Indian zoology with a short review." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 278-284.

714

GHOSH, J.S.

"Documentation in Indian zoology." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965: 210-227.

715

HARBHAJAN SINGH

Research work done in zoology and botany by teachers of Punjab University, 1955-65: A bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 88p. PUD

716

MATHEW, KOSHY and D.P. BHATTACHARYA

Brief review and bibliography of Indian zoology for the year 1960. Calcutta, Zoological Survey of India, 1964. 198p.

717

016.5957 Entomology

FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE, DEHRA DUN

A systematic catalogue of the main identified entomological collection at the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Delhi, Manager of Publications:

Pts. 22-38. Orders Neuroptera, Necoptera, Trichoptera and Lepidoptera, by M.L. Runval and others. 1963. 189-540p. Rs. 48.50

718

HARCHARAN SINGH and G.S. SANDHU, *comp.*

Bibliography of the entomological work conducted in the Punjab. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University, 1969.

719

IMPERIAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, PUSA

List of publications on Indian entomology, 1922. Calcutta, Supdt. Govt. Printing, 1923. 42p.

720

IMPERIAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, PUSA

List of publications on Indian entomology, 1928. Calcutta, the author, 1929. 33p.

721

INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI

List of publications in Indian entomology, 1931-35. Delhi, Managar of Publications, 1934-37. 5 issues (Misc. Bull.)

722

016.59572 Orthoptera

RUNVAL, M.L.

Bibliographia acrididiorum: A bibliography of the orthopterous insects of the family of Acrididae (comprising the short horned grasshoppers and locusts) from the earliest time to the end of 1954 (with some additions for 1955-57). Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1961. 612p.

723

016.595736 Isoptera

MATHUR, R.N. and R.S. THAPA

Revised catalogue of isoptera (white ants) of the entomological reference collection at the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1962. 122p. Rs. 6.75

724

016.600 Applied sciences
016.610 Medical sciences

CHITALE, S.A. *ed.*

Union catalogue of medical periodicals in Indian libraries, corrected up to 31st December 1950. 3rd ed. New Delhi, Directorate General of Health Services, 1952. 180p.

725

016.616 Medicine

NARAYANA RAO, B.

Critical survey of growth and development of literature in medicine in India since 1900. LSD

726

ANAND, RANI

Bibliographical services in medicine. LSD

727

016.6169 Communicable and other diseases
016.61699[1] Cancer

MATHAKAR, V.M.

Bibliography on cancer, 1939-1956. 1960. 32p.

728

016.620 Engineering
016.621 Mechanical engineering
016.6212 Hydraulic-power engineering
016.62124 Hydraulic turbines

INDIA. CENTRAL BOARD OF IRRIGATION AND POWER LIBRARY AND INFORMATION BUREAU

Annotated bibliography on hydraulic turbines. New Delhi, the author, 1962. 57p.

729

016.6213 Electrical engineering

UNIVERSITY OF ROORKEE, DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PUBLICATIONS (*Univ. Roorkee, Dept. elect. Engng Publs.*) 1965–
University of Roorkee, Roorkee.
Annual.

730

016.6213[1] High voltage engineering

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, BANGALORE

Survey of literature on high voltage engineering and allied subjects (1935-53) Bangalore, the author [n.d.] 206p. Rs. 6.00

731

Memoirs of the Indian Institute of Science, New series, 1.

016.6214 Prime movers
016.62147 Solar engineering

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC AND DOCUMENTATION CENTRE, NEW DELHI

Utilization of solar energy: List of references. New Delhi, INSDOC, 1954. 34p.

732

016.624 Civil engineering
016.6241 Structural engineering
016.62415 Foundation engineering
016.624154 Pile foundation

CENTRAL BUILDING RESEARCH INSTITUTE, ROORKEE

Bibliography on pile foundations (annotated), compiled by P.L. De and P.V. Gopalakrishnan. Roorkee, the author, 1962. 26p.

733

CENTRAL BUILDING RESEARCH INSTITUTE, ROORKEE

Bibliography on pile foundations (annotated)—supplement 1961-63, compiled by P.L. De and P.V. Gopalakrishnan. Roorkee, the author, 1964. 51p. Rs. 4.00

734

016.627 Hydraulic engineering

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on irrigation, river training and flood control, 1959. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 75p. Rs. 7.00

735

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on irrigation, drainage, river training and flood control, 1960. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 108p. Rs. 10.00

736

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on irrigation, drainage, river training and flood control, 1962. New Delhi, the author, 1964. 95p.

737

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on irrigation, drainage, river training and flood control, 1963. New Delhi, the author, 1965. 103p.

738

Printed with the financial assistance of the UNESCO.

016.627[1] Silting of reservoirs

INDIA. CENTRAL BOARD OF IRRIGATION AND POWER LIBRARY AND INFORMATION BUREAU

Annotated bibliography on silting of reservoirs. New Delhi, the author, 1965. 68p.

739

016.630 Agriculture

AGRICULTURAL CHECKLIST (*Agric. Checklist*) 1966—
Intertrade Publications Press, Kalyani (West Bengal)
Bimonthly Rs. 100.00

740

Lists the latest books on agriculture (in English language) published all over the world.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IARI publications, 1905-1963. New Delhi, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, 1965. 204p.

741

Breakdown of the subject field has been given in the table of contents and the entries are arranged alphabetically under each head. Provides author, subject and taxonomical indexes. Has 3,532 entries.

GAURI, K.B. *comp.*

Dissertations in agricultural and animal sciences, 1948-1965. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University Library, 1966.

742

Bibliography of Master's and Doctoral dissertations in agricultural and animal sciences submitted to the Punjab University and Punjab Agricultural University during 1948-65. Entries are arranged authorwise under each subject. Has separate author and keyword indexes also.

NAGA, F.O.

Growth and development of literature in agriculture, 1900-67: A critical survey. LSD

743

SINGHVI, M.L.

"An evaluation of the *Bibliography of Agriculture* from its users point of view." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(2) June 1964: 95-100.

744

SINGHVI, M.L. and D.S. SHRIMALI

Reference sources in agriculture: An annotated bibliography. Udaipur, Rajasthan College of Agriculture, 1962. 418p. Rs. 25.00

745

Contains 1,413 titles of important reference tools arranged alphabetically under 14 main headings given in the table of contents. Provides author, title and subject indexes also.

016.631 Farm and farmstead
016.6314 Soil

INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI

Bibliography of soil science and fertilizers with reference to India, comp. by K.K. Guha Roy. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1954. 131p.

746

NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANIZATION, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on black cotton soils with summaries. New Delhi, the author, 1957. 34p.

747

016.6316 Drainage of farmland
016.6316[1] Soil erosion

GORRIE, R. MACLAGAN

Bibliography of soil erosion, pt. 4: Indian section. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1954.

748

016.632 Plant diseases
016.6325 Injurious plants
016.63258 Weeds

VERMA, R.D. and others, *comp.*

Bibliography on weeds and weed control. New Delhi, IARI, 1961. 27p.

749

Other compilers are O.P. Gupta and R.B.L. Bhardwaj.

016.633 Field crops
016.633[1] Pulse crops

INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on pulse crops. New Delhi, ICAR, 1960. 104p.

750

016.6335 Fibre crops
016.63351 Cotton

INDIAN CENTRAL COTTON COMMITTEE, BOMBAY

Bibliography on Indian cottons. Bombay, the author, 1960. 87p. Rs. 3.00

751

016.63358 Bamboo

FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE, DEHRA DUN

Annotated bibliography of bamboo. Dehra Dun, the author, 1960. 121p.

752

016.637 Dairy industry

INDIAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION, BANGALORE

Bibliography of publications in dairy science of South Asia, 1945-49. Bangalore, the author, 1951. 69p.

753

016.650 Business and business methods
016.655 Printing and publishing

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography on printing and publishing. Delhi, the author, 1962.

754

016.655 [1] Printing materials

NAVJOT KAUR

Writing and printing materials; its origin and development: A descriptive bibliography of the literature between 1950-1966. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 90p. PUD

755

016.658 Business and industrial management
016.65814 Capitalization

SRIVASTAVA, B.L. and KANHAIYA LAL

Bibliography in capital formation in India. New Delhi, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, 1966. 24p.

756

016.665 Oil and fats

CENTRAL FOOD TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, MYSORE

Literature review on oils and fats, 1958. Mysore, the author, 1960.

757

016.690 Building construction

NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANIZATION, NEW DELHI

Catalogue of building research in Canada, Australia, Denmark, Japan, United Kingdom. New Delhi, the author, 1960. 114p.

758

NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANIZATION, NEW DELHI

NBO publications: An annotated bibliography, edited by G.C. Mathur. New Delhi, the author, 1963. 100p.

759

RAMACHANDRAN, V.S. and S.P. GARG

Differential thermal analysis as applied to building science: An annotated bibliography. Roorkee, Central Building Research Institute, 1959. 182p.

760

016.690[1] Pre-fabrication

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH CENTRE, ROORKEE

Bibliography on pre-fabrication in buildings. Roorkee, the author, 1965.

761

016.700 The arts
016.70954 Indian arts

COOMARASWAMY, ANAND KENTISH

Bibliography of Indian art. Boston, Museum of Fine Arts, 1925. 54p.

762

COOMARASWAMY, ANAND KENTISH

Catalogue of the Indian collections in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Pt. 5—Rajput paintings. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1926. 272p. Plates.

763

016.710 Landscape and civic art
016.711 Area planning

WOOD, JACK

Town and country planning: A bibliography. New Delhi, East Asia Regional Organization for Planning and Housing, 1958. 42p.

764

016.720 Architecture
016.720954 Indian architecture

CRISWELL, K.A.C.

A provisional bibliography of the Mohammedan architecture of India. 1922.

765

016.737 Numismatics
016.7374 Coins

GUPTA, PARAMESHVARI LAL

Amaravati hoard of silver punch-marked coins. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1963. 76p. Rs. 25.00

766

GUPTA, PARAMESHVARI LAL

A bibliography of the hoards of punch-marked coins of ancient India. Bombay, Numismatic Society of India, 1955. 23p.

767

RAMARAV, MAREMANDA

Eastern Chalukya coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1963. 14p. Rs. 3.50

768

RAMARAV, MAREMANDA

Select gold and silver coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1963. 14p.

769

RAMARAV, MAREMANDA

Vishnu-Kundin coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1963. 41p. Rs. 5.00

770

RAMESAN, N.

A catalogue of the Vijayanagar coins of the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1962. 156p. Rs. 6.00

771

SINGHAL, C.R.

Bibliography of Indian coins, ed. by A.S. Altekar; pt. 1: Non-Muhamedan series. Bombay, Numismatic Society of India, 1950. 163p.

772

SUBRAHMANYAM, R.

Catalogue of Iskshvaku coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1962. 49p. Rs. 3.00

773

016.750 Painting

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY, JAIPUR

111 great paintings of the world: An exhibition in the Library of Rajasthan University in connection with the Library Convocation Week. Jaipur, Rajasthan University, 1965.

774

016.790 Recreation
016.791 Public entertainment
016.79143 Motion pictures

INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

Annotated catalogue of 16mm educational films in the Central Film Library. New Delhi, the author, 1951—

775

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING. PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

Descriptive catalogue of documentary films produced and released up to 31st March 1955. New Delhi, the author, 1955—

776

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING. FILMS DIVISION

Films Division catalogue, 1949-61. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 104p.

777

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING. FILMS DIVISION

Supplement to Films Division catalogue, 1949-61 (incorporating films produced from April 1961 to March 1962) Bombay, the author. 41p.

778

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING. FILMS DIVISION

Second supplement to Films Division catalogue, 1949-61 (incorporating films produced from April 1962 to March 1963) Bombay, the author, 1963. 32p.

779

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING. FILMS DIVISION

Third supplement to Films Division catalogue, 1949-61 (incorporating films produced from April 1963 to March 1964) Bombay, the author, 1964. 32p.

780

016.800 Literature
016.820 —English
016.823 —Fiction

CENTRAL STATE LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

List of selected 250 novels in the Central State Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, the author, 1961. 30p.

781

016.8914 Modern Indian language literature
016.89142 —Drama

MEHTA, CHANDRAVADAN CHIMANLAL, *comp.*

Bibliography of stageable plays in Indian languages. Pt. 1.

New Delhi, Bhartiya Natya Sangha, 1963. 292p. Rs. 12.50

782

MEHTA, CHANDRAVADAN CHIMANLAL, *comp.*

Bibliography of stageable plays in Indian languages. Pt.2. Baroda, M.S. University of Baroda, 1965. Rs. 12.50

783

MUHAMAD KHALIQ, *comp.*

Annotated bibliography of Hindi and Urdu dramas. New Delhi, Jamia Millia Islamia, 1959. 61p.

784

016.900 History. Geography
016.910 Geography
016.9107 —Teaching

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography on the teaching of geography. New Delhi, the author, 1962.

785

016.912 Atlases and maps
016.91254 —India

INDIA. SURVEYOR GENERAL

Survey of India catalogue; map catalogue. Calcutta, Survey of India Photo-Litho Office, 1948. 28p.

786

INDIA. SURVEYOR GENERAL

Survey of India maps catalogue (restricted publications). Dehra Dun, the author, 1950.

787

Addenda to the above is published quarterly.

016.915 Geography of Asia
016.9154 —India

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Documentation on Indian geography. Delhi, the author, 1964.

788

016.915473 —Sindh

PITHAWALA, M.B.

Bibliography of geography of Sindh. Karachi, 1939.

789

016.950 History of Asia

INDIAN SCHOOL OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES, NEW DELHI

Documents on Asian affairs : Select bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1961.

790

ORIENTALISCHE BIBLIOGRAPHIE, 1887-1922

Berlin, Reuter.
v. 1-36; 1887-1922

791

Annual bibliography including books, pamphlets, periodical articles and reviews in the whole field of Oriental studies—language, literature, geography, ethnology, folklore, history, etc.

PEARSON, JAMES DOUGLAS

Oriental and Asian bibliography; an introduction with some reference to Africa. Bombay, Willis, 1966. 261p. Rs. 21.00

792

PHADNIS, URMILA and S. DAKSHINAMURTI, *comp.*

Documents on Asian affairs: Select bibliography. v.1. 1957. New Delhi, Indian Council of World Affairs, 1959. 155p. Rs. 7.50

793

VENKATESHVARASHARMA, K.

Index to papers submitted to All-India Oriental Conference, session XIII to XVII (1945-1954) Poona, All-India Oriental Conference, 1959. 297p. Rs. 10.00

794

016.954 —India

ASIATIC SOCIETY, CALCUTTA

Bibliography of Indology in 1953. Calcutta, the author, 1934. Rs. 12.00

795

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDOLOGICAL STUDIES, 1942—
Konkan Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bombay.
1942—
796

Ed. George M. Moraes
Yearly supplements are issued.

BOOKS ON INDIA, 1969—
Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur.
Annual Rs. 15.00
797

BRITISH BOOKS ON INDIA: A selection written between the eighteenth century and present day ... Kent, Westerham Press, 1961. 17+142p.
798

An exhibition of these books arranged by the British Council, India in 1961.

CENTRAL STATE LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH
Books on India in the Central State Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, the author, 1959. 20p.
799

CHAUDHURI, SIBDAS
Bibliography of Indological studies in 1953: A survey of periodical publications. Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1958. 54p. Rs. 4.00
800

Alphabetical list of 984 references on Indology from learned periodicals.

FERNANDEZ, BRAZA, *ed.*
Annual bibliography of Indian history and Indology. Bombay, Historical Society.
v.1-5; 1938-42.
801

GIRJA KUMAR and V.K. ARORA, *ed.*
Documents on Indian affairs, 1960. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1965. 636p. Rs. 66.00
802

INDIA INTERNATIONAL CENTRE, NEW DELHI
Early writings on India: A catalogue of books on India in English language published before 1960. New Delhi, the author, 1968. 123p.
803

INDIA. NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Descriptive list of mutiny papers in the National Archives of India, Bhopal, compiled by K.D. Bhargava. Delhi, Manager of Publications. v. 2. 1963. 92p. Rs. 6.00
804

INDIAN HISTORICAL RECORD COMMISSION, 36TH SESSION, CHANDIGARH, 25th-26th FEB 1961
Catalogue of the loan exhibition of Indian Historical Records. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1961. 38p.
805

KATYAL, F.C.
Bibliography on India (Books available in D.C.M.T. Library) New Delhi, NCERT, 1964. 74p.
806

MURTY, K. SATCHINANDA, *ed.*
Readings in Indian history, politics and philosophy. Bombay, Allied, 1967. 392p. Rs. 45.00
807

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY
Documentation on India (in two parts). Delhi, the author, 1964.
808

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY
Documentation on Indian history (from Indian Press). Delhi, the author, 1964.
809

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
Indiaana—Select list of reference and representative books on all aspects of Indian life and culture. Calcutta, World Press, 1966. 125p.
810

AN UP-TO-DATE ENCYCLOPAEDIA of all Indological publications published in India and other countries relating to ancient Indian learning. Delhi, Mehar Chand Lachhmandas, 1962. 385+39p. Rs. 15.00
811

VIDYA DEVI
Books published in U.S.A. on India between 1900-60; a descrip-

tive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 152p. PUD
812

WILSON, PATRICK, *comp.*
Government and politics of India and Pakistan, 1885-1955; A bibliography of works in Western languages. Berkeley, South Asia Studies, Institute of East Asiatic studies, University of California, 1956.
813

The arrangement is by broad subject divisions and thereunder chronologically by date of publication.

016.95402 India — 650-1774 A.D. (Muslim period)

BIBLIOGRAPHY of Indo-Moslem history excluding provincial monarchies. Calcutta, Govt. of India Central Pub., 1932.
814

Memoirs of the Archaeological Survey of India nr, 45.

MARSHALL, D.N.
Mughals in India: A bibliographical survey. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967. v.1. 664p. Rs. 55.00
815

Includes 2,105 Mss. which are in various languages and dealing with different aspects of Mughal life in India. The entries are arranged alphabetically by author or title if anonymous. It is an annotated work.

SARAN, P. *comp.*
Descriptive catalogue of non-Persian sources of medieval Indian history, covering Rajasthan and adjacent regions. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1965. 234p.
816

SHARMA, SRI RAM
Bibliography of Mughal India, A.D. 1526-1767. Bombay, Karnatak Publishing House [n.d.] 206p.
817

TARAPOREVALA, D.B. and D.N. MARSHALL
Mughal bibliography: Select Persian sources for the study of Mughals in India. Bombay, New Book Company, 1962. 164p.
818

016.95403 India — 1774-1947 (British period)

SHAFAAT AHMAD KHAN

Documents on 17th century British India in the public record office. Bombay, Milford, 1924.

819

016.95403[1] India during 1857

INDIA. IMPERIAL RECORD DEPARTMENT

Press list of mutiny papers, 1857. Calcutta, Supdt. Printing, 1921.

820

INDIA. NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Descriptive list of mutiny papers in the National Archives of India. v.1. New Delhi, the author, 1960. 67p.

821

016.95404 Republic of India, 1947

016.95404[1] Sino-Indian border conflict

ASHOK KUMAR, *comp.*

India-China border dispute. Chandigarh, P.L.A., 1963. 26p.

822

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY. SAYAJI RAO GAEKWAD LIBRARY

Bibliography of Sino-Indian border question. Varanasi, the author, 1962.

823

Most of the articles are from the newspapers. Has four parts: Introduction; an outline of the classification scheme; subject index and classified part. The last one gives the bibliography proper.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH and TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography on Indo-China crisis (in two parts). Delhi, the author, 1963.

824

016.9541 Northeastern Region

CHAUDHURI, SIBDAS

Select bibliography on the North Eastern Frontier of India. Calcutta, the author, 1956. 64p.

825

Contains 574 entries arranged alphabetically by author.

016.95442 Rajasthan

SHARMA, G.N.

Bibliography of mediaeval Rajasthan : Social culture. Agra, Agarwal, 1965. 96p.

826

016.9545 Punjab

GANDA SINGH

Bibliography of the Punjab. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1966. 246p. Rs. 15.00

827

SURI, VIDYA SAGAR

Some original sources of Punjab history: Analytical catalogues of some outstanding Persian manuscripts...Sher Singh Nama (Tarikh-i-Punjab) [n.d.] 104p.

828

016.954554 Pepsu

GANDA SINGH

Bibliography of the Patiala and East Punjab State Union. Patiala, Directorate of Archives, Pepsu, 1954. 48p.

829

016.95456 Delhi

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography on Delhi. Delhi, the author, 1963.

830

016.960 Africa

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Africa: A bibliography. Calcutta, the author, 1959. 89p.

831

016.970 North America

016.973 United States of America

INDIAN SCHOOL OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on selected topics relating to the United States. New Delhi, ICWA Library, 1958. 86p.

832

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

American history: A select bibliography. Chandigarh, the author, 1967. 19p.

833

017 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES

017.1 Catalogues of libraries

ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY. MAULANA AZAD LIBRARY
A select list of reference and research tools in Maulana Azad Library. Aligarh, the author, 1969. 122p.
834

BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Classified catalogue. Pt. 1. Philosophy and religion. Bombay, the author, 1954. 158p.
835

BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Classified list of books added to the University School of Economics and Sociology Library during 1954. Bombay, the author, 1954. 56p.
836

BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Classified list of books added to the library of the Departments of Economics, Sociology, Politics and Statistics during 1957. Bombay, the author, 1958. 61p.
837

BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Classified list of books added to the library of the Departments of Economics, Sociology and Politics, Statistics, Business Management, Applied Psychology and Law during 1962. Bombay, the author, 1962. 133p.
838

BOOK SAMPLER (*Bk Sampler*) 1966—
Punjab Agricultural University Library, Ludhiana.
Monthly
839

Classified list of the books added to the PAU Library during the month.

BOOK SAMPLER (*Bk Sampler*) 1966—
Haryana Agricultural University Library, Hissar.
Monthly
840

Classified list of the books added to the Haryana Agricultural University Library during the month.

CATALOGUE of the Adyar Library : Western Section. Madras, The Adyar Library:
1941. 289p.
1942. 669p.

CATALOGUE of the Grant Medical College Library, Bombay up to 1951. Baroda, Govt. Press, 1952.
Supplement nr 1; 1939-51. 152p.
842

CENTRAL STATE LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH
List of reference books. Chandigarh, the author, 1962.
843

A list of books that have been added up to March 1962 in the Reference Section of the Central State Library, Chandigarh.

CENTRAL STATE LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH
A list of selected books for children in the Central State Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, the author, 1968. 10p.
844

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PEDAGOGICAL INSTITUTE, DEPARTMENT OF EXTENSION SERVICES, ALLAHABAD
Classified catalogue of books and other material [of Extension Service Library] Allahabad, the author, 1958. 35p.
845

GUJARAT. LEGISLATURE SECRETARIAT LIBRARY
Library catalogue—Gujarat Legislature, 1960-61. Ahmedabad, the author, 1962. 674p.
846

IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH LIBRARY
Classified catalogue, 1934. New Delhi, Imperial Record Office, 1936. 703p.
847

IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH LIBRARY
Classified list of reprints and pamphlets, 1936. New Delhi, the author, 1938. 90p.
848

IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH LIBRARY
Classified list of reprints and pamphlets, supplement list 1936-40. New Delhi, the author, 1941. 130p.
849

INDIA. BOTANICAL SURVEY
Author catalogue of the Library of the Industrial Section, Indian

Museum, comp. by K.S. Srinivasan and A.R. Das. Calcutta, the author, 1962. 91p.
850

INDIA. CENTRAL ADVISORY BOARD OF EDUCATION LIBRARY
Classified catalogue, 1940. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1941. 275p.
851

INDIA. PARLIAMENT LIBRARY
Catalogue of books. New Delhi, Parliament Secretariat, 1953.
Contents.—Pt. 1. Author Catalogue, up to 31st October 1951.—Pt.2. Subject catalogue up to 31st October 1951.
852

INDIA. TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY LIBRARY
Classified catalogue. 1921. 261p.
853

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION LIBRARY, NEW DELHI
Author catalogue and cumulated subject index. New Delhi, the author, 1956:
v.1. 68p.
v.2. 114p.
854

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION LIBRARY, NEW DELHI
Author catalogue, 1955 and 1956. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 288p.
855

INFORMATION SERVICE (*Inf. serv.*) 1961—
U.P. Agricultural University Library, Pantnagar.
Monthly
856

Classified list of the books added to the library during the preceding month.

LATEST ADDITIONS, 1954—
Karnatak University Library, Dharwar.
Annual
857

MADRAS HIGH COURT LIBRARY
Catalogue of books in the library of High Court of Madras brought up to July, 1960. Madras, the author, 1964. 843p.
858

MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Catalogue. Madras, the University, 1938-1940 [5v.]
Contents.—B. Mathematics.—C. Physics.—D. Engineering.—E and F. Chemistry and Technology.
Supplement. 1938.
Supplement. 1939.

859

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Books added during 1958-59. Mysore, the author, 1959. 100p.

860

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Books added during 1959-60. Mysore, the author, 1960. 115p.

861

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Shelf list as on 1st April 1954. Mysore, the author:
Political science and administration. 1954. 76p.
Philosophy and psychology. 1954. 194p.
Anthropology. 1954. 12p.
Literature. 1954. 152p.
Economics. 1954. 84p.
Law. 1954. 18p.
Education. 1955. 59p.
Sociology. 1954. 18p.

862

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Shelf list as on 1st April 1955. Mysore, the author:
Geography and travel. 1956 30p.
History. 1955. 126p.

863

PRESIDENCY COLLEGE LIBRARY, CALCUTTA
Subject catalogue of books in the Presidency College Library. Calcutta, Pt. 5. v.4. Travels. Calcutta, Supdt. Govt. Print., 1964. 41p.

864

PLANNING RESEARCH AND ACTION INSTITUTE LIBRARY, LUCKNOW
Library catalogue to books (classified according to subjects) Lucknow, the author, 1961. 255p.

865

PUNJAB LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH
Catalogue of books brought up to 31st July 1960. Chandigarh, the author, 1960. 70p.

866

PUNJAB LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH
Catalogue of books (first supplementary added to the library between the period from 31st July, 1960 up to 31st July 1962) Chandigarh, Legislative Council Sectt., 1963. 70p.

867

PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY, LAHORE
Classified catalogue of books, compiled by Labhu Ram. Lahore, Mercantile Press, 1913-38. v. 1-4.

868

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, BOMBAY
Catalogue. Bombay, Govt. Press, 1946. 567p.

869

TRAVANCORE COCHIN LEGISLATIVE LIBRARY CATALOGUE:
Pt. 1. Author index up to December 1950.
Trivandrum, Supdt. Govt. Press, 1951. 5+2+122+47p.
Pt. 2. Subject index brought up to 1950.
Ernakulam, Supdt. Govt. Press, 1952. 307p.
Second supplement Pts. 1-3. Up to January 1952.
Ernakulam, Supdt. Govt. Press, 1952. 5+24+43+10p.
Third supplement Pts. 1-3. Up to December 1952. Ernakulam, the Govt. Press, 1953. 25p.

870

YEARLY CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY OF BBRA SOCIETY, 1924—
The Asiatic Society of Bombay, Town Hall, Bombay-1.
Annual Rs. 2.00
1924—

871

017.105 — Periodicals

CATALOGUE OF PERIODICALS. Bombay, Tata Institute of Fundamental Research Library. 1967. 200p.

872

Fourth revised ed. Enlists 958 titles. Entries are arranged alphabetically by their titles. Provides institution, country and subject indexes also.

CATALOGUE OF PERIODICALS currently received in N.D.R.I. Library. Compiled by M.S. Srivastava and R.D. Goel. Karnal, National Dairy Research Institute Library, 1967. 58p.
873

Gives alphabetical list of the serials with subject index and its key.

CATALOGUE OF SERIAL holdings. Poona, University of Poona, Jayakar Library, 1968.
874

CATALOGUE OF SERIALS in the Indian Agricultural Research Institute Library. New Delhi, Union Catalogue Division, National Science Library, 1967. 660p.
875

Has two parts : the first contains titles with bibliographical collation in alphabetical order and the second is index. The entries have been rendered as per the *World list of Scientific Periodicals*.

CATALOGUE OF SERIALS in the Indian Statistical Institute Library. New Delhi. Union Catalogue Division, National Science Library, 1966. 383p.
876

CATALOGUE OF SERIALS in the National Institute of Sciences of India. New Delhi, Union Catalogue Division, National Science Library, 1968. 253p.
877

Has two parts : the main part rehearsing the titles with bibliographical collation arranged in alphabetical order, and the index. The rendering of the titles follows the practice of the *World list of Scientific Periodicals*.

CATALOGUE OF SERIALS in the National Science Library. New Delhi, Union Catalogue Division, National Science Library, 1965. 407p.
878

Has two parts : one containing the entries with bibliographical details arranged by titles alphabetically and the second is index.

HANDA, CHITARANJAN DASS and others, *comp.*
Catalogue of serials in the PAU Library, Palampur. Palampur, Punjab Agricultural University Library, 1969. 58p.
879

Alphabetical as well as classified list of the serial publications with their holdings at the PAU Library, Palampur.

JADAVPUR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CALCUTTA
Catalogue of serials. Calcutta, the author, 1966. 95p.
880

List of serials available in the Jadavpur University Library in two parts; first listing the titles alphabetically and second the subject index.

KARNATAK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, DHARWAR
Catalogue of periodicals. Dharwar, the author, 1968. 115p.
881

Classified list of serial publications subscribed and held by the Karnatak University Library. Gives alphabetical index of the titles also.

MALHOTRA, PHOOL, *comp.*
Catalogue of serials in the PAU Library Hissar. Hissar, Punjab Agricultural University Library, 1969. 162+167+9p.
882

Gives the holdings of the serial publications of the [now] Haryana Agricultural University Library, Hissar. Has two files; in the first, the titles of the serials are arranged alphabetically and in the second, titles are arranged according to the Decimal Scheme of classification.

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Catalogue of periodicals. Mysore, Mysore University Library, 1966. 146p.
883

PRASHER, RAM GOPAL, *comp.*
Catalogue of periodicals in the PAU Library, Ludhiana. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University Library, 1968. 264p.
884

List of the serial publications available at the PAU Library, Ludhiana in two parts. In the first part, entries are arranged alphabetically by their title and in the second, these are arranged in classified order. Also includes a list of bibliographical, indexing and abstracting periodicals.

PANJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH
Classified catalogue of the serials. Chandigarh, the author, 1965. 190p.
885

Gives the holdings of the serial publications of the Panjab University Library, Chandigarh. The entries are arranged according to Decimal Scheme of classification.

SHRIMALI, D.S. *ed.*
Introduction to the periodicals and serials under the holdings of the subscription section of R.C.A. Library. Udaipur, Rajasthan College of Agriculture, 1969. 144p.
886

Alphabetical list of the serial publications in the Rajasthan College of Agriculture Library. Gives hints for use. Indexes by organizations, publishers, countries and subject have also been provided.

UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES LIBRARY, BANGALORE
Catalogue of serials. Hebbal, the author, 1968. 57+27p.
887

Gives the holdings of the serial publications of the UAS Library, Hebbal Campus. Has two parts—an alphabetical list by title and the subject index in which entries stand arranged alphabetically under their subject headings.

VISVA BHARATI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, SANTINIKETAN
Catalogue of current periodicals. 3rd ed. Santiniketan, the author, 1964. 101p.
888

017.4 Booksellers' catalogues

ALAVI BOOK BULLETIN (*Alavi Bk Bull.*) 1964—
Alavi Book Depot, 49, Madha Building, Mohamad Ali Road, Bombay-3.
Monthly
889

ASIA BULLETIN (*Asia Bull.*) 1954—
Asia Publishing House, Contractor Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay-1.
Monthly Rs. 2.00
890

ASIAN BOOKS NEWSLETTER (*Asian Bk Newsl.*) 1966—
M/s K.K. Raj (P), 55, Gariahat Road, Calcutta-19.
Weekly Rs. 150.00
891

BOOK LOVER (*Bk lover*) 1954--
India Book House, Eurchshaw Building, 249, Dr Dadabhoy Naroji Road, Fort, Bombay-1.
Monthly Re 1.00
892

BOOK NEWS (*Bk News*) 1965—
Lalitha Printers (P), 18, North Veli Street, Madurai (Madras).
Monthly Rs. 1.50
893

BOOKS FOR SALE (*Bk Sale*)
Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 6/1-A Banchharam Akrur Lane, Calcutta-12.
Monthly
894

CLASSIFIED catalogue. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1969. 287p.
895

Classified list of the books published by the Asia Publishing House, Bombay.

FOLIO (*Folio*) 1954—
Allied Publishers and Stationery Manufacturers, 13114, Ajmere Gate Extension, New Delhi.
Irregular,
896

IMPRINT : The best of reading every month (*Imprint*) 1961—
Imprint Publications Co., Ajanta Apartment, 3rd Floor, Plot No. 5, Colaba Road, Bombay.
Monthly Rs.18.00
897

INDIAN BOOK INDUSTRY (*Indian Bk Ind.*) 1969—
Sterling Publishers, 3640, Mori Gate, Delhi-6.
Monthly Rs. 50.00
898

Book production distribution journal.

INDIAN BOOK REPORTER (*Indian Bk Reptr*) 1965—
Prabhu Book Service, Gurgaon (Haryana).
Monthly Rs. 40.00
899

Author, subject and title index to new publications.

INDIAN BOOKS (*Indian Bk*) 1968—
Mukherji Book House, 1, Gopi Mohan Dutta Lane, Calcutta.
Monthly Rs. 45.00
900

List of books published and forthcoming books of India arranged in broad classified order supplemented by an author index.

INDIAN LIBRARY REVIEW (*Indian Lib. Rev.*) 1929—
D.B. Taraporevala, 210, Dr Dadabhoy Naroji Road, Fort, Bombay-1.
901

INDIAN LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (*Indian Lit. Suppl.*) 1968—
16-A/3 WEA, Karol Bagh, New Delhi-6.
3/12 Rs. 4.50
902

Ed. K.R.S. Iyer

INDIAN PUBLISHER AND BOOKSELLER (*Indian Publisher Bookseller*) 1950—
Popular Book Depot, Dr Bhadkamkar Marg, Bombay.
Monthly Rs. 15.00
903

Ed. Nirmala Bhatkal and Sadanand Bhatkal

JAICO NEWS (*Jaico News*) 1958—
Jaico Publishing House, 125, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Bombay-1.
Monthly Re 1.00
904

LATEST BOOK NEWS (*Latest Bk News*)
Lalvani Brothers, 210, Dr Dadabhoy Naroji Road, Fort, Bombay-1.
Irregular
905

MEDICAL BOOK NEWS (*Med. Bk News*) 1967—
Medical Publishers C/o Bank of India Ltd., Electric House Branch, Bombay-1.
Quarterly Rs. 6.00
906

New Arrivals (*New Arrivals*) 1966—
1874, Naiwala, 46, Karol Bagh, New Delhi-5.
Fortnightly Rs. 3.00
907

Ed. Gian Inder Kumar
New Arrivals (*New Arrivals*)
Jain Book Agency, C/9 Prem House, P.B. No. 113, Connaught Place, New Delhi-1.
Monthly Rs. 8.00
908

New Heights (*New Heights*) 1964—
Publication Section, X/1024, Darya Ganj, Delhi-6.
Monthly
909

New Law Books Bulletin (*New Law Bk Bull.*) 1958—
Chandrakant Vora, P.B. No. 163, Ahmedabad (Gujarat)
Monthly
910

Ed. G.D. Bhatt
New Literature (*New Lit.*) 1962—
916, Kucha Patram, Delhi-6.
Monthly Rs. 3.00
911

Ed. Anand Gupta
Publisher's Monthly (*Publisher's mon.*) 1959—
Ravindra Mansion, Ram Nagar, New Delhi-55.
Monthly Rs. 5.00
912

Ed. Raj Kumar Seth
Organ of S. Chand and Co.
Taraporevala's Book Bulletin (*Taraporevala's Bk Bull.*)
210, Dr. Dadabhoy Naroji Road, Fort, Bombay-1.
Monthly
913

Ed. Jal Hirji D. Taraporevala.
Tripathi's List of General Books (*Tripathi's List Gen. Bk*)
N.M. Tripathi Private Ltd., 164, Samaldas Gandhi Marg, Bombay-2 BR.
Monthly.
914

UBSPD MONTHLY REVIEW (*UBSPD mon. Rev.*)
UBS Publishers and Distributors, 5, Daryaganj, Ansari Road, P.B. No. 1882, Delhi-6.
Monthly Rs. 10.00
915

Publishes separately for humanities and social sciences and science and technology.

UNIVERSAL BOOK NEWS (*Universal Bk News*) 1965—
80, Gokhale Market, Opposite Tishazari Courts, P.B. No. 1321, Delhi-6.
916

Ed. M.G. Arora.

WORLD OF POPULAR BOOKS (*Wld pop. Bk*) 1956—
Popular Book Depot, Lamington Road, Bombay-7.
917

018 INDEXING SERVICES

GUIDE TO INDIAN PERIODICAL LITERATURE—SOCIAL SCIENCES and HUMANITIES (*Guide Indian period. Lit. Soc. Sci.*) 1964.
Prabhu Book Service, Gurgaon (Haryana)
Quarterly Rs. 175.00
918

Cumulated annually. It is a subject-author index to articles and other reading material appearing in about 140 Indian journals on social sciences and humanities. Entries follow alphabetical arrangement and extensive use of cross references is made to connect related topics. Provides the list of the journals indexed in the beginning.

Ed. Vijay Kumar Jain

GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE (*Guide period. Lit.*) 1967—
Karnatak University Library, Dharwar-3
Monthly
919

Covers selected articles from the periodicals received at the Karnatak University Library.

INDIAN NEWS INDEX (*Indian News Index*) 1965—
Panjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana.
Quarterly Rs. 50.00
920

Subject guide to selected English newspapers of India. Its publication which remained suspended after its first volume is being revived now. Ed. S.S. Lal.

INDIAN PRESS INDEX (*Indian Press Index*) 1968—
Delhi Library Association, C/o Harding Public Library, Queen's Garden, Delhi-6.
Monthly Rs. 150.00
921

Indexes all the signed and unsigned articles, special write-ups, editorials and important letters to the editor published in important English newspapers. A separate quarterly supplement to this index is also issued and it covers the book reviews published in all the newspapers indexed in the IPI.

The arrangement of entries in the Index is alphabetico-classified. The alphabetical list of the subject-headings used, alongwith the page number where the entries under these subject-headings are available, is also given to facilitate the use of this Index.

018.300 Social sciences

DOCUMENTATION LIST (*Documn List*) 1964—
Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Sion—Trombay Road, Bombay-71 AS.
Fortnightly Rs. 4.00
922

Abstracts of select articles and books on social sciences are included.

DOCUMENTATION IN SOCIAL SCIENCES (*Documn Soc. Sci.*) 1967—
Jayakar Library, University of Poona, Poona.
Monthly
923

GUIDE TO CURRENT PERIODICAL LITERATURE (*Guide curr. period. Lit.*) 1966—
Bombay University Library, Bombay.
Weekly

Contents.—Part 1. Political Science.—Part 2. Economics.—Part 3.
Sociology.

924

018.30923 Community development

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (*Biblphy Community Dev.*) 1963—
National Institute of Community Development, Hyderabad-30.
Quarterly

925

Classified list of books and articles with author and subject indexes.

018.330 Economics

COMMERCIAL INDEX (*Comml Index*) 1966—
4, Synagogue Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1.
Monthly Rs. 25.00

926

A subjectwise and authorwise index of all books, articles, pamphlets, papers published in India and abroad in economics, accountancy, company law, taxation law and allied commercial law and matters relating to trade, industry, commerce, finance, etc. Ed. M.C. Bhandari

DOCUMENTATION LIST : ECONOMICS (*Documn List Econ.*) 1961—
Ratan Tata Library, School of Economics, Delhi University Enclave, Delhi-7.
Fortnightly

927

INDEX TO INDIAN ECONOMIC JOURNALS (*Index Indian Econ. J.*) 1966—
Information Research Academy, 37-Syed Amir Ali Avenue, Calcutta-19.
Monthly Rs. 85.00

928

Indexes about 100 important journals on economics and allied subjects. List of the periodicals indexed is provided in the beginning of the Index. Also provides subject and author indexes with the serial number of the respective entry given against each item. Ed. Partha Subir Guha

018.331 Labour economics

DOCUMENTATION OF LABOUR (*Documn Labour*) 1956—
Ministry of Labour, Employment and Rehabilitation Library, New Delhi.
Monthly
929

Classified list of literature on labour economics and allied subjects. References are arranged according to Colon classification. Provides subject index also.

LABOUR LITERATURE : A BIBLIOGRAPHY (*Labour Lit.*) 1956—
Department of Labour and Employment Library, Government of India, New Delhi.
Annual
930

018.338 Industrial economics

FORTNIGHTLY BULLETIN OF SOURCE MATERIALS (*Fortn. Bull. Source Mater.*) 1955—
Department of Industry Library, Ministry of Supply and Industry, New Delhi.
Fortnightly
931

Entries are arranged according to Decimal scheme of classification.

018.340 Law

INDEX TO INDIAN LEGAL PERIODICALS (*Index Indian Legal period.*) 1956—
Indian Law Institute, Opp. Supreme Court, New Delhi.
Half-yearly
932

018.380 Public services
018.381/382 Commerce
018.382 Foreign trade

LIST OF DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE UNPUBLISHED AND NOT FOR SALE (*List Documn*)
Indian Institute of Foreign Trade Library, 41-A. Friends Colony, Mathura Road, New Delhi-14.
Fortnightly
933

Lists mimeographed documents received from the Government departments, State Trading Corporation, India's Trade Commissioners in various countries, commodity boards, export promotion councils, export corporations, etc.

018.385 Railroad transportation

REFERENCE DIGEST OF CURRENT RAILWAY LITERATURE (*Ref. Dig. curr. Railway Lit.*) 1956/57—
Railway Board, New Delhi.
Irregular
934

018.5/6 General science (Pure and applied)

CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTATION LIST OF CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*Classified Documn List curr. scient. Lit.*) 1964—
Central Salt and Marine Chemicals Research Institute, Bhavanagar.
Monthly
935

Classified according to the UDC.

CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*Curr. scient. Lit.*) 1961—
Planning and Information Section, Defence Research Laboratory, Post Box No. 320, Kanpur-4.
Fortnightly
936

Continued as : Selected scientific literature, 1962—

DESIDOC LIST, CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*Desidoc List, curr. scient. Lit., Delhi*) 1964—
Documentation Group, Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre, Metcalfe House, Delhi-6.
Fortnightly
937

Contains important references of defence interest selected from the scientific periodicals—Indian and foreign—received at the DECIDOC. Entries are arranged according to the UDC.

INDEX TO CURRENT R & D LITERATURE (*Index curr. R D Lit.*) 1956-64.
Survey and Planning of Scientific Research unit, CSIR, Rafi Marg, New Delhi.
Monthly

938

Continued as : Index to literature on science of science, 1965—

INDEX TO LITERATURE ON SCIENCE OF SCIENCE (*Index Lit. Sci. Sci.*) 1965—
Research Survey and Planning Organisation, CSIR, Rafi Marg, New Delhi.
Monthly

939

Classified index of articles on science, industry and management, communication and related subjects.

Continued from : Index to current R & D Literature, 1956-64.

INFORMATION BULLETIN (*Inf. Bull.*) 1953—
Information Department, Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd., Jamshedpur.
Irregular

940

Classified under the place of origin.

SDI BULLETIN (*SDI Bull.*)
Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre (Research and Development Organization) Metcalfe House, Delhi-6.
Irregular

941

An ad hoc information bulletin intended for internal circulation only.

SELECTED SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*Sel. scient. Lit., Def. Res. Lab., Kanpur*) 1962—
Planning and Information Section, Defence Research Laboratory (Materials), Post Box No. 320, Kanpur.
Fortnightly

942

Entries are grouped under subject headings.
Continued from : Current scientific literature.

018.510 Mathematics
018.519 Statistical mathematics

INDEX TO STATISTICAL LITERATURE (*Index statist. Lit., Indian Statist. Inst.*) 1965—
Indian Statistical Institute Library, 203, Barrackpore, Trunk Road, Calcutta-35.
Irregular
943

Indexes articles on methodology in theoretical and applied statistics appearing in current scientific and technical journals received at the ISI Library. Entries are arranged according to the special scheme of classification developed by the ISI Library.

SELECTED ARTICLES INDEXED FROM PERIODICALS (*Sel. Artic. Indexed period.*) 1952—
Indian Statistical Institute Library, 203, Barrackpore, Trunk Road, Calcutta-35.
Irregular
944

WEEKLY LIST OF SELECTED PERIODICALS (*Wkly List sel. period.*)
Indian Statistical Institute Library, 203, Barrackpore, Trunk Road, Calcutta-35.
Weekly
945

018.550 Geology

LIBRARY BULLETIN (*Lib. Bull.*) 1952—
Periodical and Documentation Unit, Central Library of Geological Survey of India, Jawahar Lal Nehru Road, Calcutta-13.
Fortnightly
946

Indexes current geological literature. The coverage is comprehensive for India and selective for other countries. Consists of two parts : 'Bibliography on Indian Geology and other allied subject' and 'current index to foreign literature on geology and other allied subjects'. Entries are arranged according to the UDC scheme.

018.570 Anthropological and biological sciences

018.572 Anthropology

DOCUMENTATION OF INDIAN ANTHROPOLOGY (*Documn Indian Anthrop.*)
Anthropological Survey of India Library, Indian Museum, 27, Jawaharlal Nehru Road, Calcutta-13.
Annual
947

018.574 Biology

018.574192 Biochemistry

WEEKLY LIBRARY BULLETIN OF PERIODICAL ARTICLES (*Wkly Lib. Bull. period. Artic.*) 1964—
Indian Institute for Biochemistry and Experimental Medicine, Calcutta.
Weekly
948

Continued from : Weekly Documentation Bulletin.

018.590 Zoological sciences

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN ZOOLOGY (*Biblphy Indian Zool.*) 1962—
Zoological Survey of India, 34, Chittaranjan Avenue, Calcutta-12.
Annual
949

Indexes articles contributed by both Indian and foreign authors on Indian species, published in domestic as well as oversea publications.

Includes books; abstracts of papers contributed to symposia, congresses and conferences; pamphlets, reports and other adhoc publications. Also has a chapter on the progress of research in Indian zoology during the year.

Entries are arranged alphabetically by author. Each issue has an author and subject index.

018.600 Applied sciences

018.610 Medical sciences

CLASSIFIED LIST OF CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*Classified List curr. scient. Lit.*) 1962—
Documentation Unit, Central Drug Research Institute, Lucknow.
Fortnightly
950

INDEX TO INDIAN MEDICAL PERIODICALS (*Index Indian med. period.*) 1959—
National Medical Library, Directorate of Health Services, Kotla Road, Temple Lane, New Delhi.
Half-yearly
951

MEDICAL REVIEW OF REVIEWS (*Med. Rev. Rev.*) 1939—
1193, Shora Kothi, Subzimandi, Delhi.
Monthly Rs. 12.00
952

Ed. J.R. Goyal

018.612 Human physiology

DOCUMENTATION LIST (CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE) DEFENCE INSTITUTE OF PHYSIOLOGY AND ALLIED SCIENCES (*Documn List Def. Inst. Physiol. all. Sci.*) 1965—
Technical Information Centre, Defence Institute of Physiology and Allied Sciences, Madras.
Monthly
953

018.620 Engineering
018.621 Mechanical engineering

CONTENTS LIST : CURRENT ENGINEERING LITERATURE AT CMERI (*Contents List curr. Engng Lit. CMERI, Durgapur*) 1965—
Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute, Durgapur-9.
Fortnightly
954

CURRENT PRESS CUTTINGS (*Curr. Press Cutting*) 1965—
Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute, Mahatma Gandhi Avenue, Durgapur-9.
Monthly
955

018.6213 Electrical engineering
018.62138 Electronics

CEERI DOCUMENTATION LIST (CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE) (*CEERI Documn List, Pilani*) 1965—

Central Electronics Engineering Research Institute, Pilani (Rajasthan).
Monthly
956

Entries are arranged accordingly to the UDC.

ERDE DOCUMENTATION LIST (*ERDE Documn List*)
Technical Information Centre, Electronics and Radar Development Establishment Bangalore.
Fortnightly
957

WEEKLY TITLE SERVICE (ERDE) (*Wkly Title Serv.*)
Technical Information Centre, Electronics and Radar Development Establishment, Bangalore.
Weekly
958

Title service under respective periodicals.

018.6214 Prime movers

018.62148 Nuclear engineering

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CURRENT REPORTS, BHABHA ATOMIC RESEARCH CENTRE (*Biblphy curr. Rep. Bhabha Atom. Res. Cent.*) 1960—
Classification Unit, Library and Technical Information Section, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay, Bombay-74.
26 issues per year
959

Lists the research reports of the Atomic Energy Organizations throughout the world received by the Centre as the depository Centre for India.

Has two parts: First includes reports in full form and the second in microform. Entries are arranged under suitable subject-headings and their subdivisions. The reports are arranged by report number under these subject-headings. Each issue has a report number index.

MICROFORMS BULLETIN (*Microforms Bull.*) 1963—
Classification Unit, Library and Technical Information Section, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay, Bombay-74.
Monthly
960

Report numbers are given thus making it a guide to research reports on the subject.

018.622 Mining engineering

INDEX TO SELECTIVE ARTICLES (*Index sel. Artic.*) 1960—
Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur.
Monthly

961

Classified under feature headings.

INDIAN BUREAU OF MINES LIBRARY BULLETIN (*Indian Bur. Min. Lib. Bull.*) 1956—

Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur (Maharashtra).
Monthly

962

018.624 Civil engineering

CIVIL ENGINEERING PERIODICALS INDEX (*Civ. Engng period. Index*) 1964—
69, Kaka Nagar, New Delhi-11.
Monthly Rs. 30.00

963

Ed. M. Kapila (Mrs.)

018.625 Railroad and road engineering
018.6257 Road and highway engineering

ARTICLES IN CURRENT PERIODICALS (*Artic. curr. period.*)
Central Road Research Institute Library, Mathura Road, New Delhi-20.
Fortnightly

964

HIGHWAY DOCUMENTATION: RECENT LITERATURE ON HIGHWAY ENGINEERING WITH SELECTED ABSTRACTS AND ANNOTATIONS (*Highw. Documn*) 1965—
Central Road Research Institute Library, Mathura Road, New Delhi-20.

965

Classified according to the UDC and CC.

018.627 Hydraulic engineering

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IRRIGATION, DRAINAGE, RIVER-TRAINING AND FLOOD CONTROL (*Biblphy Irrig.*) 1957—
International Commission on Irrigation and Drainage, 48, Nyaya Marg, Chankyapuri, New Delhi.
Annual Rs. 15.00
966

Indexes analytical reviews, periodical literature reports, conference proceedings and books. Entries are arranged according to the UDC.

018.629 Other branches of engineering
018.6291 Automotive engineering
018.62913 Aeronautics

NALSDOC LIST, CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*NALSDOC List curr. scient. Lit., Bangalore*) 1966—
National Aeronautical laboratory, Kodihalli, Bangalore.
Monthly
967

018.630 Agriculture

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AGRICULTURE IN INDIA FROM PERIODICALS RECEIVED IN THE IARI LIBRARY (*Biblphy Agric. India*)
Indian Agricultural Research Institute Library, New Delhi-12.
Monthly
968

Classified under subject headings.

DOCUMENTATION OF AGRICULTURE: THE BULLETIN OF CURRENT REFERENCES ON AGRICULTURE IN INDIA (*Documn Agric.*) 1959—
Indian Council of Agricultural Research Library, Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi-1.
Quarterly
969

Indexes original and popular articles on agricultural and allied sciences from the scientific periodicals in India.

Classified according to Colon scheme of classification. A cumulative index to subject headings is given in the last issue of each year.

018.636 Animal husbandry

DOCUMENTATION OF ANIMAL HUSBANDRY: THE BULLETIN OF CURRENT REFERENCES ON ANIMAL HUSBANDRY (*Documn Anim. Husb.*) 1959—
Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi-1.
Half-yearly

970

Indexes original research articles including popular articles and short communications in the scientific periodicals in India. Classified according to Colon scheme of classification. Cumulative index to subject-headings is given in the last issue of each year.

018.639 Hunting and fishing industries
018.6392 Fishing

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES (*Biblphy Indian Fish.*) 1962—
Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore (West Bengal).
Quarterly

971

Covers works published by Indian scientists both in Indian and foreign journals which are received by the Central Library of CIFRI. Also includes books, reports, reprints, pamphlets and standards. Entries are arranged according to the UDC.

Continued from : Quarterly bibliography of current Indian references on fisheries and allied subjects.

QUARTERLY BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CURRENT INDIAN REFERENCES ON FISHERIES (*Q. Biblphy curr. Indian Ref. Fish.*) 1961-62
Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore (West Bengal).
Quarterly

972

Continued as : Bibliography of Indian fisheries, 1962—

018.660 Chemical technology
018.664 Food technology

DOCUMENTATION LIST FOR FOOD TECHNOLOGY (*Documn List Fd Technol., Mysore*) 1966—

Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore-2
Monthly

973

Indexes selected titles from over 120 scientific journals on food technology.

LIBRARY BULLETIN (*Lib. Bull.*) 1962—
Central Food and Technological Research Institute, Mysore-2.
Monthly

974

Contains books, pamphlets, standards, reprints, reports, technical news brief received in the library during the month. Also includes titles of the papers from about 100 journals and these are arranged according to Colon scheme of classification.

018.666 Ceramic and allied industries

CGCRI DOCUMENTATION LIST (*CGCRI Documn List*) 1966—
Documentation Unit, Central Glass and Ceramic Research Institute, Calcutta-32.
Monthly

975

Lists current literature on glass, ceramics, enamels, refractories, mica, etc. published throughout the world. Entries are arranged subjectwise according to the DEC system of classification.

018.6669 Masonry adhesives

DIGEST OF DEVELOPMENTS AND RESEARCH IN CEMENT AND CONCRETE (*Dig. Dev. Res. Cem. Concr.*) 1967—
Cement Research Institute of India, M-10, South Extension, 11, Ring Road, New Delhi-16.
Quarterly

976

CURRENT LITERATURE ON CEMENT AND CONCRETE (*Curr. Lit. Cem. Concr.*) 1969—
Cement Research Institute of India, M-10, South Extension, 11, Ring Road, New Delhi-16.
Bimonthly

977

018.670 Manufactures
018.675 Leather industry

CURRENT LEATHER LITERATURE (*Curr. Leath. Lit., Madras*) 1967—
Central Leather Research Institute, Adyar, Madras-20.
Monthly

978

LEATHER TITLES SERVICE (*Leath. Title Serv.*) 1967—
Central Leather Research Institute, Adyar, Madras-20.
Irregular

979

018.677 Textile industry

CURRENT TEXTILE LITERATURE (*Curr. Text. Lit., Ahmedabad*)1961—
Ahmedabad Textile Industry's Research Association, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.
Monthly

980

018.67746 Rayons industry

CURRENT LITERATURE BULLETIN (*Curr. Lit. Bull.*) 1960—
National Rayons Corporation, Kalyan.
Monthly

981

References are grouped under subject headings.

018.690 Building construction

CBRI DOCUMENTATION LIST (*CBRI Documn List*) 1965—
Central Building Research Institute, Roorkee.
Weekly

982

Contains references of articles and publications (irrespective of their origin) which are of interest to the research projects in the Institute. Entries are arranged alphabetically under the subject headings.

018.700 The arts
018.710 Landscape and civic art
018.711 Town and country planning

SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING (*Sel. Biblphy Town Country Plann.*)

School of Planning and Architecture, New Delhi.
Irregular

983

References are arranged alphabetically by author.

018.900 History

SELECT ARTICLES ON CURRENT AFFAIRS (*Sel. Artic. curr. Affairs*) 1956-1959.
Indian Council of World Affairs, Sapru House, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi.
Annual Rs. 7.50

984

Continued as : Documentation on Asia, 1960—

018.950 Asia

DOCUMENTATION ON ASIA (*Documn Asia*) 1960—
Indian Council of World Affairs, Sapru House, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi.
Annual Rs. 20.00

985

Indexes 300 periodicals. The entries are grouped by countries and constitutent states and within each group arrangement is classified according to Colon Classification.

Replaces 'Documents on Asian Affairs' and 'Select articles on current affairs'.

Eds. Girja Kumar and V. Machwe

INDEX INDO-ASIATICUS (*Index Indo-Asiaticus*) 1968—
P.B. No. 11215, Calcutta-14.
Quarterly Rs. 10.00

986

Reproduces current contents of about 64 serials in English, Indian and foreign languages with reference to Asia in general and to the Indian sub-continent in particular on the following subjects:

Archaeology, Art, Epigraphy, Ethnology, Geography, Folklore, History, Language, Literature, Linguistics, Numismatics, Philosophy, Religion, History of scientific thought, etc.

Ed. S. Chaudhuri

018.954 India

DOCUMENTATION ON INDIAN AFFAIRS (*Documn Indian Affairs*) 1960—
Indian Council of World Affairs, Sapru House, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi.
Annual
987

Published by the Asia Publishing House, Bombay.

FORTNIGHTLY LIST OF ARTICLES ON INDIA (*Fortn. List Artic. India*) 1967—
Free Servants of India Society's Library, Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, Poona.
Fortnightly
988

INDEX INDIA (*Index India*) 1967—
Rajastan University Library, Jaipur-4.
Quarterly Rs. 60.00
989

A documentation list of selected articles, editorials, notes and letters, etc. from periodicals and newspapers published in English language all over the world.

Indexes about 1000 periodicals and newspapers besides composite books in a classified order. List of books on India published all over the world is given. Each issue also gives both alphabetical, subject as well as author index. Emphasis is on social sciences. Specifically the following subject fields are covered:

Generalia, Planning, Economics, Politics and Government, Elections, Public Administration, Foreign Relations, History, Geography, Sociology, Education, Library Science, Journalism and Press, Books and Publishing, Law, Social Sciences, Gandhiana, Sarvodaya, Nehruiana, Literature and Linguistics, Religion, Philospphy, Science and Technology, Engineering, Agriculture, Arts and Profiles.

Ed. N. N. Gidwani

MONTHLY LIST OF SELECTED ARTICLES (*Mon. List sel. Artic.*) 1952—
Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.
Monthly
990

018.960 Africa

DOCUMENTATION LIST : AFRICA (*Documn List Afr.*) 1964—
Indian Council for Africa Library, 5, Balwant Rai Mehta Lane, New Delhi-1.
Monthly

991

019 ABSTRACTING SERVICES

ABSTRACTS AND INDEX OF REPORTS (*Abstr. Index Rep.*)
Manager of Publications, Civil Lines, Delhi-6.
Quarterly

992

Abstracts reports of Indian and foreign committees and commissions. Also gives an annotated list of selected articles besides a list of reports of the quarter.

Amalgamates 'Abstracts and index of articles' and 'Abstracts of reports'.

019.020 Library science

INDIAN LIBRARY SCIENCE ABSTRACTS (*Indian Lib. Sci. Abstr.*)1967—
Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres, Albert Hall (1st Floor) 15, Bankim Chatterjee Street, Calcutta-12.
Quarterly

993

019.028 Reading and reading guidance

019.0281 Book reviews

BOOK REVIEW ABSTRACTS (*Bk Rev. Abstr.*) 1968—
Kurukshetra University Library, Kurukshetra (Haryana).
Weekly

994

Abstracts of selected book reviews in the Sunday issues of selected Indian dailies.

019.300 Social sciences

INTERDISCIPLINE (*Interdiscipline*) 1966—
Gandhian Institute of Studies, Rajghat, Varanasi.
Quarterly Rs. 12.00

995

An interdisciplinary forum for advanced social science thinking and research oriented towards planned social change.

Continued from : Social science abstracts.

SOCIAL SCIENCE ABSTRACTS (*Social Sci. Abstr.*) 1964-66.
Gandhian Institute of Studies, Varanasi.
Quarterly Rs. 12.00
996

Continued as : Interdiscipline.

019.30923 Community development

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PANCHAYATI RAJ ABSTRACTS (*Community Dev. Panchayati Raj Abstr.*) 1967—
National Institute of Community Development, Hyderabad-30.
Quarterly Rs. 3.00
997

Abstracts papers from Indian and foreign periodicals on community development, panchayati raj and allied topics.

019.330 Economics
019.338 Industrial economics
019.33847673722 Aluminium industry

ALIND ABSTRACTS (*ALIND Abstr.*) 1960—
Aluminium Industries Limited, Kundara, Kerala.
Bimonthly
998

References follow classified order under appropriate subject headings.

019.350 Public administration

GLIMPSES IN ADMINISTRATION (*Glimpses Adm.*) 1965—
Administrative Intelligence Unit, Department of Administrative Reports, Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India, Sardar Patel Bhavan, New Delhi.
Fortnightly
999

Digest of important articles on various facets of administrative improvement.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION ABSTRACTS AND INDEX OF ARTICLES (*Publ. Adm. Abstr. Index Artic.*) 1957—
Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi.
Monthly Rs. 5.00
1000

About 150 periodicals are tapped. Each quarterly issue has about 50 abstracts.

019.370 Education

BASIC EDUCATION ABSTRACTS (*Basic Educ. Abstr.*) 1956—
National Institute of Basic Education, National Council of Educational Research and Training, Model Town, Delhi-7.
Half-yearly Rs. 2.00
1001

Covers books and periodical literature.

INDIAN EDUCATION ABSTRACTS (*Indian Educ. Abstr.*) 1955—
Central Secretariat Library, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi-1.
Quarterly Rs. 10.00
1002

Gives abstracts from about 25 Indian journals dealing with education. A short bibliography on some selected educational topics is also given.

INDIAN EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL (*Indian Educ. Mater.*)1966—
INSDOC, Hillside Road, Delhi-12.
Quarterly Rs. 15.00
1003

An annotated classified bibliography. Breakdown of the subject field is given in the table of contents. List of the periodicals abstracted is also given in the beginning.

CURRENT EDUCATION LITERATURE (*Curr. Educ. Lit.*) 1959—
Documentation Service, Central Secretariat Library, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi-1.
Quarterly
1004

Abstracts of articles selected from periodical literature received in the Library are arranged under feature headings.

RESEARCH ABSTRACTS (*Res. Abstr.*) 1963—
Faculty of Education and Psychology, M.S. University of Baroda, Baroda.
Annual

1005

Abstracts of theses and dissertations accepted by the University.

019.372 Elementary education

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION RESEARCH DIGEST (*Elem. Educ. Res. Dig.*) 1966—
Department of Basic Education, National Council of Educational Research and Training, Model Town, Delhi-7.
Quarterly

1006

Gists of unpublished M.Ed. & Ph. D. research theses pertaining to the basic and elementary education and bibliographies of research on basic education conducted in various institutions and universities are included.

019.374 Adult education

NATIONAL CLEARING HOUSE OF SOCIAL EDUCATION ABSTRACTS (*Natn. Clearing House Soc. Educ. Abstr.*) 1955—
Indian Adult Education Association, 17-B, Indraprastha Marg, New Delhi.
Monthly

1007

Abstracts of selected articles and books on adult education.

ABSTRACTS OF R & D PROJECTS (*Abstr. R D Proj.*)
Defence Research and Development Organization, South Block, New Delhi.
Monthly

1008

Entries follow classified order.

019.500 General science

DRDL DOCUMENTATION BULLETIN (*DRDL Documn Bull. Hyderabad*) 1964—

Technical Informtion Centre, Defence Research & Development Laboratory, Hyderabad-5.
Quarterly

1009

INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS (*Indian Sci. Abstr.*) 1965—
Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Hillside Road, Delhi-12.
Monthly Rs. 50.00

1010

An abstracting periodical reporting work published in India and also work done in India but published abroad. It includes original articles including short communications, review and informative articles published in scientific and technical periodicals, proceedings of conferences, and symposia, monographs and other adhoc publications as well as theses, patents and standards. Abstracts are broadly classified according to the UDC and arranged under appropriate headings alphabetically by author's name. Entries are serially numbered. There is an author index and a key word index referring to the text by the serial number. Ed. S. Dutta

PROCEEDINGS OF THE INDIAN SCIENCE CONGRESS PART III-ABSTRACTS (*Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*) 1914—
Indian Science Congress Association, 64-Dilkhusa Street, Calcutta-17.
Annual

1011

R & D ABSTRACTS (*R D Abstr.*) 1965—
Survey and Planning of Scientific Research Unit, CSIR, New Delhi.
Quarterly

1012

References are grouped under suitable subject headings.

019.540 Chemistry
019.541 Physical and theoretical chemistry
019.5413 Chemical reactions
01954137 Electro-chemistry

PROGRAMME AND ABSTRACTS OF PAPERS: SEMINAR OF ELECTROCHEMISTRY (*Progm. Abstr. Pap. Semin. Electrochem.*) 1960—

Central Electrochemical Research Institute, Karaikudi-3.
Annual

1013

Respective sections of the seminar and author index is given at the end.

019.600 Applied sciences
019.610 Medicine

ABSTRACTS FROM CURRENT MEDICAL LITERATURE (*Abstr. curr. med. Lit.*) Nr 3 in 1968—
Rallies India Ltd., Pharmaceutical Division, Post Box No. 229, Bombay-1.
Irregular

1014

INTERNATIONAL MEDICAL ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS (*Int. med. Abstr. Rev.*) 1947—
Medicine International, 34 Alipore Road, P. O. Box No. 16705, Calcutta-27.
Monthly Rs. 36.00

1015

019.620 Engineering
019.6213 Electrical engineering

LIBRARY INFORMATION DIGEST, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION (*Lib. Inf. Dig. Res. Dev. Div., Bhopal*) 1963—
Heavy Electricals Ltd., Bhopal.
Monthly

1016

019.62138 Electronics

DERL DOCUMENTATION LIST WITH INDICATIVE ABSTRACTS (*DERL Documn List*) 1964—
Technical Information Centre, Defence Electronics Research Laboratory, Defence Research and Development Organization, Hyderabad-5.
Weekly

1017

DLRL DOCUMENTATION LIST WITH INDICATIVE ABSTRACTS (*DLRL Documn List, Hyderabad*) 1964—
Technical Information Centre, Defence Electronics Research

Laboratory, Defence Research and Development Organization, Hyderabad-5.
Weekly
1018

019.622 Mining engineering

LIBRARY BULLETIN, INDIAN BUREAU OF MINES (*Lib. Bull. Indian Bur. Mines*) 1956—
Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur.
Monthly
1019

019.625 Railroad and road engineering

DOCUMENTATION NOTES (*Documn Notes, Lucknow*) 1954—
Research, Designs and Standards Organization, Alambagh, Lucknow-5.
Quarterly
1020

019 6257 Road and highway engineering

C.R.R.I. ROAD ABSTRACTS (*CRRI Rd Abstr.*) 1961—
Central Road Research Institute, Mathura Road, New Delhi-20.
Half-yearly
1021

Documents on highway engineering published in Asia, Africa and Australia are abstracted. Entries are arranged under different subject headings.

019.627 Hydraulic engineering

ABSTRACTS, CENTRAL BOARD OF IRRIGATION AND POWER (*Abstr. cent. Board Irrig. Pwr*) 1942.
Central Board of Irrigation and Power, Curzon Road Barracks, New Delhi-1.
Monthly
1022

Continued as : Irrigation and power abstracts, 1943—

IRRIGATION AND POWER ABSTRACTS (*Irrig. Pwr. Abstr.*) 1943—
Central Board of Irrigation and Power, Curzon Road Baracks, New Delhi-1.
Monthly
1023

Continued from : Abstracts, Central Board of Irrigation and Power, 1942.

Selected articles concerning irrigation and power engineering from the journals received in the library of the Board are abstracted. Where titles indicate the subject of the articles, these are not abstracted. Entries of the articles abstracted are arranged according to the UDC in the text and the headings for the same are given in table of contents in the same order as is available in the book. The page number of each heading is also given against it. No author or subject index is provided.

019.630 Agriculture

ABSTRACTS OF THESES, RANCHI AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE (*Abstr. Thes. Ranchi agric. Coll.*) 1963—
Ranchi Agricutural College, Kanke, Ranchi.
Annual

1024

STATISTICAL NEWSLETTER AND ABSTRACTS (*Statist. Newsl. Abstr.*) 1951—
Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi.
Quarterly

1025

019 631 Farm and farmstead
019.6318 Fertilizers

FAI ABSTRACT SERVICE (*FAI Abstr. Serv., Delhi*) 1967—
Fertilizer Association of India, 85, Sunder Nagar, New Delhi.
Monthly

1026

Abstracts those articles which are important for the fertilizer industry.

019.634 Orchards
019.6349 Forestry

TECHNICAL ABSTRACTS (*Tech. Abstr.*) 1952—.
Cellulose and Paper Branch, Forest Research Institute and College, Dehra Dun.
Semi-monthly

1027

Classified under feature headings.

019.639 Hunting and fishing industries
019.6392 Fishing

ADVANCE ABSTRACTS OF CONTRIBUTIONS OF FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES IN INDIA (*Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*) 1967—
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Marine Fisheries, P.O. Mandapam Camp, Ramanathanpuram Distt.
Quarterly
1028

019.650 Business and business methods
019.6587884 Packaging

ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT TECHNICAL LITERATURE (*Abstr. curr. Tech. Lit.*) 1936—
India Institute of Packaging, 254-C, Annie Besant Road, Prabhadevi, Bombay-25.
Monthly
1029

019.660 Chemical technology
019 664 Food technology

ABSTRACTS OF CFTRI PAPERS (*Abstr. CFTRI Pap.*) 1966—
Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore.
Irregular
1030

FOOD TECHNOLOGY ABSTRACTS (*Fd Technol. Abstr., Mysore*) 1966—
Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore.
Monthly
1031

Abstracts articles from over 120 journals selected out of those received at the CFTRI Library. Entries are classified into 19 classes each one of which has its own series of numbers. Entries in each section are inter-connected by cross references.

019.666 Ceramic and allied industries
019.6669 Masonry adhesives

CRI ABSTRACTS (*CRI Abstr.*) 1968—
Cement Research Institute of India, M-10 South Extension, 11,

Ring Road, New Delhi-16.
Quarterly

1032

Digest of developments and research in cement and concrete. Ed. H.C. Visvesvaraya.

019.669 Metallurgy
019.6691 Iron, Steel and their alloys

TECHNICAL INFORMATION DIGEST (*Tech. Inf. Dig. Bhilai Steel Pl.*) 1965—
Central Archives and Library, Ispat Bhawan, Bhilai Steel Plant, Bhilai (M.P.).
Monthly

1033

019.670 Manufactures
019.677 Textile and fibre manufactures

BTRA ABSTRACTS (*BTRA Abstr.*) 1964—
Bombay Textile Research Association, Ghatkopar, Bombay-77.
Bimonthly

1034

Entries are grouped under subject headings. Cumulative index appears in the last issue of each volume.

019.690 Building construction

CBRI ABSTRACTS (*CBRI Abstr.*) 1964—
Central Building Research Institute, Roorkee.
Quarterly

1035

Includes only those papers which follow the norms of CBRI Gives information regarding technical translations, seminars and symposia.

Entries are arranged alphabetically under each of the subject headings which too follow alphabetical order.

NBO ABSTRACTS *NBO Abstr.*) 1955—
National Buildings Organization, Ministry of Works, Housing and Urban Development, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.
Monthly

1036

Abstracts important articles on building science published in Indian and foreign technical publications and periodical. Entries are arranged according to the UDC.

019.900 History
019.950 Asia
019.954 India

PRACI-JYOTI : DIGEST OF INDOLOGICAL STUDIES (Praci-Jyoti) 1964—
Institute of Indic Studies, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra (Haryana).
Half-yearly Rs. 30. 00
1037

Provides abstracts on all aspects of Indology from about 27 journals in a dozen of languages. Also lists titles of doctoral theses in this field.

PART II

LIBRARY LITERATURE

020 LIBRARY SCIENCE

AYYANGAR, V. SARANATHA

The problem of popular culture in India. GC 27-30.

1038

CENTRAL LIBRARY, BARODA

Souvenir of Baroda. Baroda, Central Library. 1946. 41p.

1039

DICKINSON, ASA DON

Punjab library primer. Lahore, University of Punjab, 1916. 242p.

GOUR, P.N.

"An Indian librarian's pilgrimage to the West." *Indian Libion* 18(3) Dec 1963 : 187-164.

1040

KAULA, P.N.

"A survey of libraries and librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968 : 35-40.

1041

An account of the visit of Kaula to the libraries and library schools which he visited as Librarian-consultant in the Unesco Regional Centre in the Western Hemisphere in Havana.

KAULA, P.N.

"A survey of libraries and librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968 : 180-186.

1042

KIPP, L.J.

"Four libraries; enough of their histories to explain their problems." *Lib. Her.* 10 (2-3) Oct 1968: 175-181.

1043

Based on a lecture delivered on 5th May 1968 to the Delhi Library Association. Discusses the Baker Library, Harvard University, U.S.A. and the Delhi University Library besides other two.

KUPPUSWAMI SASTRI, S.

Kosavan acharyah. GC 130-132.

1044

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library science-based library service." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(2) June 1969: 97-115.

1045

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library science-based library service. Madras, New Century Book House, 1969. 39p. Rs. 3.00

1046

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library tour, 1948, Europe and America: Impressions and reflections. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1950. 216p.

1047

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Preface to library science. Delhi, University of Delhi, 1948. 203p.

1048

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

The substance of library science. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1965. 244p. Rs. 20.00

1049

Discusses and surveys the literature on the important aspects of librarianship. Chapter on 'scene at home' is interesting and informative.

020.014 Terminology

GAURI, K.B.

"The language of library science: Style and semantics of Ranganathan." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966: 198-202.

1050

020.02 Handbooks

KANDE, R.G.

Library handbook and index (Literary Society's series, 3) 8+78+90p.

1051

020.027 Indian Standards*

020.027 [1] Bibliographical reference

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Recommendations for bibliographical reference. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1963. 11p. Rs. 4.00

1052

Specifies various items of information regarding a bibliographical reference pertaining to a book, a periodical publication, a contribution to a composite book, or a contribution to a periodical publication, an entry in an abstracting or indexing list or periodical, a patent, and a standard. IS: 2381-1963.

020.027 [1] Bookbinding

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Bookbinding leather. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 16p. Rs. 3.50.

1053

Prescribes the requirements and methods of test for three types of bookbinding leather, namely, vegetable, chrome and chrome-vegetable, and combination tanned. Besides giving a general guideline with regard to raw material, tanning and finishing, it includes essential chemical, physical and functional requirements, like oils and fats, pH, iron, copper, tear strength, colour fastness, grain strength and resistance to ageing, perspiration and mildew growth. IS: 2960-1964.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Code of practice for reinforced binding of library books and periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1965. 10p. Rs. 2.00

1054

Covers terminology, styless, operations and materials employed for reinforced binding of library books and periodicals. IS: 3050-1965.

020.027 [1] Books and periodicals

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Guide for layout of learned periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1963. 17p. Rs. 4.00

1055

---

*Information regarding these Indian Standards has been taken from the ISI : *Indian Standards for librarians, documentalists, editors and publishers*. 1970. 6p.

Specifies the form and presentation of learned periodicals in respect of the essential elements in the layout of volumes, individual issues and cumulative indexes. IS: 4-1963.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Abbreviations for titles of periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1949. 19p. Rs. 4.50
1056

Covers the abbreviations for titles of the principal periodicals published in European languages. IS: 18-1949.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
General structure of preliminary pages of a book (tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 3p. Re 1.00
1057

Specifies essential and other possible constituents of preliminary pages. IS: 790-1956.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Half-title-leaf of a book (tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 3p. Re 1.00
1058

Covers the information to be given in the two pages of half-title-leaf. IS: 791-1956.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Title-page and back of title-page of a book (revised). New Delhi I.S.I., 1964. 27p. Rs. 5.50
1059

Covers the information to be given in the title-page and back of the title-page. IS: 792-1964.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Practice for table of contents (tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 4p. Re 1.00
1060

Covers rules for presentation, form, and editorial practice for tables of contents in different types of publications. IS: 794-1956.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Guide for preparation of manuscript of an article in a learned periodical. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1968. 13p. Rs. 5.00
1061

Lays down general instructions for the guidance of an author for the preparation of the text of an article communicating the results of research to a learned periodical. Deals with the general characteristics of the contents of an article, presentation, structure, numerals and units, and abbreviation and symbol. IS: 4731-1968.

020.027[1] Indexes and Abstracts

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Practice for alphabetical arrangement. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1952. 11p. Rs. 2.50

1062

Prescribes all-through alphabetization irrespective of punctuation marks, brackets, etc. For different alphabets, different sequences are provided. Greek and Devanagri alphabets and mathematical symbols are given in appendices. IS: 382-1952.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Canons for making abstracts. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 3p. Re 1.00

1063

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Rules for making alphabetical indexes. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1958. 24p. Rs. 7.50

1064

Provides standard definitions for the most common terms, and recommendations for the mechanics of index preparation. Part I covers structure, entry, heading, index numbers, features of entries, and layout. Part II refers to multi-volumed book and book layout. Part III pertains to cumulative index, complex cases, style of numerals, and layout of periodical publications. IS: 1275-1958.

020.027[1] Librarianship

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Practice for alphabetical arrangement. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1952. 11p. Rs. 2.50

1065

IS: 382-1952.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Glossary of cataloguing terms (first revision). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 86p. Rs. 14.50

1066

Covers definitions of about 1,000 technical terms current in the field of library cataloguing. IS: 796-1966.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Practice for layout of library catalogue code (first revision). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1967. Rs. 3.50

1067

Deals with preliminaries, auxiliaries, general and specific entries, lists of documents, and documents other than conventional books and periodicals. IS: 1358-1967.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Glossary of classification terms. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1963. 110p. Rs. 10.00

1068

Covers definition of technical terms current in the field of library classification. IS: 2550-1963.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Librachine (mobile library). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 8p. Rs. 1.50

1069

Prescribes basic requirements of a librachine (mobile library) with regard to its dimensions and layout of the interior. IS: 2661-1964.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Packages for use of libraries. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 6p. Re 1.00

1070

Covers packing and requirements of packages, such as materials, dimensions and tolerances, design and construction, and marking for transport of books for use by libraries. IS: 2662-1964.

020.027[1] Library and archives building

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Code of practice relating to primary elements in the design of library buildings. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1960. 16p. Rs. 3.50

1071

Includes basic principles of design, types and sizes of libraries, rooms required in each type, orientation of stack room, circulation, relative position of rooms, gangways and their position, windows, physical services and amenities, and air-conditioning. IS: 1553-1960.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Code of practice relating to primary elements in the design of buildings for archives. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 10p. Rs. 2.00

1072

Deals with the primary elements in the design of buildings for archives. It also covers the building requirements for the storage and servicing of archives on paper and parchment, maps, photographs and microfilms. IS: 2663-1964.

020.027[1] Library furniture

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Timber. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1961. 11p. Rs. 4.00

1073

Deals with unit book rack, bay guide holder, book trolley, catalogue cards tray and cabinet, classifier's table, table, catalogue cards work tray, catalogue cards box, control region fittings, primary issue tray, secondary issue tray, charging tray, reading-room table, study table, periodicals table, and chair. IS: 1829 (Part I)-1961.

020. 027[1] Library lighting

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Code of practice for library lighting. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 11p. Rs. 2.50

1074

Covers principles and practices governing good lighting of both public and institutional libraries. It recommends the levels of illumination to be achieved by general principles of lighting. IS: 2672-1966.

020. 027[1] Microfilms

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Code of practice for the processing of microfilms (silver-halide). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 6p. Re 1.00
1075

Covers the processing of microfilms (silver-halide) for short term use (general) and specifies additional requirements for that of microfilms for long term use. IS: 3083-1966.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Code of practice for storage and use of microfilms of permanent value. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1965. 6p. Re 1.00
1076

Relates to storage and use of properly processed (black and white films) on cellulose acetate or polyester base with silver-halide emulsion having a nitrogen content of not more than 0.15 per cent. IS: 3130-1965.

020.027[1] Proof corrections

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Proof corrections for printers and authors. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1958. 21p. Rs. 7.00
1077

020.027[1] Technique of intellectual work

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Guide for drafting Indian Standards (second revision). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 57p. Rs. 4.00
1078

Describes primarily the method of presentation, composition and editorial practice to be followed in the preparation of Indian Standard specifications, test methods, codes of practice, guides, etc. IS: 12-1964.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Guide for preparation of manuscript of an article in a learned periodical. New Delhi, I.S.I, 1968. Rs. 5.00
1079

IS: 4731-1968

020.027[1] Other related Standards

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Paper sizes (revised with amendment no. 1). New Delhi, I.S.I. 1961. 10p. Rs. 3.50

1080

Prescribes trimmed and untrimmed sizes of printing, writing, wrapping and casing paper both machine-made and hand-made. Apart from A series of paper, certain sizes of B & C series have also been included. Recommended sizes suitable for commercial formats have been included in the appendix. IS: 1064-196.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Metal shelving racks (adjustable type) (first revision). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 11p. Rs. 2.50

1081

Deals with the requirements of metal shelving racks and gives details of materials, dimensions, fabrication, etc. Use of combination of material, that is, steel and wood have been specified. The Standard covers three basic types of lockers, that is, open type, semi-open type, and closed type, commonly used in the offices. IS: 1883-1966.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Drawings filing equipment. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 16p. Rs. 3.50

1082

Lays down dimensional and other requirements of filing equipment, such as plan chests, vertical filing equipment, lateral filing equipment for small drawings and roll files for large drawings. IS: 2695-1964.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Metals shelving cabinets (adjustable type). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1965. 9p. Rs. 2.00

1083

Covers materials for fabrication, dimensions and tolerances and requirements of components used in the assembly of the cabinets. IS: 3312-1965.

020.05 Library science journals

ABGILA (Abgila) 1949-53
Indian Library Association, Calcutta.
v. 1-3 ; 1949-53.
1084

Continued from : Library Bulletin, Indian Library Association.
Continued as : Journal of the Indian Library Association, 1955-64; Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—

ABGILA stands for Annals, Bulletin and Granthalaya of the Indian Library Association.

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, PROCEEDINGS (*All India Lib. Conf. Proc.*) v. 2 in 1935—
Indian Library Association, C/o Delhi Public Library, S.P. Mukherjee Marg, Delhi.
Annual
1085

ANNALS OF INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*Ann. Indian Lib. Ass.*) 1949-53
Indian Library Association, Calcutta.
v.1-3; 1949-53.
1086

A part of the ABGILA, 1949-53.
Continued as : Journal of the Indian Library Association, 1955-64; Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—

ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE (*Ann. Lib. Sci.*) 1954-63
Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Hillside Road, New Delhi-12.
Quarterly
v.1-10; 1954-63.
1087

Continued as : Annals of library science and documentation, 1964—

ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION (*Ann. Lib. Sci. Docum.*) 1964—
Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Hillside Road, New Delhi-12.
Quarterly Rs. 10.00
v. 11—;1964—
1088

Continued from: Annals of library science, 1954-63.

Publishes original contributions in the field of library classification, cataloguing, bibliographic organization, documentation techniques, mechanical methods of documentation, bibliographic standardization and reprographic methods. Ed. S. Parthasarathy.

BULLETIN OF BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*Bull. Bengal Lib. Ass.*) 1937—
Bengal Library Association, Calcutta.
1089

BULLETIN OF THE GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (*Bull. Govt Oriental Mss. Lib.*) 1947—
Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras.
1090

BULLETIN OF THE INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*Bull. Indian Lib. Ass.*) 1949-53
Indian Library Association, Calcutta.
v.1-3; 1949-53.
1091

A part of the ABGILA, 1949-53.

Continued as : Journal of the Indian Library Association, 1955-64; Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—

DRTC SEMINAR (*DRTC Semin.*) 1964—
Documentation Research and Training Centre, No. 112, Cross Road, 11, Malleswaram, Bangalore-3.
Annual
1092

GRANTHALAYA OF THE INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*Granthalaya Indian Lib. Ass.*) 1949-53
Indian Library Association, Calcutta.
v.1-3; 1949-53.
1093

A part of the ABGILA, 1949-53.

Continued as : Journal of the Indian Library Association, 1955-64 ; Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—

GRANTHAPALA (*Granthapala*) 1958—
Vidharbha Granthalaya Sangha, Nagpur.
Quarterly Rs. 3.00
1094

HERALD OF LIBRARY SCIENCE (*Her. Lib. Sci.*) 1962—
C-1, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi-5.
Quarterly Rs. 20.00
1095

Sponsored by the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science. Publishes papers on diverse library techniques and library systems. Reports the library activities throughout the world. Notes on library education and reviews of books on library science are also included. Ed. P.N. Kaula.

IASLIC BULLETIN (*IASLIC Bull.*) 1956—
Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres,
15, Bankim Chatterjee Street, Calcutta-12.
Quarterly Rs. 35.00
1096

Official organ of the Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres. Publishes original articles on all aspects of library science. Ed. G.B. Ghosh.

INDIAN LIBRARIAN (*Indian Libn*) 1946—
233, Model Town, Jullundur.
Quarterly Rs. 18.50
1097

Publishes original, informative and popular articles. Gives notes, news and book reviews also. Ed. Sant Ram Bhatia.

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION BULLETIN (*ILA Bull.*) 1965—
Indian Library Association C/o Delhi Public Library, S.P. Mukherjee Marg, Delhi.
Quarterly Rs. 35.00
1098

Continued from.—Journal of the Indian Library Association, 1955-64.

Official organ of the Indian Library Association. Publishes original articles on all aspects of library science. Professional news and book reviews are also given. Ed. B.L. Bhardwaja.

INDIAN LIBRARY JOURNAL (*Indian Lib. J.*) 1924-36
All India Public Library Association [n.p.]
v.1-4; 1924-36.
1099

INDIAN LIBRARY SCIENCE ABSTRACTS (*Indian Lib. Sci. Abstr.*) 1967—
Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres,
15, Bankim Chatterjee Street, Calcutta-12.
1100

INFORMATION BULLETIN (*Inf. Bull.*) 1962—
Indian Library Association, Calcutta.
1101

JOURNAL OF THE INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*J. Indian Lib. Ass.*) 1955-64
Rama Krishna Mission Institute of Culture, Gole Park, Calcutta-29.
1955-64.
1102

Continued as : Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—

LIBRA (*Libra*) 1963—
Department of Library Science, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur.
Annual
1103

In English and Hindi

LIBRARY BULLETIN (*Lib. Bull.*) 1942-46
Indian Library Association, Calcutta.
v. 1-5; 1942-46.
1104

Continued as : ABGILA, 1949-53; Journal of the Indian Library Association, 1955-64; Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—

LIBRARY HERALD (*Lib. Her.*) 1958—
Delhi Library Association, C/o Hardinge Public Library, Queen's Garden, Delhi.
Quarterly
Rs. 20.00
1105

Official organ of the Delhi Library Association. Publishes original contributions in the field of library science and library service. Ed. N. K. Goil.

LIBRARY MISCELLANY (*Lib. misc.*) 1912-19
Baroda.
Quarterly
v. 1-6; 1912-19.
1106

In English, Marathi and Gujarati.

LIBRARY SCIENCE WITH A SLANT TO DOCUMENTATION (*Lib. Sci. Slant Documn*) 1964—

Sarda Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science, C/o DRTC, No. 112, Cross Road, 11, Malleswaram, Bangalore.
Quarterly Rs. 20.00
1107

Publishes advance articles on depth classification, cataloguing, documentation and other problems of library science. Biased towards the systems developed by Ranganathan. Ed. S.R. Ranganathan.

LUCKNOW LIBRARIAN (*Lucknow Libn*) 1962/63—

Central Drug Research Institute Library, Chatter Manzil Place, Lucknow.
Quarterly Rs. 10.00
1108

Official organ of the U. P. Library Association. Ed. Ishtiaq Hussain.

MEMOIRS OF THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*Mem. Madras Lib. Ass.*) 1939—

Madras Library Association, Madras.
Irregular
1109

1939, 1941, & 1944 issues have been published so far.

MODERN LIBRARIAN (*Mod. Libn*) 1930-47
Punjab Library Association, Lahore.
v. 1-17; 1930-47.
1110

Ceased publication after the partition of India.

PUBLIC LIBRARY BULLETIN (*Publ. Lib. Bull.*) 1962—
The Editor, Public Library Bulletin, Bangalore.
Monthly Rs. 3.00
1111

PUSTAKALAYA SANDESH (*Pustakalaya Sandesh*) 1968—
Indore Divisional Library Association, 11, Khatipura Road, Indore.
Quarterly Rs. 10.00
1112

STUDENT LIBRARIAN (*Student Libn*) 1957—
Nagpur University, Department of Library Science, Nagpur.
Annual 1113

TIMELESS FELLOWSHIP (*Timeless Fellowship*) 1964—
Karnatak University Library, Dharwar.
Annual Rs. 12.00 1114

Each volume contains essays on librarianship and its problems. Ed. K.S. Deshpande.

020.058 Directories of libraries and librarians including yearbooks

ALL INDIA directory of newspaper agents and libraries: Comprehensive guide for traders. Delhi, Bharat Directories Corp. [n.d.] 384p. 1115

DIRECTORY OF BOOKSELLERS, PUBLISHERS, LIBRARIES, LIBRARIANS IN INDIA
Premier Publishers, Karol Bagh, New Delhi.
Annual Rs. 44.50
1968— 1116

DIRECTORY of Indian libraries. Calcutta, I.L.A., 1938. 104p. 1117

DIRECTORY of Indian libraries. 2nd ed. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1944. 75p. 1118

INDIAN library directory. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1951. 117p. 1119

KHOSLA, RAJ KUMAR, *ed.*
Men of library science and libraries in India. New Delhi, Premier Publishers, 1967. 351p. Rs. 30.00 1120

Biographical dictionary of the living Indian library professionals. Not comprehensive. A part serves as a directory of some of the Indian libraries.

NEW India directory of libraries and educational institutions. New Delhi, New Book Society [n.d.] 160p. 1121

RANGANATHAN, S. R. and others
Indian library directory. 3rd ed. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1951. 117p.

1122

SINHA, INDRADEO NARAYAN
Guide to libraries. Patna, Rashtriya Prakashan Mandal, 1955. 86p.

1123

020.058[1] Directories of libraries and librarians in the states

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CALCUTTA
Bengal library directory. Calcutta, B.L.A., 1942. 463p.

1124

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CALCUTTA
West Bengal library directory. 2nd ed. Calcutta, B.L.A., 1963. 482p. Rs. 20.00

1125

Gives information about every type of libraries in West Bengal. Libraries are arranged according to the districts in which they fall and under each district they are arranged alphabetically. Has three appendices containing information about Govt. sponsored libraries, professional associations and professional training courses within the state.

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI
Directory of libraries and who's who in library profession in Delhi, ed. by N. K. Goil. Delhi, the author, 1964. 92p. Rs. 12.00

1126

DIRECTORY of Andhra libraries [n.p.] Andhradesa Library Association. 1914, 1915 and 1939.

1127

DIRECTORY of libraries, publishers and booksellers in the city of Bombay. Bombay, S.N.D.T. Women's University, 1965. 75p. Rs. 5.00

1128

Gives information about the libraries as follows: Name of the library, address and telephone number, year of establishment, total number of volumes, number of periodicals received, special material available, subject interest, language of the collection, whether inter-library loan facility is available, publications of the library and the name of the librarian and his qualifications. Gives similar useful information about the publishers also.

LIBRARY service yearbook and directory, 1962. Chandigarh Punjab Library Association, 1962. 142p. Rs. 6.00
1129

PUNJAB library service yearbook, 1957-58. Chandigarh, Punjab State Library Association, 1958. 51p.
1130

PUNJAB library Service yearbook, 1958-59. Chandigarh, Punjab State Library Association, 1959. 36p.
1131

PUNJAB State library service yearbook, 1960-61. Chandigarh, Punjab State Library Association, 1961. 74p.
1132

WALI MOHAMMAD
Directory of libraries in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Lucknow. 35p.
1133

020.082 Collection of Papers

CHANDRASEKHARAN, K., *ed.*
Library Science in India. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1953. 220p. Rs. 8.00
1134

CULTURAL FORUM : LIBRARIES SPECIAL NUMBER, v.9 (2-3) Jan-Apr 1967. New Delhi, Ministry of Education, 1967. Rs. 3.00
1135

GIDWANI, N.N., *ed.*
Foundations of library science. Bombay, Hans Pub., 1968. 165p. Rs. 15.00
1136

Includes essays on library organization, administration, book selection, bibliography, classification, cataloguing, documentation, reference service and audio-visual libraries by working librarians.

GUJARATI, B.S., *ed.*
Readings in library science. Ludhiana, Lyall Book Depot, 1968. 184p. Rs. 15.00
1137

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 1962
Users & library and information services. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1965. 140p. Rs. 8.00
1138

IASLIC at its second seminar at Chandigarh in 1962 discussed two topics : Users & library and information service, and education for librarianship in India. This book is a collection of 15 papers contributed for the first topic. Includes the proceedings of the seminar and the resolutions adopted at the concluding session.

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 1965
Working papers for the symposia ... Calcutta, IASLIC, 1965. 233p. Rs. 15.00
1139

Contents.—Colon classification.—Local documentation lists.—Library organisation.

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE, 16th, CHANDIGARH, 1966
Souvenir. Chandigarh, Punjab University, 1966. 126p.
1140

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968
Souvenir. Indore, University of Indore, 1968. 125p.
1141

KAULA, P. N., *ed.*
Library science today: Ranganathan festschrift. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1965. 832p. Rs. 65.00
1142

Collection of over 100 papers dealing with various facets of library science, contributed on the 71st birthday of Dr S.R. Ranganathan. Includes foreword by Dr Rajendra Prasad, President of India.

RANGANATHAN, S.R., *ed.*
Library week souvenir. Bangalore, Mysore Library Association, 1963. 100p.
1143

Collection of 10 papers on different aspects of library service.

RANGANATHAN, S. R., *ed.*
Public library provision and documentation problems. Indore, Indian Library Association, 1951. 223p.
1144

Papers for discussion at the 9th All India Library Conference held at Indore from 11th to 14th May 1951.

SEN, N.B., *ed.*
Development of libraries in new India. New Delhi, New Book Society, 1965. 335p. Rs. 30.00
1145

Collection of articles selected from some important Indian journals of library science.

SEN, N.B., *ed.*
Progress of libraries in free India. New Delhi, New Book Society 1967. 248p. Rs. 25.00
1146

Collection of articles from Indian journals of library science.

020.1 Libraries

BALASUBRAMANI AYYAR, K.
The need for a library in Indian languages. GC 147-150.
1147

BANERJI R.C.
"Libraries and the librarian." *Mod. Rev.* 117(3) Mar 1965: 209-213.
1148

DALIP SINGH
Library surveys. LSD
1149

DANILOV N.
"Lenin and Libraries." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970 : 188-190.
1150

HOOLE, W. STANLEY
"The library and its future." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957: 212.
1151

JAIN, M.K.
"A library." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955 : 119.
1152

A poem.

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.
"Libraries of the future." *Lib. Her*. 5(1) Apr 1962 : 18-22.
1153

Discusses the problems of bookless libraries.

KURUP, P. NARAYANA
The true university—a collection of books. GC 120-121.
1154

MAJUMDAR, H.K.
"Growth of a library." *Indian Libn* 13(3) Dec 1958 : 107-110.
1155

MAJUMDAR, H.K.
"The library and the librarian." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961: 112-114.
1156

METCALF, KEYES
"Library problems." *Lib. Her*. 2(1) Apr 1959 : 13-16.
1157

NARAYANAN, V.
The book club. GC 109-110.
1158

NUR ELAHI
Importance of library in a developing country. G 341-345.
1159

PANTULU, RAMDAS V.
Library and nation building. GC 12-14.
1160

POPLEY, H.A.
Libraries for the million. GC 21-23.
1161

RADHAKRISHNAN, S.
"Value of classics and libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963 : 242-243.
1162

RAMAMURTI, S.V.
Intellectual conscription. GC 15-20.
1163

SESHADRI, P.
Among my books. GC 106-108.
1164

SITARAMAYYA, PATTABI
Libraries—a factor in village reconstruction. GC 24-25.
1165

SOLOMON, A.G.
What is a library. G 333-340.
1166

SWAMINATHAN, K.
Books and life. GC 50-53.
1167

TAGORE, RABINDRANATH
What makes a library big. GC 1-4.
1168

TREHAN, G.L.
"Books, libraries and you." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 133-134.
1169

A poem.

"TWO-THIRDS of world people lack information media." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962 : 136-139.
1170

020.2 Librarians

BEDI, PRITAM SINGH
Librarian at work. Jullundur, Hazooria Brothers, 1964. 180p. Rs. 10.00
1171

KESAVAN, B.S.
Librarians. C 171-172.
1172

MARSHALL, D.N.
"Librarian of today." *Indian Libn* 15(3) Dec 1960 : 97-99.
1173

MARSHALL, D.N.
Purveyors of knowledge. D 28-32.
1174

TREHAN, G.L.
"To young librarians." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 317-318.
1175

A poem.

020.3 Librarianship

ANIS, KHURSHID
"Librarianship through the ages." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962 : 29-32.
1176

Discusses old concept of a library, library techniques and librarianship. States that there is awareness now and the emphasis is on the use rather than on the storage of books. Gives Ranganathan's Laws of Library Science and their implications. Brings out that a library is a social institution.

ASHEIM, LESTER
"Problems in librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964: 58-60.
1177

BAWA, NARINDER SINGH
"In search of valid philosophy of librarianship." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965 : 149.
1178

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Librarianship : Its philosophy and function." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 10-13.
1179

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA
Librarianship as a profession. LSD
1180

DATTA, B.K.
"Make our profession honourable." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957 : 1-4.
1181

GIDWANI, N.N.
"How should we rate ourselves?" *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966: 91-95.
1182

GOPINATH, M.A.
"Library profession and its evolution." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(3) Sept 1967 : 262-282.
1183

GUJARATI, B.S.
Librarianship. New Delhi, Lakshmi Book Store, 1964. 92p. Rs. 10.00
1184

KAUL, B.K.
"Librarianship today." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 50-54.
1185

KHANNA, JANG BAHADUR
Philosophy of librarianship. G 346-347.
1186

KOHLI, A.B.
"Librarianship : A thankless and rewardless profession." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961 : 152-155.
1187

KULKARNI, V.V.
"Problems in librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) July 1962 : 110-117.
1188

States the condition of libraries in the past and the job of a librarian of those days. Evaluates the need for training in librarianship. Analyses the training course at different levels in India. Evaluates the teaching pattern and formulates suggestions for improvement. Examines the employment facilities and pay scales of librarians.

MAJUMDAR, H.K.
"Librarianship as a career in India." *Indian Libn* 14(2) Sept 1959 : 64-66.
1189

MAJUMDAR, H.K.
"Librarianship : A science or an art ?" G 348-350.
1190

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
Librarianship : its philosophy and history. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 219p. Rs. 22.00
1191

Gives a comprehensive picture of the historical and philosophical aspects of librarianship in India and elsewhere.

The first seven chapters are on the philosophy and science of librarianship. The first three lead up to showing the value of having a set of laws of library science. The fourth chapter expounds the Five Laws of Library Science formulated in India. The succeeding three chapters aim to bring out the social objectives implied in these Laws. The last seven chapters are turned on the history of librarianship, not only in India but in several other countries.

MUZAFFAR ALI
"Oriental librarianship." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962 : 139-143. 1192

RAGHAV, S.N.
"Changing frontiers of librarianship." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962 : 124-129. 1193

RAMA KRISHNA RAO, K.
"Philosophy of librarianship." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961: 69-72. 1194

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Choosing a career : Librarianship." *Lib. Her.* 7(1) Apr 1964: 1-5. 1195

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Emergence of library profession." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68: 265-270. 1196

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Is there a library profession ?" *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968: 105-110. 1197

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library profession." *Lib. Her.* 5 (3-4) Jan 1963 : 117-123. 1198

Letter written by Ranganathan to William B. Paton, commenting on his presidential address to the Library Association Conference.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library profession; its status and functions." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967 : 242-254.
1199

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Responsibility of library profession." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958: 40-43.
1200

RASTOGI, V.S.
Indian librarianship and Dr Ranganathan. G 362-373.
1201

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
"My enunciation to library profession." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961 : 96-98.
1202

020.4 Library Science

LANGRIDGE, D.W.
"Unified vision of library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(2) June 1966 : 101-113.
1203

MUKERJI, B.
"New frontiers of library science in the Indian environment." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 14-18.
1204

Speech delivered at the Seventh IASLIC Conference in Delhi in 1967 as President of the IASLIC.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Emergence of library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966 : 1-26.
1205

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"India's contribution to library science." *Granthalaya* 1. Dec 1955 : 1-5.
1206

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"India's leadership in library science." *Lib. Her.* 1(3) Oct 1958; 162-163.
1207

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library science and Scientific methods." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Mar 1957 : 19-32.
1208

RAY, A.C.
"Limitations of some library concepts." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961 : 106-108.
1209

SINGHVI, M.L.
"Library science scores on Panchashila." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956 : 161-163.
1210

WELLS, A.J.
Our debt to India. C 57-67.
1211

020.61 Library Association

"FORMATION of the association." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956: 1.
1212

JAIN, T.C.
Professional associations and development of librarianship. LSD
1213

JAIN, T.C.
"Role and functions of library associations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963 : 86-92.
1214

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.
"Future of library associations." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan 1964: 226-231.
1215

LAKSHMAN DATT
Special library associations and their contribution in U.S.A., U.K. and India. LSD
1216

MALHOTRA, V.K.
Role of international organizations in the field of librarianship—UNESCO, IFLA and FID. LSD
1217

Sharma, Jagdish Saran

"Role of library associations for the betterment of library profession." *Indian Libn* 18(3) Dec 1963 : 139-143.

1218

Srinivasan, S. and M.S. Nomani

"Role of library associations in improving library service to clientele." *Indian Libn* 19(1) June 1964 : 28-30.

1219

Subba Rao, C.V.

"Associations and seminars—the need for standards." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965 : 46-53.

1220

Usmani, S.A.

"Role of library associations in library movement with special reference to India". *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968 : 37-45.

1221

Defines and brings out the importance of a library association. Deals with the ILA, IASLIC and state library associations.

020.610945 Italy

Alberani, V.

"Library associations in Italy." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970: 190-194.

1222

020.610973 United States of America

Metcalf, Keyes D.

"American Library Association." *Lib. Her.* 2(3) Oct 1959: 116-118.

1223

020.622 Library Associations in India

Banerjee, S.R.

"Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 161-169.

1224

Bashiruddin, S. and others

"Future of the Indian Library Association." *Indian Libn* 21(1) June 1966 : 30-35.

1225

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Lest we should forget : The first All India Public Library Conference." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1967 : 13-18.
1226

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
Library associations in India. D 92-101.
1227

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 74-80.
1228

DUTT, PREMOSRI
"A decade of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966: 170-177.
1229

GOPALAKRISHNA RAO, T.
"Prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 152-160.
1230

GUPTA, SHASHI PRABHA
National association conferences in the field of librarianship: A case study. LSD
1231

HINGWE, K.S.
"Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 81-88.
1232

KAPOOR, VIJAY
"Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 145-151.
1233

KAULA, P.N.
"Federation of Indian Library Associations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967 : 53-56.
1234

Puts forth the idea of the Federation of Indian Library Associations and gives a general outline of the objects of the organization.

KAULA, P.N.
"Professional organisations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 122-144.
1235

KAULA, P.N.
"A study of library organizations in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 : 130-148.
1236

Deals with the library associations in India.

MARSHALL, D.N.
Professional gatherings. A 105-106.
1237

PASSI, N.N.
"Problems and prospects of library associations in India : The national library association." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966: 178-184.
1238

REGE, S.S. and K.P. GANAPATHY
"Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 97-109.
1239

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
"Role of library association for the betterment of library profession." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 89-96.
1240

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
"The role of library association for the betterment of library profession." *Indian Libn* 12(4) Mar 1958 : 237-239.
1241

020.6221 Indian Library Association (ILA)

ALL-INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS
Indian Library Association, C/o Delhi Public Library, Delhi-6.
Annual
1242

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Mysore Conference : Its significance." *ILA Bull.* 1(2) June 1965: 1-3,
1243

CHRONOLOGY of the All India Library Conference. A 110.
1244

Gives the dates, places where held, and the names of the Presidents of the ILA Conferences.

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI
ILA constitution. 15p.
1245

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI
"List of members." *ILA Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1967 : 19-60.
1246

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI
"Report for the years 1956-59." *Lib. Her.* 3(1) Apr 1960 : 18-20.
1247

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI
Rules and bye-laws. Calcutta, ILA, 1942. 15p.
1248

KAULA, P.N.
"Indian Library Association." *Lib. Her.* 3(1) Apr 1966 : 10-12.
1249

KAULA, P.N.
"Indian Library Association; its resuscitation." *Lib. Her.* 2(3) Oct 1959 : 109-116.
1250

MOOKERJEE, S.
"Indian Library Association (ILA) in prospect and retrospect." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967 : 41-52.
1251

Traces the history of the Indian Library Association from its very inception.

MOOKERJEE, S.
"Indian Library Association." (ILA) in prospect and retrospect. *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968 : 228-234.
1252

Continued from : v.22 (1) p. 52, 1967.

RANGACHAR, H.N.
"The Indian Library Association—its past, present and future." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 143-145.
1253

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"The future of the Indian Library Association." *Indian Libn* 21 (2) Sept 1966 : 79.
1254

020.6221[1] ILA Conferences
020.6221[1] Conference, 1946

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, BARODA, 1946.
Proceedings. Delhi, ILA, 1948. 63p.
1255

020.6221[1] Conference, 1953

DASS GUPTA, S.
Presidential address. Hyderabad, All India Library Conference, 1953. 21p.
1256

020.6221[1] Conference, 1956

BASHIRUDDIN, S.
Presidential address. Calcutta, All India Library Conference, 1956. 16p.
1257

PATNAIK, P. SATYANARAYANA
"All India Library Conference, Calcutta, Apr 7 to 10, 1956." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956 : 177-182.
1258

020.6221[1] 14th Conference, 1964

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 14th, PATNA, 10th-15th APR 1964
Proceedings. Delhi, ILA, 1965. 120p.
1259

"FOURTEENTH All India Library Conference, Patna, April 11th to 15th, 1964". *Indian Libn* 19(1) June 1964 : 31-33.
1260

020.6221[1] Conference, 1965

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 15th, MYSORE, 17th-19th JUNE 1965
"Presidential address by V. K. R. V. Rao". *ILA Bull.* 1(2) June 1965 : 4-11.
1261

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 15th, MYSORE, 17th-19th JUNE 1965
Proceedings. Delhi, ILA, 1966. 168p.
1262

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 15th, MYSORE, 17th-19th JUNE 1965
"Resolutions adopted at the Conference." *ILA Bull.* 1(2) June 1965: 37-42.
1263

"FIFTEENTH All India Library Conference, Mysore, 17th-19th June 1965." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(2) June 1965 : 51-52.
1264

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Fifteenth ILA Conference and seminar : An evaluative report." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 228-236.
1265

Proceedings.

020.6221[1] 16th Conference, 1966

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 16th, CHANDIGARH, 26th-28th DEC 1966
"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967 : 48-52.
1266

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Sixteenth ILA Conference at Chandigarh : Impressions." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 157-159.
1267

"SIXTEENTH session of All India Library Conference." *Indian Libn* 21(2) Sept 1966: 80-81.
1268

020.6221[1] 17th Conference, 1968

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968
"[Addresses]" *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 13-31.
1269

Welcome address by K. L. Joshi.

Presidential address by Sohan Singh.
Inaugural address by K. C. Reddy.
Address by H. H. Shrimati Vijaya Raje Scindia of Gwalior.

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968
"Proceedings of the adjourned Annual General Body meeting of the Indian Library Association." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 36-38.
1270

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968
"Proceeding of the Annual General Body meeting of the Indian Library Association." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 34-35.
1271

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968
"Proceedings of the Seminar on Library personnel in India." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 40-41.
1272

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968
"Proceedings of the Seminar on Reading material in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969: 44-45.
1273

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968
"Recommendations of the Seminar on Library personnel in India." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 42-43.
1274

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968
"Recommendations of the Seminar on Reading material in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 46.
1275

MATHUR, H.S.
"The seventeenth ILA Conference." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969 : 198-202.
1276

"PROCEEDINGS of the Seventeenth All India Library Conference." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 12.
1277

020.6222 Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres (IASLIC)

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Members of the organizing committee." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956 : 9-11.

1278

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Membership list." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956 : 12-15.

1279

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Memorandum of Association." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956: 49.

1280

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Memorandum and rules and regulations of Association." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956 : 4-8.

1281

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Rules and regulations." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956 : 49-54.

1282

"IASLIC LIBRARY : Rules and regulations." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(2) June 1966: 155.

1283

020.6222[1] IASLIC Conferences

020.6222[1] 1st IASLIC Conference, 1956

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 1st, CALCUTTA, 10th-11th APR 1956

"[Addresses and speeches]" *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956 : 3-11.

1284

Address of welcome by B. S. Kesavan. 3.

Presidential address by D. M. Bose. 4-9

Speeches by S. Bashiruddin, P. Sheel and N. Dutta Mazumdar. 10-11.

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 1st, CALCUTTA, 10th-11th APRIL 1956

"Programme." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956 : 16.

1285

020.6222[1] 2nd IASLIC Conference, 1957

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CALCUTTA, 7th-8th DEC 1957

"[Addresses and messages]." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 4-9.

1286

Address of welcome by N. Dutta Mazumdar. 4.
Inaugural address by N. K. Sidhanta. 5.
Presidential address by V. P. Sondhi. 7.

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CALCUTTA, 7th-8th DEC 1957
"A brief review". *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 2-3.
1287

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CALCUTTA, 7th-8th DEC 1957
"List of members." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 27-36.
1288

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CALCUTTA, 7th-8th DEC 1957
"Proceeding of the annual general meeting dated 8th December 1957." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 19-20.
1289

020.6222[1] 3rd IASLIC Conference, 1960

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 3rd, CALCUTTA, 23rd-25th JAN 1960
"Proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961 : 60-62.
1290

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 3rd, CALCUTTA, 23rd-25th JAN 1960
"(Report, addresses etc.)." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960 : 2-24.
1291

Report. 2-5.
List of delegates. 6-7.
Address of welcome by Dr. B.C. Roy. 8.
Inaugural address by Humayun Kabir. 9-12.
Address by V.P. Sondhi, IASLIC President. 13-14.
Address : Chief guest by B.K. Banerjee. 15-16
Presidential address by M.S. Thacker. 17.
Vote of thanks by B.S. Kesavan. 18-19.
Messages. 20-24.

020.6222[1] 4th IASLIC Conference, 1962

"FOURTH IASLIC Conference : General resolutions." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 18-19.
1292

"FOURTH IASLIC Conference : List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 20-30.
1293

"FOURTH IASLIC Conference and symposia." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962 : 36-39.

1294

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 4th, DHANBAD, 1962

Working papers and proceedings...Calcutta, the author, 1967.

1295

Contents.—1. Methods of scientific communication.—2. National Central Science Library.—3. Centralization and decentralization of library and information services.

JABBI, G.S.

"Inaugural address." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 7-9.

1296

Delivered at the 4th IASLIC conference at Dhanbad during 1962.

SEN, T.

"Address". *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 4-6.

1297

Delivered at the 4th IASLIC conference at Dhanbad during 1962.

THACKER, M.S.

"Address by the chief guest." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 10-12.

1298

Delivered at the 4th IASLIC conference at Dhanbad during 1962.

WHITTAKER, J.W.

"Presidential address." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 13-16.

1299

Delivered at the 4th IASLIC conference at Dhanbad during 1962.

020.6222[1] 5th IASLIC Conference, 1963

BAL KRISHAN

"Fifth IASLIC conference : Impressions and reflexions." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 40-48.

1300

"FIFTH IASLIC Conference: List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 218-232.
1301

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Fifth IASLIC conference at Poona." *Indian Libn* 18(3) Dec 1963 : 133-138.
1302

GHOSH, G.B.
"Biennial report for the years 1962-63." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 233-246.
1303

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963
"Address by T. Sen, Hony President, IASLIC." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 173-174.
1304

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963
"Resolutions, symposium nr 1 : Document and data processing in academic, research and special libraries in India." *IASLIC Bull.* (8)4 Dec 1963 : 216.
1305

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963
"Resolutions, symposium nr 2 : Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 217.
·1306

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963
"Speech by B.V. Raghavendra Rao." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 176-178.
1307

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963
"Speech by C.P. Shukla." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 179.
1308

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963
"Welcome Speech by Y.S. Mahajan, VC, University of Poona." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 170-172.
1309

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963
Working papers and proceedings ...Calcutta, the author, 1966.
1310

Contents.—Document and data processing.—problems and prospects of library associations.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Presidential address : Documentation of the spiral library service." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 180-210.
1311

020.6222[1] 6th IASLIC Conference, 1965

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Sixth IASLIC conference, 27th-31st Dec 1965 at Trivandrum : Papers and proceedings." *Indian Libn* 20(4) Mar 1966 : 200-203.
1312

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965
"Address by B. Mukerji, Director, Chittaranjan National Cancer Research Centre, Calcutta and Hony President, IASLIC." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 16-21.
1313

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965
"Inaugural Speech by T.S. Soundaram Ramachandran, Dy Minister for Education, GOI and Chief Guest." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 9-11.
1314

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965
"Messages." *IASLIC Bull* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 38-44.
1315

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965
"Presidential address by Shri B.S. Kesvan, Director INSDOC and President, Sixth IASLIC Conference." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 22-34.
1316

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965
"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 50-53.
1317

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965
"Special anniversary address by P.N. Kirpal, Secretary and Educational Adviser to the GOI & Special Anniversary Guest." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 12-15.
1318

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965
"Vote of thanks by K.A. Isaac, University Librarian, Kerala University and Organising Secretary." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 35-37.
1319

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965
"Welcome address by Prof. Samuel Mathai, VC, Kerala University and Chairman, Reception Committee." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 5-8.
1320

KAULA, P.N.
"Sixth conference of the Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966 : 27-40.
1321

Gives the papers read, propositions discussed and general proceeding of the Seminar.

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
"A brief report of the sixth IASLIC Conference." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 45-49.
1322

"SIXTH IASLIC Conference, 1965: list of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 54-59.
1323

020.6222[1] 7th IASLIC Conference, 1967

BASHIRUDDIN, S.
"Seventh IASLIC Conference, Delhi, 1967: Presidential address." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 19-25.
1324

BHATTACHARYYA, G.
"Seventh IASLIC Conference, 1967 : A report." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968: 39-48.
1325

Gives the addresses delivered and the discussions held on the papers accepted for symposia. Deals with the exhibition organised also.

GHOSH, G.B.
"Biennial report of the Indian Association of Special Libraries

and Information Centres (IASLIC) for the calendar years 1966 and 1967." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 49-62.
1326

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967
"Inaugural address by Dr Atma Ram, Director General, CSIR, New Delhi." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 10.
1327

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967
"Introductory speech by Shri M.S. Dandekar, Director, Symposium on Translation Services in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 26-28.
1328

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967
"List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 31-38.
1329

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967
"Welcome address by Dr B.N. Ganguli, Vice-Chancellor, Delhi University." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 7-9.
1330

020.6222[1] 8th IASLIC Conference, 1968

BAL KRISHAN
"8th IASLIC conference—Impression and reflexions." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969 : 127-130.
1331

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969
"A brief report." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 163-167.
1332

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969
"IASLIC President's address by Dr B. Mukerji." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 118-123.
1333

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969
"Inaugural address." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 124-126.
1334

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969
"List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 168-172.
1335

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969
"Presidential address." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969: 127-137.
1336

D. N. Marshall delivered this address.

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969
"Welcome address by Dr P.V. Thackersey, Vice-Chancellor, SNDT Women's University, Bombay." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 116-117.
1337

020.6222[1] IASLIC Seminars

020.6222[1] 2nd Seminar, 1962

HINGWE, K.S.
"Impressions of the Chandigarh Seminar." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(1) Mar 1963 : 4-8.
1338

IASLIC SEMINAR, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 28th SEPT-1st OCT 1962
"[Addresses and speeches]." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec. 1962: 156-159.

Inaugural address by N.V. Gadgil. 156.
Welcome address by H. R. Gupta. 157.
Address by T. Sen. 158-159.
1339

IASLIC SEMINAR, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 28th SEPT-1st OCT 1962
"Resolutions of the second IASLIC Seminar." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec 1962 : 173-174.
1340

IASLIC SEMINAR, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 28th SEPT-1st OCT 1962
"Vote of thanks by J.S. Sharma." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec 1962 : 170-172.
1341

"SECOND IASLIC SEMINAR : List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec 1962: 175-188.
1342

"SECOND IASLIC SEMINAR, Punjab University, Chandigarh, 28th Sept-1st Oct 1962." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962 : 171-180.
1343

Impressions of some of the important librarians about the proceedings of the Seminar.

020.6222[1] 3rd Seminar, 1964

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Third IASLIC Seminar, Lucknow, Oct 2-6, 1964 : Impressions." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964 : 159-161.
1344

IASLIC SEMINAR, 3rd, LUCKNOW, 2nd-6th OCT 1964
"List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964 : 174-189.
1345

IASLIC SEMINAR, 3rd, LUCKNOW, 2nd-6th OCT 1964
"Resolutions and recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964: 171-173.
1346

IASLIC SEMINAR, 3rd, LUCKNOW, 2nd-6th OCT 1964
"A summary account of the inaugural session". *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964 : 164-165.
1347

IASLIC SEMINAR, 3rd, LUCKNOW, 2nd-6th OCT 1964
Working papers and proceedings...Calcutta, the author [n.d.]
1348

Contents.—General *vs.* special classification scheme.—Inter-library loan and exchange of material in India.—Social science documentation in India.

020.6222[1] 4th Seminar, 1966

"FOURTH IASLIC seminar, 1966." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967 : 8-32.
1349

Messages, addresses and list of the delegates are given.

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Fourth IASLIC Seminar at Hyderabad : Impressions." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 149-150.
1350

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
Working papers of the two symposia for the Fourth IASLIC Seminar. Calcutta, the author, 1966. 188p. Rs. 15.00
1351

Has two parts : one deals with the 'Procurement of Govt publications' and other with the 'Devaluation.'

IASLIC SEMINAR, 4th, HYDERABAD, 1966
"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967 : 33-36.
1352

IASLIC SEMINAR, 4th, HYDERABAD, 1966
Working papers and proceedings. Calcutta, the author, 1966.
1353

Contents.—Procurement of Government publications and technical reports.—Devaluation; its impact on the development of the libraries in India.

020.6222[1] 5th Seminar, 1968

IASLIC SEMINAR, 5th, DURGAPUR, 1968
Working papers and proceedings...Calcutta, the author, 1968.
1354

Contents.—Selective dissemination of information for India.—functions and problems of library personnel in special libraries of India.

PANJI, J. G.
"Review of a seminar." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 154-156.
1355

Deals with first part of the seminar—Library profession in India; its status and responsibilities—held under the auspices of the 8th IASLIC conference.

020.6222[1] IASLIC Reports

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
"Annual reports for 1956 and 1957." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 23-25.
1356

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
"Annual report, 1956-57." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958 : 94-97.
1357

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
"Brief report on the activities of IASLIC." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 7-9.
1358

Period from 1st Sept 1957 to 31st Oct 1958 is covered.

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
"Biennial report for the years 1958 and 1959." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(4) Dec 1960 : 160-175.

1359

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
"Brief report on the working of IASLIC for the year 1960." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961: 11-13.

1360

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
"IASLIC biennial report for the years 1960-61, by G.B. Ghosh." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 31-41.

1361

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
"IASLIC biennial report for the years 1964 and 1965." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 63-76.

1362

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
"Annual report for the year 1966, by G.B. Ghosh." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967 : 53-65.

1363

020.6222[1] Misc. Papers

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
"Council members for the year 1958-1959." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 21-22.

1364

IASLIC COUNCIL MEETING, 1st, 1958
"Proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(2) June 1958 : 50-51.

1365

SONDHI, V.P.
"Address of welcome at the annual meeting, 1958." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 4.

1366

Read at the IASLIC annual meeting, 1958.

VAKIL, C.N.
"Summary of the Presidential address at the annual meeting, 1958." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 5-6.

1367

020.6223 GOI Libraries Association, New Delhi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION, NEW DELHI
"Report, Nov 1956—Feb 1958." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958: 115-121.
1368

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION, NEW DELHI
Report. New Delhi, the Author, 1958. 17p.
1369

020.623 State and Regional Associations

020.623[1] Andhra Pradesh Library Association

ADISESHUVU, HARI
"Andhra Pradesh Library Association." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 : 161-177.
1370

VENKATAPPAIAH, V.
"Andhra Pradesh Library Association : Golden Jubilee celebrations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 80-84.
1371

Gives brief detail of the celebrations of the golden jubilee of the APLA on 26-27th Apr 1964.

020.623[1] Assam Library Association

KAULA, P.N.
"Assam Library Conference." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 159-164.
1372

Proceedings of the Assam Library Conference held in Gauhati on 24th and 25th Oct 1964.

020.623[1] Bengal Library Association

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Presidential address delivered at the twelfth Bengal Library Conference...Calcutta, B.L.A., 1958. 24p.
1373

020.623 [1] Delhi Library Association

"DELHI Library Association." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967-68 : 330-335.
1374

Gives the activities of the D.L.A.

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
Annual report, 1954. Delhi, D.L.A., 1954. 14p.
1375

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
Annual report, 1955. Delhi, D.L.A., 1955. 18p.
1376

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
"Annual report, 1958-59." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959: 22-41.
1377

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
"Annual report, 1959-60." *Lib. Her.* 3(1) Apr 1960: 21-38.
1378

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
Fifteen years activity of Delhi Library Association. New Delhi, D.L.A., 1963. 128p. Rs. 6.00
1379

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
General report, 1953-54. Delhi, D.L.A., 1954. 16p.
1380

GOIL, N.K.
Fifteen years of activity, 1953-67. Delhi, D.L.A., 1967, 38p. Rs. 8.00
1381

KAULA, P.N.
Delhi Library Association : Certificate course in library science." *Lib. Her.* 3(3) Oct 1960 : 141-146.
1382

20.623[1] Mysore Library Association

GOPINATH, M.A.
"The Mysore Library Association : Library week and book exhibition." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967: 59-62.
1383

Gives an account of the celebration of library week and book exhibition after the passage of the Mysore Library Act.

020.623[1] Kashmir Library Association

KAULA, P.N.
"The first Kashmir Library Conference." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966 : 226-230.
1384

020.623 [1] Punjab Library Association

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Golden jubilee celebrations—Punjab Library Association." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 152.
1385

020.623[1] Madras Library Association

KORANNE, T.N.
Australia and Madras Library Association. C 127-129.
1386

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
Thirty-fifth annual report, 1962. Madras, M.L.A., 1963. 70p.
1387

Deals with the library education, library legislation and library cooperation in India. In the end gives useful statistics about research, college and public libraries in Madras State.

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
Thirty-eighth annual report. Madras, M.L.A., 1966. 95p.
1388

PARTHASARATHY, K.S.
The Madras Library Association. C 123-126.
1389

020.623[1] Maharashtra Library Association

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Maharashtra Library Conference at Aurangabad, Jan 26-28, 1963." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(3) Sept 1963 : 137-141.
1390

020.623[1] UP Library Association

KAULA, P.N.
"All U.P. Library Conference." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961 : 173-180.
1391

020.63 Library Seminars and Conferences

BANERJEA, P.K.
"Patiala Library Seminar : Observations." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957 : 8-9.
1392

CHOWFIN AUDREY C.
International conferences in the field of library science in the 20th century. LSD
1393

"DOCUMENTATION Research and Training Centre Seminar." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68: 325-329.
1394

Seminar report.

GIRJA KUMAR
"Patiala Library Seminar : Some observations." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957: 5-8.
1395

KAULA, P.N.
"International professional conferences. What they mean?" *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968 : 101-108.
1396

KAULA, P.N.
"Library convention." *Lib. Her.* 2(4) Jan 1960 : 154-160.
1397

KAULA, P.N.
"Professional conferences in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) Apr 1962 : 69-80.
1398

Briefly records the proceedings of the 13th All India Library and 4th IASLIC Conferences held at Calcutta and Dhanbad respectively. Critically examines the working of the Indian Library Association and brings out its inactivity.

MOGHE, V.S.
"Seminar on library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966 : 155-160.
1399

RANGANATHAN, S.R., *ed.*
"Proceedings of the Asian Library Conference, 1st, 1951, Indore." *Bull. Indian Lib. Ass.* 2, 1952 : 54-56.
1400

SEMINAR ON LIBRARY SCIENCE, DHARAMSALA, 1964
Report. Dharamsala, Govt Post-graduate Basic Training College, 1964. 68p.
1401

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH AND LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA SEMINAR, NEW DELHI, 25th-27th FEB 1967
Summary proceedings. New Delhi, I.C.W.A., 1967. 53p.
1402

SUBBA RAO, C.V.
"DRTC Seminar : A recapitulation." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(1) Mar 1964: 23-34.
1403

SUBBA RAO, C.V.
"Seminar planning : Detail at the depth." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965 : 228-242.
1404

SUBBA RAO, C.V.
"Summing up of seminar technique." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(2) June 1967 : 128-135.
1405

TANDON, V.C.
"Librarian to librarian: First seminar of university librarians in India." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 164-167.
1406

020.7 Study and Teaching of Library Science

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Study circle and joy." *Lib. Her.* 7(4) Jan 1965 : 217-222.
1407

020.711 Library Schools

GEORGE, A.B.
Library schools in U.S.A., U.K. and India. LSD
1408

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Libraries and library schools in America and Japan." *Lib. Her.* 1(4) Mar 1959 : 201-203.
1409

020.7110954 India

GELFAND, MORRIS A.
"Survey of University of Delhi, Department of Library Science." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 114-136.
1410

GUPTA, R.K.

"A few more comments on Morris A. Gelfand's survey of Delhi Library School." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 70-72.

1411

KAULA, P.N.

Library schools in India . *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966 : 308-311.

1412

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Survey of University of Delhi, Department of Library Science (1966) by Morris A. Gelfand: An evaluation." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 137-147.

1413

020.711095694 Israel

YUDKISS, HEDDA

"The Hebrew University Graduate School of Librarianship." *Indian Libn* 13(2) Sept 1958: 57-60.

1414

020.712 Teachers' Training

PARKHI, R.S.

"Education for teachers of library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966 : 385-388.

1415

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Training of teachers of library science." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) June 1957: 62-64.

1416

SAXENA, R.S.

"Standards for accreditation of library science schools in India". *Lib. Her.* 2(3) Oct 1959 : 103-109.

1417

020.713 Library Training

SUNDARAM, V.K.

Library education programmes in U.S.A., Gt. Brit. and USSR. LSD

1418

020.7130942—England

PALMER, B.I.

"Professional education in Britain." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 1-5.

1419

020.7130947—U.S.S.R.

RUDOMINO, MARGARITA

"Library training in the USSR." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 194-200.

1420

SKRIPKINA, T.I. and G.G. FIRSOV

"The system of library education in the U.S.S.R." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15 June 1968 : 107-111.

1421

020.71309485[2]—Sweden

OTTERVIK, GOESTA

"Training for library service in Sweden." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954 : 59-64.

1422

202.7130954—India

AGGARWAL, D.S.

"Recommendations of the Review Committee of Library Science: An evaluation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6 (2-3) July 1967 : 167-174.

1423

Examines and evaluates the recommendations of the Review Committee on Library Science under the following heads: Preadmission course ; university course of library science; equivalence of Diploma & Bachelor's degree course in library science; methods of teaching and relative place of theory and practice; non-professional subjects; examinations; minimum qualification for teachers; books; training of teachers; survey of trained personnel; needs and quality and cooperation between the departments of library science and library.

ANIS KHURSID

"Intellectual foundations of library education." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968 : 225-237.

1424

BASHIRUDDIN, S.
"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec 1962 : 162-169.
1425

BASHIRUDDIN, S.
"Education for librarianship in India." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962 : 164-170.
1426

BANERJEA, B.N.
"Education for librarianship". *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962 : 44-53.
1427

BANERJEA, P.K.
"Education for librarianship." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 95-100.
1428

BANERJEA, P.K.
"Library training in India." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962 : 190-193.
1429

BANERJEA, P.K.
"Some observations on library education in India." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 124-127.
1430

BELSARE, V.B.
"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 123-128.
1431

BHARGAVA, G.D.
"Recent trends in library education." *Indian Libn* 23(2) Sept 1968: 96-98.
1432

Stresses the need of rethinking about the library training to make it suitable to cope up with the present and future problems. States that there is need for full-time teaching staff to introduce system of seminars, internship and study tours. Further adds that the department of library science should have its own building and other facilities like library and audio-visual aids,

BHIMPURE, S. B. VAJPAYEE
"Orientation course for teaching of school librarians." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965 : 164-167.
1433

BONN, GEORGE S.
"The state of library education in India." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(2) June 1968: 53-55.
1434

CERTIFICATE course in library science : Inauguration of the ninth session." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963: 44-48.
1435

The Course is run by the Delhi Library Association.

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Education for librarianship : A survey." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(3) Sept 1958: 65-73.
1436

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Education for librarianship : A survey." Calcutta, IASLIC, 1966. 38p.
1437

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Education for librarianship : In-service and correspondence courses." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 75-81.
1438

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 1-9.
1439

CHAKRAVERTI, N.G.
"Education for librarianship in India : A plea for the need of in-service training programme." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 110-114.
1440

DAS GUPTA, S.
"Certificate course in library science : Report 1957." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958: 46-50.
1441

DATTA, D.G.
"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 101-103.
1442

EDUCATION for librarianship and librarianship for education. Madras, British Council, 1969. 120p.
1443

"EDUCATION librarianship : A lively issue." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 70-71.
1444

"EDUCATION for librarianship : Recommendations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966 : 300-301.
1445

Recommendations made at the 'Seminar on Education for Librarianship in India and America,' held at the BHU from 10 to 12 February, 1966.

EXISTING facilities for study and research in library science in India. D 146-150.
1446

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Education for librarianship—A course in library public relations." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 115-118.
1447

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Education for librarianship seminar." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965: 125-128.
1448

GHOSH, S.B.
"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 37-52.
1449

GOPINATH, M.A. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Colloquium in teaching Library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 338-343.
1450

GUJARATI, B.S.
Library in education with special reference to school libraries. Jullundur, Manjit Publishing House [n.d.] 81p.
1451

GUPTA, R.K.
"Few more notes on education for librarianship in India." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 26-31.
1452

HINGWE, K.S.
"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 10-19.
1453

HINGWE, K.S.
"Education for librarianship in India: Recruitment and admission." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(2) June 1967: 82-88.
1454

HINTZ, CARL W.
Education for librarianship in India. Urbana, University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1964. 36p. $ 1.00.
1455

Occasional paper no. 73 of the University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science. Gives background of library education in India, listing the existing library schools in universities. Examines the courses and examination requirements, papers and books prescribed or recommended for each paper in each school. In the end gives conclusions of the survey in brief.

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
"Memorandum on education for librarianship in India, submitted to the Education Commission." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966: 77-90.
1456

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 1962
Education for librarianship in India. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1965. 208p. Rs. 12.50
1457

Contains papers contributed for the second topic 'Education for librarianship in India' on the second IASLIC Seminar at Chandigarh in 1962. Also includes the Proceedings of the Seminar and the resolutions adopted.

KANBUR, MALATI M.
"Education for librarianship and educational system with special reference to Education Commission Report." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968: 249-262.
1458

KANBUR, MALATI M.
"Education for librarianship and educational system with special

reference to Education Commission Report." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969: 13-19.
1459

Continued from : v. 7, p.262 of the *Herald of Library Science*.

KANBUR, MALATI M.
"Education for librarianship and educational system with special reference to Education Commission Report." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 111-121.
1460

KANBUR, MALATI M.
"Education for librarianship in Indian universities with special reference to pattern of entrants—survey report." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(2) June 1968: 76-102.
1461

KANBUR, MALATI M.
"Research in education for librarianship (1) : Research and research procedure." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970 : 6-12.
1462

KAULA, P.N.
"Certificate course in library science." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959: 18-21.
1463

KAULA, P.N.
"Education for librarianship and documentalists in France." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 183-185.
1464

Discusses various types of courses of librarianship and gives details regarding admissions and curriculum of each. Mentions important facts regarding the teaching staff also.

KAULA, P.N.
"An evaluation of education for librarianship in India." *Unesco Bull. Lib.* 21(4) Aug 1967: 182-183.
1465

KAULA, P.N.
"Library education and the association of teachers of library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970 : 23-27.
1466

KAULA, P.N.
Library education in India, F 42-49.
1467

KAULA, P.N.
Library education in perspective. G 541-552.
1468

KAULA, P.N.
"Teaching of library science: Delhi Seminar." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 278-297.
1469

Comments on the working, proceedings and papers presented in the Seminar.

KETKAR, N.M.
"Education for librarianship : Some observations." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966: 94-104.
1470

KHANDWALA, VIDYUT
"New approach to objectives of library education". *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 66-69.
1471

KRISHNAMACHARI, R.
"Education for librarianship." *Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept 1965: 89-93.
1472

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.
"Education for librarianship." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1963: 131-139.
1473

MAHAJAN, S.G.
"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 67-78.
1474

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.
"Alumni profile—B. Lib. Sc. (1948-67): University of Delhi." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 1-13.
1475

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.
"Alumni profile—M. lib. Sc.: University of Delhi." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 32-37.
1476

MARSHALL, D.N.
"Education for librarianship in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 53-55.
1477

MOOKERJEE, S.
"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 53-66.
1478

MOOKERJI, SUBODH KUMAR
"Professional education in India; its norms." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967; 5-8.
1479

Brings out that the standards of teaching at different levels differ from place to place and it affects the future of the candidates who are to join the profession. Gives an instance how wrong planning at the initial stages effects the future development of the department of library science. Mentions other problems of the teaching staff.

MULAY, Y.M.
"Professional training of staff." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 61-66.
1480

Paper was presented at the Regional Seminar on the Development of National Libraries in Asia and the Pacific Area, organised by the UNESCO in cooperation with the Govt of the Philippines at Manila from 3rd to 15th Feb 1964.

MUZAFFAR ALI
Library as laboratory for library education. ZI 158-166.
1481

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING, DELHI
Report of the working group set up for repairing syllabi and programme for training of school librarians. Delhi, N.C.E.R.T. [n.d.] 17p.
1482

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA
"Precourse apprenticeship for B. Lib. Sc." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec. 1966: 321-328.
1483

PALMER, B.I.
"Professional education in Britain." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 1-5.
1484

PARTHASARATHY, S.
Training of library personnel in India. C 158-162.
1485

RAJU, A.A.N.
"Education for librarianship in Andhra Pradesh." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 115-123.
1486

RAMA TIRTH
"Library education in India and America." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966: 152-155.
1487

RAMA TIRTH and KAMLESHWAR NATH
"Library science education in Indian universities." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 158-166.
1488

A comparative study of the syllabi of Diploma and B. Lib. Sc. course of different Indian universities.

RANGACHAR, H.N.
"Training for librarianship in India." *Indian Libn* 11(2) Sept 1956: 67-69.
1489

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Dr Ranganathan's views about librarianship training in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964: 219-220.
1490

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Education and educational institutions for professionals." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 105-107.
1491

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library education in India: Opinion on opinions." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968: 63-74.
1492

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library training abroad and in India." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959: 1-4.
1493

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Phases in teaching of library science." *Lib. Her.* 5(2) July 1962: 72-80.
1494

Traces history of library training in India.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and P.N. KAULA
"Some points on library education in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 302-304.
1495

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Training of librarians (1): Certificate course in library science." *Lib. Her.* 2(4) Jan 1960: 161-163.
1496

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Training for librarianship." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) June 1958: 55-59.
1497

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Training in library science : Apprenticeship." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954: 109-111.
1498

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Training in library science: Teaching normative principles." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954: 162-173.
1499

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"University courses in library science with special reference to the M. Lib. Sc. Course." *Her Lib. Sci.* 6 (2-3) July 1967: 102-112.
1500

Traces the history of library training in India and examines various courses of study for certificate in library science, B. Lib. Sc. and M. Lib. Sc., and justifies that these courses are not overweighted with classification and cataloguing. Brings out that these courses of study have been formulated keeping in view the conditions in India and are not influenced by the practice in some of the foreign countries where most of the librarians are to be trained for public libraries.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Vitalising the education of university librarians. *ZI* 132-152.
1501

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Vitalizing the University education of librarians." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 293-315.
1502

RAO, B.V.R. and Others
"Stray comments on library education." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 56-65.
1503

Other collaborators are: B. Anderson and K.S. Deshpande.

RAO, K.R.
"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 119-122.
1504

SARMAH, JOGESHWAR
In-service training and personnel development in libraries. LSD
1505

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.
"Recommendations of the U.G.C. Review Committee's Report on Library Science in Indian universities : A critical evaluation." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(3) Sept 1966: 170-182.
1506

S.N.D.T. WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY, BOMBAY
Report—seminar on library education. Bombay, the author, 1966. 27p.
1507

SARKAR, D.C.
"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 26-28.
1508

SEMINAR ON LIBRARY EDUCATION, BOMBAY, 1965
Report. Bombay, S.N.D.T. Women's University, 1966. 72p.
1509

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Crisis of library training in India." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968: 174-177.
1510

Critically examines the present state of training in librarianship in India. Makes useful suggestions.

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Library education in India : Let us work hard at it." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 73-74.
1511

SHAH, PRAVIN C.
"How should you train tomorrow's librarian 2." *Indian Libn.* 21(2) Sept 1966: 66-71.
1512

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
"Library education in India." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960: 51-53.
1513

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
"Need for library education." *Indian Libn* 11(4) Mar 1957: 154-156.
1514

SUBBA REDDY, D.V.
"Education for librarianship in medical colleges and other medical institutions of higher learning in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 170-184.
1515

SUBRAHMANIAM, D.
"New trends in library education." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955: 11-20.
1516

SUSEELA KUMAR
"Education of the librarian." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 315-321.
1517

SYMPOSIUM ON EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP IN INDIA, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 28th Sept, 1st Oct 1962
Papers contributed and the proceedings. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1965. 207p. Rs. 12.50
1518

IASLIC Special publications, no. 5 pt. 2.

SURVEY of library science education in the Banaras Hindu University with special reference to M. Lib. Sci. Varanasi, Department of Library Science, 1970. 35p.
1519

WAKINS, T.D.
"Librarianship at the S.N.D.T. University, Bombay." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967: 112-114.
1520

Address delivered at the opening of the Degree Course of Librarianship at the S.N.D.T. University, Bombay on 1st July, 1967.

020.7130973 United States of America

BONN, GEORGE S.

"Library education in the United States." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968: 111-120.

1521

020.714 Curriculum of Library Science Courses

BANERJEE, S.R.

"An outline of a new pattern for librarianship education in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 79-94.

1522

DATTA, NARENDRA

"Some thoughts on the future of the M. Lib. Sc. curriculum." *Her Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 151-158.

1523

Brings out the importance of higher courses in library science in India and discusses the present situation. Critically examines the strong and weak points of the existing syllabus of M. Lib. Sc. Puts forth his suggestions for improvement.

GIDWANI, N.N.

"A missing vital link in education for librarianship." *IASLIC Spl. Publ* 5(2) 1965: 104-109.

1524

GOIL, N.K.

"Are we too technical" *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 29-36.

1525

GOIL, N.K.

"Are we too technical." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1963: 124-130.

1526

Examines the syllabus of the B. Lib. Sc. Course for classification and cataloguing.

1527

GOIL, N.K.

"Conflict between objectives and contents: Need for enlargement and readjustment of the scheme of papers for Master of Library Science." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967-68: 313-320.

1528

GOYAL, S.P.

"Bibliography and literature courses in social sciences in M. Lib. Sc." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3)Oct 1968: 211-215.

1529

KAULA, P.N.

"Evaluation of M. Lib. Sc. courses in India." *Her Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 127-138.

1530

Traces the history of M. Lib. Sc. course in Indian universities. Enumerates its objectives and discusses various problems such as admission requirements, its duration and the teaching staff. Such aspects as curriculum, apprenticeship, examination, research and coordination are discussed. In the end enlists some of the important problems which could be discussed further. Adds the recommendations of the Seminar on Education for Librarianship in India and America, held at the Banaras Hindu University from 10 to 12 February 1966 as an appendix.

KRISHAN KUMAR

"The objective of B. Lib. Sc. course : An evaluation." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968: 58-67.

1531

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

"Critical evaluation of the Master of Library Science course in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 121- 27.

1532

Besides examining critically the course of study for M. Lib. Sc., gives its drawbacks and suggests remedial measures for improvement.

KULKARNI, V.V.

"Some suggestions on the report of the Syllabus Committee appointed by the University Grants Commission on Library Science Courses in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 174-178.

1533

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Evaluation of the B. Lib. Sc. syllabus as suggested in the report of the University Grants Commission Review Committee." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(2) June 1967: 89-102.

1534

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.
"Evaluation of the B. Lib. Sc. syllabus as suggested in the report of the University Grants Commission Review Committee." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 140-150.
1535

MUZAFFAR ALI
"Library science, library education and librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 266-278.
1536

Deals with the curriculum of C. Lib. Sc., B. Lib. Sc. & M. Lib. Sc. teaching methods and system of examinations at the Aligarh, Banaras and Delhi Universities.

PANJAB UNIVERSITY, CHANDIGARH
Regulation, syllabus, courses of reading and admission forms for diploma course in library science, 1960-61. Chandigarh, the author, 1960. 10p.
1537

THAKORE, AROON V.
"The literature course in education for librarianship." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 241-243.
1538

THAKORE, AROON V.
"The science literature course in the library science curriculum." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961: 109-111.
1539

020.715 Methods of teaching

BHATTACHARYYA, G. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Project technique in teaching library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 333-337.
1540

KAULA, P.N.
"Techniques of teaching library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1970: 88-93.
1541

LANGRIDGE, DEREK
"Teaching of library classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 12-15.
1542

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA
"Discussion technique in teaching library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 329-332.

1543

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Training in library science: Lecture *vs*. tutorial." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954: 252-256.

1544

SEMINAR ON THE TEACHING OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, DELHI, 2nd-4th SEPT 1966
Papers. Delhi, Department of Library Science, University of Delhi, 1966.

1545

SEMINAR ON THE TEACHING OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, DELHI, 2nd-4th SEPT 1966
"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967: 37-40.

1546

SOHLA, S.M.
"Teaching of Colon classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 41-44.

1547

TIWANA, J.S. and M.V. VENUGOPAL
"Teaching in library science courses in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 178-183.

1548

Discusses methods of teaching library science in India and points out defects. Suggests that the modern techniques of discussion, seminars, group work, field work, and practical demonstration methods should be adopted. Also suggests that the teachers in library science should be given training in teaching methods and research work.

020.72 Research in Library Science

BINWAL, J.C.
"Research methods in library science." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(2) June 1968: 111-128.

1549

GANJU, A.K.
Research in librarianship. LSD

1550

KANBUR, MALATI M.
"Research in education for librarianship : Research and research procedures." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 6-12.
1551

KANBUR, MALATI M.
"Research in library science." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(3) Sept 1966: 183-195.
1552

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.
Research in library science. C 150-154.
1553

KRISHNAN, A.
"Five years of library research." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962: 143-144.
1554

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
Research in library science: Its need and its promotion. *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4 (1) Mar 1967: 37-56.
1555

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
Research in library science : The why and the how. *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967 : 113-120.
1556

Examines the importance of research in library science in India and gives a plan for it.

PARTHASARATHY, S.
"Memoirs of Library Research Circle, Delhi." *Ann. Indian Lib. Ass.* 2, 1952: 153-159.
1557

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Areas for research in library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Dec 1967 : 293-335.
1558

SCHICK, FRANK L.
"Library research in progress." *Indian Libn* 14(3) Dec 1959: 144-146.
1559

SECTORS for research in library science. D 152-154.
1560

THAKORE, AROON V.
"Organization of a department of research in librarianship." *Lib. Her.* 3(2) July 1960 : 61-64.
1561

020.9 History of Librarianship. Library Movements and Development Plans

BALJEET KAUR
Library movement in U.K., U.S.A. and India, 1945 onwards. LSD
1562

BINWAL, J.C.
"Glance at the British and American library movement." *Lib. Her.* 4(2) July 1961: 57-60.
1563

020.942 England

PALMER, B.I.
From little acorns; the library profession in Britain. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 176p. Rs. 16.00
1564

A collection of six lectures on the birth and growth of library profession in Britain delivered by the author at Bangalore in 1965 under the auspices of the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science.

020.9437 Czechoslovakia

KUNZE, H.
"Library practice in the Czechoslovakian People's Republic." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957: 117-122.
1565

020.954 India

BASHIRUDDIN, S.
History of the library over the centuries. E 1-11.
1566

BHARADWAJA, B.L.
"Indian librarianship in perspective." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar 1967: 199-202.
1567

Briefly traces the history of the librarianship in India.

BISWAS, A.K.
"Libraries in Buddhist monasteries." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 104-108.
1568

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Librarianship in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(1-2) June 1968 : 37-46.
1569

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

Library movement, its background and the beginning in India. A 75-83.
1570

CHAKRAVARTI, N.C.

Library movement in India; an introductory essay. Delhi. Hindustan Pub. Corp., 1962. 37p. Rs. 1.50
1571

CHANDRASEKHARAN, N.

The library movement. GC 54-56.
1572

DAS, RADHAGOVINDA

"Libraries in medieval India." *Her Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 : 126-130.
1573

DATTA, B.K.

"Rabindranath and Indian library movement." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961: 3-8.
1574

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Library development plan and library legislation, library objectives." *Indian Libn* 18(1) June 1963: 16-19.
1575

HINGWE, K.S.

"Indian librarianship : Some reflections." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962: 23-30.
1576

Deals with the libraries and their problems in India.

HOLT B.

"Library needs of India." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959: 16-18.
1577

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8TH, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969

"Library profession in India; its status and responsibilities: Proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969: 142-153.
1578

KAULA, P.N.
Library movement in India. Delhi, Delhi Library Association, 1958. 154p. Rs. 10.00
1579

Collection of papers for discussion at the first Delhi Library Conference of March 1957 and the proceedings of the Conference.

KAULA, P.N.
Library movement in India. F 58-75.
1580

KAULA, P.N.
"Library movement in India: Golden Jubilee." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961: 172-173.
1581

KRISHNASWAMI AYYAR, K.V.
The library movement for the educated classes. GC 151-155.
1582

KRISHNASWAMI AYYAR, K.V.
The scope of the library movement. GC 8-9.
1583

LIBRARY movement by diverse hands. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1929. 173p.
1584

MAJUMDAR, H.K.
"Library movement in India." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959 : 8-11.
1585

MOOKERJEE, S.
"Library scene in India." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968 : 149-155.
1586

Presents the existing state of development of the public, academic and special libraries in India.

NAGARAJA RAO, K.
Library movement in India. 1945. (Library in India series, 6).
1587

NAIDU R. JANARDHANAM
The library movement. C 118-122.
1588

RADHAKRISHNAN, S.
The Library movement. GC 158-160.
1589

RAMANA, Y.L.V.
Library movement. (Andhradesa Library Association Telugu series, 1).
1590

RAMASWAMI AYYAR, C.P.
The library movement. GC 156-157.
1591

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Future of library service and library science in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968: 1-8.
1592

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library movement in India, 1949-50." *Actes, IFLA communications*, 16. London. 1950: 122-125.
1593

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library movement in India, July 1951 to June 1952." *Actes IFLA communications*, 18. Copenhagen. 1952: 178-183.
1594

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library movement in India, July 1955 to June 1956." *Actes, IFLA communication*, 22. Munich. 1956: 121-127.
1595

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library development in India, July 1956 to June 1959." *Actes, IFLA communication*, 25. Warshaw. 1959: 156-164.
1596

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library development plan; thirty years programme for India with draft library bills for the Union and the Constituent States. Delhi, Delhi University Library, 1950. 462p.
1597

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Library way for India. F 19-31.
1598

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
National library system : A plan for India. 1946. 42p.
1599

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Postwar reconstruction of libraries in India : A scheme. 1944. 36p.
1600

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Report from India." *Actes, IFLA communications*, 14. London. 1948: 182.
1601

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Then, now and hereafter. C 1-6.
1602

RANGASWAMY IYENGAR, A.
Journalism and the library movement. GC 167-168.
1603

RAU, M.V.R. and K. RADHAKRISHNAN
"Coordinated library movement." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966: 110-121.
1604

RUTHNASWAMY, M.
The library movement and political education. GC 10-11.
1605

SATYAMURTI, S.
The library movement and swaraj. GC 26.
1606

SEMINAR ON SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH AND LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA, NEW DELHI, 1967
Library development in India: Retrospect and prospect, ed. by Girja Kumar. New Delhi, Sapru House, 1967. 149p.
1607

SESHA AYYANGAR, K.V.
Library movement and night schools. GC 161-162.
1608

SHARMA, O.P.
"Literature of the history of library movement in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968: 8-16.
1609

SIVASWAMY AYYAR, P.S.
The library movement ; Some lines of work. GC 5-7.
1610

SREENIVASA, N.S.
The library movement. GC 94-95.
1611

SRINIVASA IYENGAR, P.T.
The need for the library movement. GC 86-89.
1612

SUBRAHMANYAM, D.
Indian librarianship in retrospect and prospect. *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 141-150.
1613

Based on the Presidential address delivered at the U.P. Library Conference at Lucknow on 12 May 1963.

SUBRAHMANYAM, N.
Some thoughts on the library movement. GC 90-93.
1614

SYMPOSIUM ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF LIBRARIES IN INDIA UNDER THE THIRD FIVE YEAR PLAN WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES IN INDIA, CALCUTTA, 1960
Papers contributed....Calcutta, IASLIC, 1960.199 p. Rs. 6.00
1615

SYMPOSIUM ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF LIBRARIES IN INDIA UNDER THE THIRD FIVE YEAR PLAN WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES, CALCUTTA, 1960
"Proceeding." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960: 25-32.
1616

THILLAINAYAGAM, V.
Library movement in India; yesterday, today and tomorrow. D 13-18.
1617

VENKATARAMANI, K.S.
The library movement. GC 57-58. 1618

020.9541—Northeastern Region

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION AND U.S.I.S.
Library service in India today. Calcutta, Bengal Library Association, 1963. 127p. Rs. 3.00
1619

This document is a result of the symposium on library development in Eastern India held on 27-28 Feb 1960 at Calcutta. Covers four topics : Public library and its relation to the community; book mobile service; library service in schools and children libraries.

SYMPOSIUM ON THE LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT IN EASTERN INDIA, CALCUTTA, 1960

Library service in India today. Calcutta, Bengal Library Association, 1963. 127p. Rs. 3.00

1620

020.95412—Bihar

MISRA, JOGESH

"Library movement in Bihar." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3 (2-3) July 1964: 185-193.

1621

020.95414—Bengal

NILIMA DEVI

Library movement in Bengal. F 76-79.

1622

020.95423—Uttar Pradesh

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library development plan with a draft library bill for the United Provinces. Banaras, Varanasi Granthagara, 1949. 120p.

1623

020.95433—Madhya Pradesh

MOGHE, V.S.

"Library movement in Madhya Pradesh." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 198-203.

1624

020.95422—Rajasthan

GOYAL, R.S.

Library movement in Rajasthan. F 103-106.

1625

SHARMA, C.D.

Development of library service in Rajasthan. I 55-61.

1626

020.9545—Punjab

BHAGI, M.L.

"Library movement in Punjab." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3 (2-3) 1964: 203-206.

1627

BHATIA, S.R.
Contribution of the Punjab to the Indian library movement. G 379-383.
1628

PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. GOLDEN JUBILEE COMMITTEE, CHANDIGARH
Fifty years of library movement in Punjab; Souvenir. Chandigarh, the author, 1966. 20p.
1629

Covers the period from 1916 to 1966.

SHARMA, R.S.
"Punjab Library movement: Golden Jubilee." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967: 48-53.
1630

Describes the Golden jubilee celeberations of the Punjab library movement held at Chandigarh on 25th December 1966.

020.95452—Delhi

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library development plan for Delhi State." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954: 53-58.
1631

020.9546—Jammu & Kashmir

RAJU, A.A.N.
"Library movement in Jammu & Kashmir." *Her Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968: 120-123.
1632

020.95479[1]—Maharashtra

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Library movement in Maharashtra." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 194-198.
1633

KETKAR, N.M.
Library movement in Bombay. F 88-95.
1634

PARKHI, R.S.
Dr Ranganathan's plan for library development in Bombay. G 397-400.
1635

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library development plan, with a draft library bill for the provinces of Bombay. Bombay, Aundh Publishing Trust, 1947. 128p.

1636

020.95479[1]—Gujarat

KUDELKAR, J.S.

Baroda library movement. Baroda, Central Library, 1919. 78p.

1637

020.9548—Southern India

020.9548[1]—Kerala

MENON, T. VASUDEVA

Library movement in Kerala. F 96-102.

1638

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library development plan with a draft library bill for Kerala state. Trivandrum, Kerala Govt. Press, 1960. 191p.

1639

020.95482—Madras

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

Library movement in Madras. F 80-87.

1640

MADRAS. DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY

Library movement in Madras state. Madras, the author, 1952. 12p.

1641

SRINIVASACHARI, C.S.

Earliest evidence of the library movement in Madras. GC 133-135.

1642

020.95483[1]—Travancore

KARUNKARAN NAIR, V.

Library movement in Travancore. (Sethu Paravathi Bayi Library publications, 6) 1947. 140p.

1643

020.5487[1]—Andhra Pradesh

AYYAVARI SASTRY, P.S.R.K.

"Library movement in Andhra Pradesh." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961: 40-46.

1644

CHARYULU, NAGABUSHANA
Andhra library movement and local board. *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 177-181.
1645

DESHPANDE, K.S.
"Library movement in the Mysore state." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 1-17.
1646

020.973—United States of America

DESHPANDE, K.S.
Land of libraries: Story of a study tour of U.S.A. Hubli, Gurdeva Library Association, 1958. 84p. Rs. 2.00
1647

FITZGERALD, WILLIAM A.
American librarianship. C 7-13.
1648

KAULA, P.N.
"A survey of libraries and librarianship (3) : United States." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968: 262-270.
1649

020.994—Australia

PATIL, P.K.
"The Australian library scene." *Indian Libn* 18(3) Dec 1963: 151-156.
1650

021 Library Establishment and Purpose

JAIN, M.K.
"London Public Library and Art Museum, Canada." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 104-106.
1651

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
The organization of libraries. 3rd ed. London, O.U.P., 1963. 189p. Rs. 3.75.
1652

REGE, S.S.
Library organization. E 12-31.
1653

SRINIVASA AYYANGAR, V.V.
A library at every door and in every house. GC 43-45.
1654

021[1] Five Laws of Library Science

GIAN CHAND
Implications of the Five Laws of library science. G 326-330.
1655

PURANIK, K.D.
Emergence of the laws of library science. C 145-149.
1656

RAJBEE, M.
Ranganathan—my benefactor : A book's appreciation of Dr Ranganathan. G 305-311.
1657

Laws of library science have made the books popular.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Five laws of library science. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1963. 449p. Rs. 22.00
1658

RAO, R.N. PARIMALA
"Five laws of library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967: 253.
1659

A poem.

REDMOND, D.A.
"Some improbable laws of library science." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970 : 52-53.
1660

THIRUMALAIMUTHUSWAMY, A.
Five laws of library science. G 321-325.
1661

021.1 Libraries as Storage Centres

021.1[1] U.N. Depositories

VASHISHTH, C.P.
"U.N. depository libraries in India." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968: 121-136.
1662

021.2 Libraries as Educational Force including Role and Function

BANERJEA, B.N.
"India's achievement through library service." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 195-201.
1663

BHARGAVA, G.D.
"The changing concept of library service." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962 : 144-150.
1664

BHATIA, S.R.
"The library's role in the community." *Indian Libn* 2(1) June 1957: 10-12.
1665

CANDETH, M.A.
The battle of ignorance. GC 172-173.
1666

CHANPAWAT, CHHAJU SINGH
Role of information in the modern society. I 63-65.
1667

CHINCHOLIKER, V.D.
"The role of library in an Indian community." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar 1967: 183-184.
1668

Brings out the importance of a library to the community and suggests that there is a need to reorganise library system in India.

DAS GUPTA, S.
"Changing role of libraries and Librarians." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966 : 71-85.
1669

Presidential address at the 10th All India Library Conference held at Hyderabad in 1963.

FAZAL ELAHI
"Role of libraries." *Indian Libn* 15(1) June 1960 : 16-20.
1670

GIDWANI, N.N.
"Role of libraries in national development." *Yojana* 9(1) Aug 1965 : 9-10.
1671

GIRJA KUMAR
The librarian and the community. C 135-138.
1672

GUPTA, S.R.
"Library service in India and America." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 : 148-153.
1673

Proceedings of the 'Seminar on library services in India and America' held at Varanasi on Oct 8 and 9, 1963.

HAKAM SINGH
"Social role of libraries in India today." *Indian Libn* 15(3) Dec 1960: 106-109.
1674

KALBHOR, N.R.
"Build leadership, build libraries." *Indian Libn* 21 (3) Dec 1966 135-137.
1675

KARUNAKARAN NAYAR, V.
Libraries and mass education. 1947. 90p.
1676

KHANDWALA, VIDYUT
"Library in general education." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(1) Mar 1964: 35-36.
1677

KRISHNASWAMI, AYYARI K.V.
The library movement and mass education. GC 39-42.
1678

KRISHNASWAMI AYYAR, K.V.
The library movement for the quasi-educated. GC 82-85.
1679

MEHTA, J.C.
"Role of libraries in the eradication of illiteracy in rural areas." *ILA Bull.* 1(3-4) Dec 1965: 36-40.
1680

NARASIMHAN, S.
The library movement and mass education. GC 96-101.
1681

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Keeping up with social pressure." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967: 216-223.
1682

Brings out that the development of libraries is the result of social pressure. Gives the contribution of India to the different branches of library science.

PATNAIK, P.S.
"The library in general education." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965: 179-190.
1683

RADHAKRISHNAN, S.
"Study of classics and libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 321-322.
1684

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Library service and renascence. Hyderabad. Hyderabad Library Conference, 1954. 31p.
1685

Presidential address.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library service during renascence." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962: 1-5.
1686

States that India has entered into a new phase of cultural renascence and with it the attitude of our children towards reading has changed. Further says that it is from a single text book to general reading. Suggests that our educational system should also change accordingly and the librarians and their associations should work with zeal and determination to make this change in education a success.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Realistic approach to library service." *Lib Her.* 1(3) Oct 1958: 163-165.
1687

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Romance of the library." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962: 1-5.
1688

Speech delivered at the Gandhi Bhavan, Malleswaram, Bangalore.

RAY, AMULYA CHANDRA
"Promotion of learning and culture through the library in India." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962; 215-218.
1689

SASTRI, P.P.S. and S.S.S SASTRI
The use of libraries. GC 163-166.
1690

SWAMINATHA AYYAR, R.
Libraries as an aid to popular education. GC 127-129.
1691

TAGORE, RABINDERNATH
"The function of a library." *Indian Libn* 16 (1) June 1961: 19-21.
1692

THOMAS, M.P.
"Libraries and rural development." *Indian Libn* 20(1) June 1965: 26-31.
1693

TREHAN, G.L.
"Role of libraries in the community." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957: 65-68.
1694

TRILOKI NATH
"Libraries in the life of the nation." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar 1967: 179-182.
1695

Paper read at the symposium organised by the Punjab Library Association on its Golden Jubilee celebrations on December 25, 1966. Brings out the importance of the libraries.

VENKATARAMA SASTRI, T.R.
The library movement and national uplift. GC 59-62.
1696

021.21[1] Libraries and education

BHARGAVA, G.D.
"Libraries and student indiscipline in India." *Indian Libn* 21 (1) June 1966: 9-16.
1697

Role of the library for controlling indiscipline among students is discussed.

DAS, RADHAGOVIND
"Role of library in tackling student unrest." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969: 194-198.
1698

GUPTA, R.K.
"Libraries and challenge of the Indian higher education." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969: 191-194.
1699

KAULA, P.N.
"Education and libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 121-127.
1700

KAULA, P.N.
"Education and libraries in Japan and India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 297-305.
1701

KAULA, P.N.
"Education and libraries: Seminar in library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969: 34-44.
1702

Proceedings of the 'Seminar on Education and Libraries' held in Lucknow on Dec. 5-6, 1968.

KHOSLA, SURINDER NATH
The role of libraries in an educational system. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 39p. PUD
1703

KOTHARI, D.S.
"Higher education and national development." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 18-31.
1704

RANGANATHAN, S.R., *ed.*
Papers presented to the first All Asia Educational Conference, Library Section. Madras, South Indian Teacher, 1931. 2v.
1705

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Unified view of education and library work." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969: 171-176.
1706

SEMINAR ON EDUCATION AND LIBRARIES, LUCKNOW, 5th-6th DEC 1968
Papers.
1707

021.2[1] Libraries and Research

HINGWE, K.S.

"Libraries and research : Aims and resources." *ILA Bull.* 4(1-2) June 1968: 1-6.

1708

MALATHI, N.

Role of libraries in aiding and promoting research. LSD

1709

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"A library service for antibiotics research and development." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(4) Dec 1958: 84-89.

1710

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and GIRJA KUMAR, *ed.*

Social science research and libraries. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1960. 196p. Rs. 10.50.

1711

Papers and summary proceedings of the 'Library Seminar on Research in Social Science', New Delhi, Jan 2-4, 1959. Issued under the auspices of the Indian School of International Studies in co-operation with the Indian Council of World Affairs Library.

021.2[1] Libraries and Social Education including Adult Education

BHAGI, M.L.

"Libraries and social education." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961: 156-157.

1712

BHAGI, M.L.

"The role of the public library in adult education tomorrow." *Indian Libn* 21(2) Sept 1961: 82-83.

1713

GUPTA, URMIL

Role of libraries in social education in U.S.A., U.K. and India. LSD.

1714

GYI, HTIN

"Providing books for Asia's new readers." *Indian Libn* 13(2) Sept 1958: 66-68.

1715

MEHTA, J.C.

"Adult education and libraries." *Indian Libn* 24(1) June 1969: 29-32.

1716

NATIONAL SEMINAR ON THE ROLE OF LIBRARIES IN SOCIAL EDUCATION, 6TH, CHIRAGH, DELHI, 26th SEPT-5th OCT 1955

"Director's report." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 110-114.

1717

RAGHAV, S.N.

"Adult education and libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci*. 8(2) Apr 1969: 127-131.

1718

RAGHAV, S.N.

"Adult education and libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969: 209-219.

1719

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Education for Leisure. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1961. 179p. Rs. 9.00

1720

RANGANATHAN, S.R., *ed.*

Literature for neo-literates. Delhi, Indian Adult Education Association, 1963. 155p.

1721

Report of the third 'National Seminar of the Indian Adult Education Association' held in Delhi.

RAO, K.R.

"Libraries and social education." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960: 55-57.

1722

SWAMINATHAN, K.

"On social education." *Ann. Lib. Sci*. 9(1) Mar 1962: 51-52.

1723

THILAINAYAGAN, V.

"Adult education service in libraries." *Her. Lib Sci*. 2(1) Jan 1963: 29-34.

1724

THILAINAYAGAN, V.
'Adult education service in libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 95-100.
1725

WAKNIS, T.D.
"Libraries and social education." *Indian Libn* 11(3) Dec 1956: 105-108.
1726

021.2[1] Libraries and National Emergency

BHATIA, S.R.
"Librarians' role in emergency." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962 : 137-138.
1727

BOSE, P.C.
"The role of libraries during national emergency." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963 : 229-234.
1728

KETKAR, N.M.
"Libraries and national emergency." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1962: 151-158.
1729

SHARMA, M.S.
"Role of library in national defence." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 163-167.
1730

021.4 Library Service to Groups Through Non-Book Mediums

020.4[1] Libraries and Audio-Visual Aids

HUSAIN, M.S.
"Audio-visual aids and libraries." *AMULA Bull.* 2(1-6) June 1966: 47-50.
1731

HUSAIN, M.S.
"Audio-visual aids and public libraries." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970: 20-24.
1732

HUSAIN, M.S.
Audio-visual library methods. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1965.
1733

HUSAIN, M.S.
Librarians and audio-visual programmes. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1966.
1734

RANGACHARIAR, T.
The place of the cinematograph in the library movement. GC 35-38.
1735

ROY, K.
Organisation of State Film Library and allied audio-visual services. New Delhi, National Institute of Audio-visual Education, 1965.
1736

SAHAY, SARYUGJI
Library and new media of communication. LSD
1737

SAROJ KUMARI
"Use of sound recordings in the libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(2) June 1966: 107-118.
1738

SAXENA, T.P.
"Microforms and our libraries." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec. 1962: 154-159.
1739

021.6 Library Extension and Co-operation

KAUL, RAJENDRA NATH
Master plan for Chandigarh; service points, branch libraries and book mobiles. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 40p. PUD
1740

SHARMA, KAHAN CHAND
Library extension service. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 34p. PUD
1741

UPADHYAYA, HIMAT J.
"Library depository centres and extension activities in rural areas." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 95-99.
1742

021.62 Units of Service

GUPTA, O.P.
"Branch libraries." *ILA Bull.* 1(3-4) Dec 1965: 31-35.
1743

021.64 Co-ordination and Co-operation between Libraries

ABDUL HAQ, A.M.
Co-operation in Indo-Pakistan librarianship. G 425-427.
1744

AMARJIT KAUR
Efforts made by UNESCO for the development of libraries with special reference to India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962 : 44p. PUD
1745

BARODIA, NAVIN H.
"International library co-operation." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 111-113.
1746

GELENBLOM, GERTRUD
Co-operation in public libraries. G 420-424.
1747

JAKATI, B.C.
Library co-operation in U.K., U.S.A. and India. LSD
1748

SANYAL, USHA DEVI
Library co-operation: An international survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 78p. PUD
1749

SACHDEVA, D.C.
"International co-operation in librarianship." *Indian Libn* 23(4) Mar 1969: 267-268.
1750

States that International co-operation in librarianship can be achieved through International bibliographical control and exchange centres. Further says that the problems in the technical field can be solved by having international conferences and exchange of views.

021.640942—England

GEHANI, T.G.
"Some schemes of local library co-operation in England." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(2) June 1963: 72-77.
1751

021.640954—India

BANERJEA, B.N.

"Development of library co-operation in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 121-126.

1752

BARUA, DIPAK KUMAR

"Library co-operation in India." *Indian Libn* 22(3) Dec 1967: 144-147.

1753

Brings out the necessity of library co-operation. Discusses co-operative acquisition, co-operation in the duplication of documents and inter-library loan.

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"Problems and prospectus of co-operation among the university libraries in India." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 69-90.

1754

DATTA, B.K.

Inter-library co-operation between universities and academic libraries of India. *ZI* 66-74.

1755

DESHMUKH, R.T.

"Inter-library co-operation." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 100-101.

1756

HINGWE, K.S.

"Indian university libraries—need for co-operation." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 78-86.

1757

INDWAR, R.P.

"Inter-library co-operation in India." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 102-104.

1758

KAPOOR, S.B.P.

"Inter-library co-operation in India." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 105-110.

1759

MEHTA, H.C.

The library co-operation and the present problems of university libraries in India. *ZI* 43-49.

1760

MUKERJEE, A.K.
"Inter-library loan and exchange of publications in India." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965: 144-148.
1761

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"University library resources : Some observations." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 87-95.
1762

Deals with inter-library co-operation in building up collection of reading material.

PATIL, P.K.
"Inter-library co-operation." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 65-68.
1763

SEN, ASISH KUMAR
"Regional system." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970: 50-51.
1764

SEHGAL, S.M.
"Inter-library co-operation with particular reference to special libraries in India." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 91-99.
1765

SHARMA, H.D.
"Helping research through library co-operation in India." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 120-125.
1766

SULTAN AHMED
"Co-operation in research libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec 1968: 279-282.
1767

VAJIFDAR, M.B.
Inter-library co-operation as an aid to dissemination of scientific information. *ZI* 28-32.
1768

VETAL, S.N.
"Co-operation in medical libraries with special reference to India." *Indian Libn* 24(2) Sept 1969: 53-58.
1769

VISWANATHAN, C.G.
"Library co-operation in India: The necessity and possibility." *Indian Libn* 11(1) June 1956: 1-7.
1770

021.6409547—Pakistan

KHAN, M. SIDDIQ
A farmington plan for Pakistan. G 428-433.
1771

021.640973—United States of America

IYENGAR, T.K.S.
"Co-operative role of academic libraries in U.S.A." *Indian Libn* 21(2) Sept 1966: 59-65.
1772

KAPOOR, KRISHAN KUMAR
Library co-operation in U.S.A. : A study. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 84p. PUD
1773

RAMAKRISHNA RAO, K.
"Library co-operation in the United States." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 1926.
1774

RUSSELL, JOHN R.
Library co-operation (in the United States). *ZI* 75-87.
1775

RUSSELL, JOHN R.
Library co-operation (as practised in New York State). *ZI* 94-102.
1776

021.641 Inter-Library Loan

HINGWE, K.S.
"Draft general code for inter-library loan.' *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965: 69-74.
1777

KASHYAP, M.M.
Inter-library borrowing procedure and the time taken by the operation : A case study of the Delhi University library." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13 (4) Dec 1966: 204-210.
1778

PATEL, P.F.
Proposal for inter-library loan among university and research libraries. LSD
1779

TRIVEDI, N.L.
"Inter-library co-operation in scientific and technical libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967: 9-13.
1780

States that the explosion of knowledge makes the inter-library co-operation necessary. Discusses co-operative acquisitions, co-operative storage, inter-library loan and co-operative processing in detail.

021.642 Co-operative Acquisition

GAURI, K.B.
"Case for co-operative specialization by the university libraries of Punjab." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 67-74.
1781

MALATHI, N.
"Cooperative acquisition: Its practicability under Indian conditions." *Indian Libn* 23(2) Sept 1968: 99-102.
1782

Discusses the utility of co-operative acquisition and examines various problems connected with it.

021.65 Travelling Libraries

GRAY, MARGARET
Bookmobile service in Hawaii. G 408-419.
1783

HINGORANI, R.P.
"Bombay's mobile library for children." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957: 203-205.
1784

LILAWATI, ROSHAN SINGH
Mobile libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 37p. PUD
1785

PURI, HANS RAJ
Mobile libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 108p. PUD
1786

021.7 Library Publicity, Book Festivals and Library Weeks

BHAGI, M.L.
"State book festival and library convention." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966: 215-218.
1787

Deals with the Punjab Library Convention and the State Book Festival.

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA
"Library publicity work." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965 : 150-157. 1788

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Library week in Bombay, Dec 8-15, 1963." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(1) Mar 1964: 49-51. 1789

GUPTA, R.K.
"Brighter image of librarianship : A case for National Library Week in India." *Indian Libn* 22(3) Dec 1967: 133-137. 1790

Describes the celebrations of National Library Week in Britain and U.S.A. Brings out its utility and importance.

GOPINATH, M.A.
"Library week in the Mysore State (5 to 11 Nov 1966)." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966: 252-256. 1791

NAGABHUSHANAM, P.
Library publicity and extension work. 1950. 54p. 1792

Andhradesa Library Association, Telugu series, 11.

"NATIONAL Library Day and national library week (14th Nov-20th Nov)." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 1-11. 1793

"NATIONAL Library Week: Punjab Library Association." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968 : 223-227. 1794

021.8 Libraries and the State

021.8[1] Nationalisation

WAKNIS, T.D.
"Nationalization of libraries." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970 : 197-198. 1795

021.82 Library Commissions

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

"Memorandum on Library Advisory Committee Report." *Lib. Her.* 3(2) July 1960 : 72-90.

1796

Critical examination of the *Library Advisory Committee Report*.

RECOMMENDATIONS of the Education Commission on libraries. D 145.

1797

RECOMMENDATIONS of the Review Committee of the University Grants Commission. D 140-144.

1798

021.83 Government Aid

INDIA. UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Schemes of assistance. New Delhi, the author, 1968. 21p.

1799

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library grant to Indian universities : Some suggestions for the U.G.C." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957 : 107-116.

1800

SITARAMASWAMY, MANNAVA

"U.G.C. grants and the development of university libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(4) Dec 1961: 174-179.

1801

021.83[1] Aid under Wheat Loan Programme

BADRI NARAIN

The Impact of Wheat Loan assistance given by the U.S.A. for the development of libraries and libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 59p. PUD

1802

KIPP, L.J. and C.R. KIPP

Indian libraries and the India Wheat Loan Educational Exchange Programme : A report. New Delhi, the Wheat Loan Office, American Embassy, 1961.

1803

021.84 Gifts of Books

GOUR, P.N.
State central libraries and Press & Registration Act. D 83-86.
1804

021.85 Exchange of Publications

ASHA RAM
Exchange of publications and organization of national exchange centres. LSD
1805

KLEBERG, TONNES
Some facts about the international exchange relations of Uppsala University Library. C 98-101.
1806

SHEEL, P.
"Exchange of publications in South and South East Asia." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) June 1958: 52-54.
1807

021.89 Library Legislation

BHATIA, SATWANT SINGH
History of library legislation in India and U.K. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 103p. PUD
1808

GANAPATHY, K.P.
"Public library legislation in nine countries: A resume." *ILA Bull.* 1(2) June 1965: 33-36.
1809

Deals with the library legislation in U.S.A., Gt. Britain, Canada, Norway, Denmark, Sweden, Finland, Nigeria and South Africa.

KHANNA, J.B.
"Library legislation : A necessity." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 92-94.
1810

LIBRARY movement and library legislation abroad (Madras Library Association legislature series, 2). 1932.
1811

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library legislation and its factors." *Lib. Her.* 1(4) Mar 1959: 181-185.
1812

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library legislation and professional responsibility." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 55-57.
1813

SRIVASTAVA, S.C.
Recent library legislation in United States, Canada, Denmark and Australia. LSD
1814

TREHAN, G.L.
"Seminar on model public library bill." *Indian Libn* 18(1) June 1963: 37-38.
1815

021.894—England

HARRISON, K.C.
"Recent legislation affecting British public libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 117-122.
1816

SHENOI, B. PUNDALIKA
Public library legislation in U.K. : A historical survey. LSD
1817

SOHI, SOHAN SINGH
Impact of library legislation on library movement. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 95p. PUD
1818

Deals with the library legislation of U.K.

021. 89489—Denmark

JENSEN, E. ALLERSLEV
"Danish public libraries Act." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955: 33-37.
1819

021.8954—India

BALASATYANARAYANA, K.
Law of public libraries in India (Central & States). Allahabad, Law Book Co., 1962. 157p. Rs. 7.50
1820

Covers a short historical background of the library movement in India. Deals with the three Library Acts passed by the State legislatures in India—the Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948; the Hyderabad Public Libraries Act, 1955 and Andhra Pradesh Public Libraries Act, 1960. Also discusses the rules made under the first and the last Acts, legislation relating to the Imperial Library (Change of name) Act, 1948; Acts and Rules relating to the Delivery of Books and Newspapers (Public Libraries) Act, 1954, Rules 1955.

BHIMPURE, S.B. VAJPAYEE

"One man mission and library legislation in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969: 44-46.

1821

JAIN, H.C.

"The model public libraries bill : An evaluation." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964: 175-184.

1822

KAULA, P.N.

"A peep into the Indian library law." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964 : 317-321.

1823

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

Library legislation in India. F 32-41.

1824

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

"Library legislation in India : A comparative study." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969 : 102-111.

1825

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Comments on Modern Public Libraries Bill prepared by the Central Ministry of Education : An evaluation. Poona, R.S. Parkhi, 1964. 39p. Rs. 1.25.

1826

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Draft model Indian libraries act. Calcutta, Indian Library Association, 1942. 21p.

1827

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Model library act. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1931. 16p.
1828

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Model public libraries bill." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 384-414.
1829

SADHU, S.N. and B.N. SARAF
Library legislation in India : A historical and comparative study. New Delhi, Sagar Publications, 1967. 287p. Rs. 20.00
1830

Traces the history of libraries in India. Justifies the need of library legislation. Makes comparative study of the Madras Public Libraries Act of 1948, the Andhra Pradesh Public Libraries Act of 1960 and the model Public Libraries Bill of 1962. Also gives some details of the Mysore Public Libraries Act of 1965.

SHARMA, KASHMIRI LAL
Library legislation in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD
1831

SRIVASTAVA, S.N.
"Library legislation in India." *Indian Libn* 22(3) Dec 1967: 148-152.
1832

Gives the history of the library legislation since 1867 when the Press and Registration of Books Act was passed. Makes a mention of some of the unsuccessful attempts too.

WAKNIS, T.D.
"The problems of library legislation in India." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 223-228.
1833

021.8954142—West Bengal

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Library personality and library bill, West Bengal. Calcutta, B.L.A., 1968. 84p. Rs. 2.00
1834

021.895446[1]—Maharashtra

WAKNIS, T.D.
Library law in Maharashtra. A 100-104.
1835

WAKNIS, T.D.
"The public libraries bill." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967: 88-92.
1836

Discusses the Public Library Bill which has been passed by the Legislative Council of Maharashtra.

021.89545—Punjab

HAKAM SINGH and others
Library legislation in the Punjab. Kurukshetra, Kurukshetra University Library, 1962. 44p. Rs. 3.00
1837

A collection of 10 contributions on library legislation with special reference to Punjab. Existing conditions of library service in the state have been brought out and need for library legislation is emphasised. Public library layout, library organisation, library cooperation, public library finance and social role of the libraries have also been discussed.

SATINDER KAUR
Need for library legislation in Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 52p. PUD
1838

021.895456—Delhi

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
Why Delhi needs library legislation ? F 107-116.
1839

021.895482—Madras

MADRAS. EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
Administration report of the Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948 for 1956-57. Madras, Health, Education and Local Administration Department, 1959. 9p.
1840

MADRAS. EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
Administration report of the Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948 for the year 1961-62. Madras, Education and Public Health Department, 1966. 9p.
1841

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Library legislation : Handbook to Madras Library Act. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1953. 312p.
1842

SIVARAMAN, K.M.
March of library legislation in Madras. G 387-396.
1843

021.895487—Mysore

JOGDEO, RAGHUNATH GOVIND
Critical evaluation of Mysore Public Libraries Act, 1965. LSD
1844

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.
"The Mysore Public Libraries Act." *Libra* 7 : 16-20, 1970.
1845

SUBRAMANYAM, T.V.
"Mysore Public Libraries Act". *Indian Libn* 23(2) Sept 1968 : 87-92.
1846

021.895487[1]—Andhra Pradesh

KAPOOR, A.L.
"Andhra Pradesh Public Libraries Act, 1960." *Lib. Her.* 5(2) July 1962 : 81-96.
1847

Makes a comparative study of the important features of the Andhra Pradesh Public Libraries Act, 1960 with those of Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Andhra Pradesh Public Library Bill : Critique and amendments." *Lib. Her.* 2(4) Jan 1960 : 131-141.
1848

SUBBA RAO, C.V.
"The Andhra Library Act : Operational deficiencies." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961: 159-165.
1849

021.89[1] Delivery of Books Act

KAPOOR, P.N.

"Delivery of Books Act." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 51-53.

1850

Discusses the Delivery of Books Act, 1954 and points out its defects.

021.9 Library Support

KAULA, P.N.

"Centenary of William Ewart." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970 : 194-198.

1851

KAULA, P.N.

"India needs a Carnegie." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958 : 90-93.

1852

022 Library Buildings

GEHANI, T.G.

"Some impressions of British library buildings and some reflections on our future library buildings." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 231-236.

1853

GOPALAKRISHNAN, P.V.

"Documentation and library housing." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(2) June 1966 : 140-149.

1854

Report of the 8th session of the Ninth Indian Standards Convention held at Bangalore on Dec 18, 1965.

KAULA, P.N.

"Library buildings of the past." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967 : 242-247.

1855

Refers to the buildings of the Vatican library, Bibliotheque Nationale and British museum. Discusses the American and Indian library buildings of the past.

MOBIN, MUHAMMAD

Standards for library building and furniture, with special reference to U.G.C. and Indian Standards Institute. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 84p. PUD

1856

SUGARA BEGUM, R.
"Capital expenditure on buildings and equipment." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 352-363.
1857

022.2 Protection of Library

"AIR RAID precautions for libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept 1965 : 73-74.
1858

022.3 Plans for Library Buildings

AHUJA, KAMLESH
Library architecture in U.S.A. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 103p. PUD
1859

MOHINDER SINGH
Library architecture. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 32p. PUD
1860

NAIDU, R. SREEPATHY
"Role of the librarian in planning the library building." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967 : 78-82.
1861

Modern library planning is analogous to economic planning of a country. The planning of modern library building should be given as much importance and emphasis as to the building up of a good stock of books. Librarian must be consulted by the architect and in fact he should assume the leading role. The code of the ISI will improve the relationship of the librarian and the architect who is to design plans on the lines suggested by the librarian.

RASTOGI, V.S.
"Planning a library building." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar 1961: 189-195.
1862

022.314—Public Library

KANCHAN LATA
Recent trends in public library buildings in U.S.A., U.K. and India. LSD
1863

MOHRHARDT, CHARLES M.

"A building programme for a public library." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956: 25-38.

1864

022.3172—University Library

BEINECHE Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University, Connecticut, U.S.A. *Indian Architect* 7(1) Jan 1965: 8-14.

1865

Deals with library architect.

DATTA, B.K.

"Visva-Bharati planning for a new library building." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955: 27-30.

1866

GULIANI, VIDYA

Panjab University Library building as compared to the Princeton University Library building and under-graduate library building of the University of Michigan. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 79p. PUD

1867

NARINDER KUMAR

Changing patterns of university library buildings in U.K., U.S.A. and India. LSD

1868

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"University library buildings." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Mar 1958: 22-32.

1869

SHRIVASTAV, JASWANT

University library architecture in India, post-independence period, 1947-63 with special reference to university libraries of Punjab, Delhi, Roorkee, Baroda and Calcutta. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 119p. PUD

1870

TOWNE, JACKSON E.

University library building planning. G 461-471.

1871

022.4 Storage and Shelving

022.43 Stacks

KAULA, P.N.
"Capacity of the stacks in a technical library." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968 : 131-134. 1872

RASTOGI, V.S.
"Planning the stacks." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961: 143-149. 1873

SENGUPTA, A.B.
"The library stack-room." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956: 154-157. 1874

022.6 Library Special Rooms

SAHA, J.
"Accommodation for visiting research workers." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 71-74. 1875

022.9 Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Specifications for library furniture and fittings. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1962. 1876

023 Library Government and Personnel

023.3 Governing Bodies, Library Committees

ABIDI, S.A.H.
Local library authorities, India and Great Britain. LSD 1877

GOYAL, RABINDER NATH
Library authority and committee. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 40p. PUD 1878

GUPTA, A.K.
Library boards. LSD 1879

SHAH, PRAVIN

"Library committee in a research institute." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967 : 14-18.

1880

Discusses the needs of a library committee, its nature, organization, functions and advantages and disadvantages in a research institute.

023.5 Staff, Library Personnel and their Problems

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Library personnel." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969: 47-53.

1881

BHARADWAJA, B.L.

"Personnel in government libraries : Problems and prospects." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968 : 156-159.

1882

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Library personnel in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 101-106.

1883

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Personnel for library development in India : An inquiry into the requirements." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(2) June 1968 : 129-138.

1884

CHAUDHURI, S.C.

"Library personnel—university: Education, requirement and service conditions." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968 : 114-117.

1885

DAS GUPTA, KHITINDRA NATH

Personnel problems in libraries. LSD

1886

DATTA, B.K.

"Library personnel in ancient and medieval India." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960 : 66-67.

1887

DAVID, E.

"Library personnel in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968 : 150-151.

1888

GUPTA, R.K.
"Library school's commitment to recruit quality library personnel." *ILA Bull*. 4(4) Dec 1968 : 142-146.
1889

HINGWE, K.S.
"Library personnel in university libraries : Expectations, mode of selection and service conditions." *ILA Bull*. 4(4) Dec 1968: 107-110.
1890

HITHAISHINI, M.V.
"Manpower for the public library system." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 335-345.
1891

INDWAR, R.P.
"Library personnel in India : Foci on comparative facets with U.K." *ILA Bull*. 4(4) Dec 1968: 152-154.
1892

KHULLER, LALIT KUMAR
Library staff in Indian university libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 94p. PUD
1893

LIBRARY SCIENCE SEMINAR ON LIBRARY PERSONNEL AND THEIR PROBLEMS, ROORKEE, 1967
Library personnel and their problems. Roorkee, U.P. Library Association, 1967 [v.p.]
1894

LONKAR, M.D.
"Public library personnel in Madhya Pradesh." *ILA Bull*. 4(4) Dec 1968: 120-124.
1895

MAJUMDAR, GOPAL KUMAR
"Library personnel in photographic services." *ILA Bull*. 4(3) Sept 1968: 82-86.
1896

MANGLA, PRAMOD B. and D.S. AGGARWAL
How to become a librarian ? Delhi, the authors, 1963. 18p.
1897

MISRA, JATADHARI
"Library personnel." *ILA Bull*. 4(4) Dec 1968: 136-138.
1898

MITTAL, R.L.

"Library personnel in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 134-135. 1899

Summary of the original.

MOGHE, V.S.

"Public library personnel in Madhya Pradesh." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 125-128. 1900

MOHAN ROY, R. PAUL

"Library personnel of an Indian university library." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 111-113. 1901

NIGAM, GIRDHARI LAL

Comparison of standards for staff in college libraries with U.G.C. formula and the study of acceptance of this formula in college libraries in Delhi. LSD 1902

PRASHER, RAM GOPAL

Personnel problems in academic libraries. LSD 1903

RAJAN, S. JUSTIN D.

"Qualified librarians and their problems." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961: 37-39. 1904

RAMASWAMI, S. and K.C. KAPUR

"Personnel for specialized libraries." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 129-133. 1905

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others

"Raising the library manpower." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 364-383. 1906

SARAF, B.N.

"Should we be transferred?" *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959: 11-13. 1907

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Library personnel in India and their problems. A 84-89. 1908

SHARMA, NARINDER KUMAR
"University library personnel : Education, recruitment and service conditions." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 118-119.
1909

SINGH, MRITYUNJAYA PRASAD
"Library personnel in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 139-141.
1910

SIVARAMAN, K.M.
Team work, staff council and renaissance in library science. G 475-485.
1911

SIVARAMA, K.S.
"Library personnel in India (Indian Railways)." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 147-149.
1912

VERMA, LAXMI NARAYAN
Library staff. LSD
1913

023.51 Staff Qualifications, Personality and Character
023.51[1] Ethics

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA
"Ethics of librarianship: A literature survey." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(3) Sept 1965: 143-145.
1914

GIRJA KUMAR
Ethics of being a librarian. A 94-99.
1915

023.52 Selection of Library Staff

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.
"Interviewing for selection of librarians." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68: 321-324.
1916

023.7 Titles and Job Descriptions

"STANDARDS of work for jobs in libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 318-319.
1917

023.8 Classification and Pay Plans, other Benefits

INDWAR, R.P.
"Improvement in status, pay-scales and other working conditions of librarians and other library staff of special libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966: 228-236.
1918

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
"A plea for action." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(4) Dec 1961: 185-189.

A plea to the national library association to do something worthwhile for the betterment of the lot of the librarians as regards their pay, status and working conditions.
1919

023.81 Job Classification

LAKHANPAL, S.K.
"Job classification and evaluation—the basis for equitable salary administration in libraries," *Indian Libn* 24(1) June 1969: 5-11.
1920

023.82 Pay Plans

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
"Memorandum to the Central Pay Commission." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958: 28-39.
1921

KAULA, P.N.
"Government of India libraries and salary scales of librarians: Memorandum to the Central Pay Commission." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970: 205-224.
1922

KAULA, P.N.
"A look at the Punjab Sate Librarians." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 61-63.
1923

Examines the position of librarians working in Govt libraries in Punjab State as regards their pay scales, qualifications and compares their service conditions with those of teachers and administrative personnel.

KAULA, P.N.
"Salary scales of librarians in Andhra Pradesh." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965: 237-238.
1924

RAMAKRISHNA RAO, K.
"A note on the report of the Library Committee to the University Grants Commission and the U.G.C. revision of salary scales of librarians in universities and colleges." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961: 32-36.
1925

023.83 Status

KALRA, PREM NATH
"Status of the librarian—a critique." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967: 75-77.
1926

Compares the position of a librarian in India with his counterpart in the U.S.A. where he enjoys better status and greater autonomy. Brings out the need to improve his lot in India.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Status of library personnel in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969: 323-325.
1927

023.9 Staff Manuals

IMPERIAL RECORD DEPARTMENT
Staff manual. 2nd ed. Calcutta, the author, 1923. 97+35p.
1928

024 Regulation for use of Libraries

024.8 Mutilation, Losses and Abuses

GUPTA, O.P.
"Problems of default in public libraries." *Indian Libn* 13(2) Sept 1958: 63-65.
1929

RASTOGI, V.S.
"The library and the loss of books." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 27-32.
1930

VIRENDRA KUMAR
"Pilfering and mutilation in libraries." *Lib. Her*. 6(1) Apr 1963: 37-41.
1931

025 Library Management and Operation

ALVI, MOINUDDIN
"Acquisition to circulation." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 83-85.
1932

BANERJEA, P.K.
Library administration. E 32-50.
1933

DATTA, B.K.
Practical guide to library procedure. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1962. 114p. Rs. 5.00.
1934

GUJARATI, B.S.
Library administration. 2nd ed. Delhi, Indian Book Company, 1966. 136p. Rs. 10.00
1935

Deals with various administrative problems of a library. Appendix entitled : Circulation service and public relations by Prof. H.C. Baker makes an interesting reading.

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA
"Management concepts in libraries." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 189-191.
1936

KALIA, D.R.
"Planning of library services : Principles and procedures." *ILA Bull*. 3(2) June 1967: 81-88.
1937

MANOHAR LAL
Organization and administration of central and district libraries in the Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 82p. PUD
1938

MITTAL, R.L.
Library administration; theory and practice. 2nd rev. ed. Delhi, Metropolitan, 1969. 648p. Rs. 22.50.
1939

PARMINDER KAUR
Importance of technical services in libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 136p. PUD
1940

RAMABHADRAN, S.
Development of library administration. C 155-157.
1941

RANGANATHAN, S.R., *ed.*
Depth classification and reference service and reference material. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1953. 444p.
1942

A collection of papers for discussion at the tenth All India Conference held at Hyderabad from June 1 to 4, 1953.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Library administration. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1959. 678p. Rs. 24.00
1943

Gives in detail various library procedures—technical and administrative—which were developed by Ranganathan out of the experience gained during his travel in United Kingdom, in the administration of the Madras University Library and in teaching the subject. Includes popular staff formula for assessing the staff requirements for a library.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and K.M. SIVARAMAN
Library manual. 1951.
1944

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Library manual for library authorities, librarians and honorary library workers. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1960. 415p. Rs. 16.00
1945

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Research resources in libraries and their control with particular reference to American libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(2) June 1958 : 44-49.
1946

SHARMA, ALAM SWARUP
Problems of procedure of reorganisation of a library having eight thousand volumes. Chandigah, P.U., 1961. 32p. PUD
1947

SHUKLA, D.N.
Scientific management of libraries. G 486-487.
1948

VISWANATHAN, C.G.
"Library administration : A new outlook." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961: 22-27.
1949

025[1] Workflow in Libraries

BANERJEA, P.K.
"Workflow seminar of the UGC: A report." *Indian Libn* 14(2) Sept 1959: 80-84.
1950

MEHTA, S.N.
"Workflow in book stack and maintenance section." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(4) Dec 1966: 173-184.
1951

NAGARAJ, M.N.
"Library management and work study." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(3) Sept 1966: 125-132.
1952

RANGRA, V.K.
"Workflow in the acquisition of scientific and technical books." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(3) Dec 1966: 185-190.
1953

SEMINAR ON WORKFLOW IN LIBRARIES, DELHI, 21st-24th Nov 1966.
Paper read at the Seminar.
1954.

SEMINAR ON WORKFLOW IN LIBRARIES, DELHI, 21st-24th Nov 1966.
"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967: 45-47.
1955

VIJ, VED P. and A.S. TAYAL
"Workflow in the ISI Library." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(4) Dec 1966: 195-203.
1956

025.078 Instruments and Apparatus, Punch Card System and Automation

AFRIDI, M.N.R.K.
Role of machines in libraries. LSD
1957

BANERJI, S.

"Mechanization in research libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956: 27.

1958

Abstract of the original.

BELZER, JACK

"Computers in documentation." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965: 252-259.

1959

BELZER, JACK

"Punched card system." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(1) Mar 1965: 69-77.

1960

BELZER, JACK

"Symbol manipulation." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(2) June 1965: 161-173.

1961

COBLANS, HERBERT

Some thoughts on machines. G 279-282.

1962

DHANI RAM

"Automation in libraries in India and the role of library associations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 304-307.

1963

DHANPAT RAI

"Mechanization for literature searching." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956: 28.

1964

Summary of the original.

DHANPAT RAI

"Mechanization for literature searching." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(2) June 1958: 37-47.

1965

GIDWANI, N.N.

"Automation and Indian libraries." *IASLIC Spl. Publ.* 6(1) 1966: 1-6.

1966

GUPTA, B.S.S.

"Program-package for a system for document finding." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(2) June 1970: 179-191.

1967

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA

"Facet analysis and machine coding." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68: 292-296.

1968

HARAVU, L.J. and A.S. RAIZADA

"Computerised data retrieval : An experiment with IBM 1620." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(2) June 1967: 76-88.

1969

HILL, G.W.

"Application of computers to library work." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(3) Sept 1965: 129-136.

1970

Read at the 13th Biennial Conference of the Library Association of Australia. Deals with the application of computers.

JAIN, P.C. and SHIPRA GUPTA

"Information retrieval by electronic digital computer." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(1) Mar 1967: 34-41.

1971

KULKARNI, J.M.

"Automatic document classification in information retrieval system." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 140-148.

1972

MIKHAILOV, A.I.

"The role of a machine in scientific and technical information." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(3) Sept 1967: 117-121.

1973

MUKHOPADHAYAY, A.

"Current awareness-service through mechanized system: A case study." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Sept 1968: 193-203.

1974

A case study of the use of mechanized data processing equipment for the preparation of documentation list and *ad hoc* bibliographies.

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Design of the document finding system : General features." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(4) Dec 1968: 303-316.

1975

Deals with the use of computer in document finding and the use of Colon Classification.

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and S. VENKATARAMAN

"Formulation of kernel terms for a subject and isolate terms for a classification schedule for the use of class number by computer." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(1) Mar 1969: 71-93.

1976

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Use of computer for the synthesis of class number: A case study with a freely faceted version of Colon Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(4) Dec 1968: 359-398.

1977

NUYL, T HW TE

"L' Unite system : A mechanized documentation system for patents." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965: 260-274.

1978

RAIZADA, A.S.

"Automation in documentation : 1. Union catalogue processing by digital computer." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(4) Dec 1964: 54-76.

1979

RAIZADA, A.S. and others

"Directory compilation by computer." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(2) June 1967: 89-101.

1980

RAIZADA, A.S. and MEENA KHANNA

"Preparation of information for processing by computer." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(1) Mar 1967: 1-8.

1981

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Classification, coding and machinery for search. 1950 (UNESCO/NS/SL/3). 58p.

1982

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Doc-finder." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(4) Dec 1968: 289-302.
1983

Deals with the use of electronic methods for documentation.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Documentation, computer and classification." *Lib Sci. Slant Documn* 4(3) Sept 1967: 197-225.
1984

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Mechanization of library service." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956: 12-17.
1985

Automation and application of mechanical devices in the library are dealt with.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A.P. SRIVASTAVA
"Speed without accuracy in retrieval through machinery *vs.* accuracy without speed in conventional methods of retrieval." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967: 23-26.
1986

A discussion between Ranganathan and Srivastava. Concludes that even in the age of machine retrieval, classification will have to be developed by the library profession.

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
Automation of bibliographic services : MARC projects. B 45-48.
1987

Based on the working paper no. 10: IFLA IMCE, Copenhagen, 1968.

SMEATON, J.
"Mechanization of the library." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956: 18-26.
1988

VENKATARAMAN, S.
"Catalogue on tape." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(4) Dec 1968: 317-330.
1989

VENKATARAMAN, S.
"Document finding." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(4) Dec 1968: 331-358.
1990

VENKATARAMAN, S. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Formation of isolate number by computer using the devices of Colon Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(2) June 1969: 141-190.
1991

VENKATARAMAN, S. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Preparation of schedule on tape for synthesis of class number by computer." *Lib. Sci. Slant. Documn* 6(2) June 1969: 130-140.
1992

025.1 Executive and General Management

ARTANDI, SUSAN
"Scientific management in libraries." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 193-198.
1993

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA
"Management concepts in the libraries." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 189-192.
1994

HASAN, S.M.
"Should the libraries be administered by academicians." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 55-57.
1995

MITTAL, R.L.
"Library administration from a new angle." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 158-163.
1996

025.11 Library Finances

BHATIA, MOHAN
"Expenditure on libraries in the Indian National Laboratories." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 148-157.
1997

Finances of the special libraries attached with the CSIR laboratories are dealt with.

BHATIA, MOHAN
"Library costs." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967: 83-87.
1998

Works out the percentage of the total expenditure of the laboratories and universities spent on the libraries and makes a comparative study of the expenditure in Canada, U.S.A. and India.

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Public library finance : Sources and problems." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965: 16-30.

1999

GOPINATH, M.A.
"Reclassification of a library collection : A case study in cost accounting." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962: 108-114.

2000

LAL, S.S.
Methods of economy in library administration and organization: Some suggestions. *ZI* 51-55.

2001

RANGANATHAN, S. R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Annual public library finance." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964 : 346-351.

2002

SEN, ASHIS
"Plea for performance budgets and national standards for libraries in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967: 280-300.

2003

SUBRAMANYAM, T.V.
"The cost of building up a book collection." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 58-61.

2004

025.11[1] Devaluation and its effect on Libraries

BANERJEE, S.R. and S. MOITRA
"Impact of devaluation on scientific and research libraries with special reference to agricultural libraries." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 170-180.

2005

BANNUR, B.B. and others
"Challenge of devaluation." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 100-114.

2006

BHARGAVA, G.D.
"Devaluation and the university libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 163-169.
2007

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA
"Impact of devaluation on new university libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 141-149.
2008

DHANI, RAM
"Devaluation of the Indian currency and its impact on the development of libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 125-135.
2009

GUPTA, R.K.
"Devaluation and university library." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 181-188.
2010

KETKAR, N.M.
Devaluation and libraries. D 87-91.
2011

KRISHNAMACHARI, R.
"Devaluation and its impact on library development." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 150-152.
2012

LINGAM, PRATAP
"Impact of devaluation on industrial libraries." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 115-116.
2013

MOHAN ROY, R. PAUL
"Devaluation and its impact on libraries." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 214-217.
2014

RANGRA, V.K.
"Devaluation and the government research libraries." *IASLIC* Spl Publ. 9(2) 1966: 91-99.
2015

SARAF, B.N.
"Libraries and devaluation." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 136-140.
2016

SHARMA, NARENDRA KUMAR
"Devaluation and its impact on library development in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 153-157.
2017

TRIPATHI, A.P.
"Devaluation and its impact on development of libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966 : 158-162.
2018

TRIVEDI, N.L. and others
"Devaluation and its impact on library development in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 119-124.
2019

025.129 Duplication Processes in the Library including Reprography

ADHIKARI, P.S.
"Utility of microfilms for the university library". *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1969: 6-9.
2020

DATTA, N.
"Photo-duplication services; their origin, development and some suggestions for Indian University Libraries." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 144-162.
2021

Traces the development of photography and its adoption by libraries in different parts of the world. States that the use of microphotography in libraries help in inter-library loan, replacement of unserviced document storage, binding and the acquisition of back files of periodicals. Discusses the working of photographic departments in university libraries in USA and India. Suggests that University Grants Commission should set up photo-duplication centres in different regions of the country. Outlines the functions of these centres and the plan for setting up of the photo-duplication laboratory.

DHANPAT RAI
"Documentation Services." *Abgila* (*Annals*) 2(9) 1951: 95-101.
2022

Deals with reprography as a part of documentation services.

GUHA, B.

"Work-flow of printing of documentation lists." (In Ranganathan, S.R. *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 453-460).

2023

The press copies for the documentation lists (*Insdoc List* and *Science bibliography*) were given for printing in the form of slips of 125 × 75 mm size. This article deals with the successive processes involved from the receipt of the press copy through the stage of printing and the release of the issue. The successive processes which have been discussed in detail are : column making and retouching, board making, board checking, photography, negative retouching and mounting, plate making, printing and collation and stapling. Besides, it gives the man-hour analysis and the time schedule for the release of these documentation lists.

GUPTA, R.C.

"Recent developments in micro-reproduction". *Indian Archs* 7, 1953: 44-47.

2024

Discusses some of the recent techniques in reprography. Also deals with reprographic equipment and their application.

GUPTA, R.C.

"A review of developments in microphotography." *Indian Archs* 6, 1952: 30-33.

2025

KHAN, ZAHIR AHMED

Documentary reproduction. LSD

2026

A literature survey on 'documentary reproduction' submitted to the Delhi University towards the partial fulfilment of the requirement for M. Lib. Sc. degree. It includes an annotated classified bibliography on the subject and a critical paper on the literature available.

LAMBA, SAROJ

Photographic reproductions for libraries: A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 99p.

2027

A dissertation submitted to the Panjab University towards the partial fulfilment of requirement for B. Lib. Sc. degree.

Consists of a paper on 'photographic reproduction' for libraries and a bibliography on the literature on the subject.

MAJUMDAR, G.K.
"Library personnel in photographic services." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 82-86.

2028

There is at present a scarcity of library personnel trained in photographic services. Examines various problems of personnel in photographic services.

MAJUMDAR, G.K.
"Microfilming—its use in library science." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(3) Sept 1967: 194-198.

2029

The use of microfilming methods for recording information has come to have a real significance in libraries. It is one of the new developments in library documentation. The history, the need and the advantages as well as the different types of equipment used in micro-reproduction are discussed.

MAJUMDAR, G.K.
"Newspaper microfilming: A plea for newsprint documentation." *ILA Bull.* 4(1-2) June 1968: 18-26.

2030

Brings out the need for newspaper microfilming. Gives in detail the working of a special type of camera used for newspaper microfilming. Different makes of these special cameras with all necessary particulars about them are given. Complete process of making a microfilm of a newspaper under the subheadings : Raw film, step test, filming, reduction ratio, discoloured pages, filming position for filming in oriental script, processing, inspection and storage has also been given. Gives a useful glossary of the important technical terms of reprography in the end.

MAJUMDAR, G.K.
"The place of photographic services in the library". *ILA Bull.* 2(3-4) Dec 1966: 127-131.

2031

Since reprography is one of the necessities of modern library service, there has been a great increase in the use of microfilm and photocopying devices in the library world. Briefly traces the history of the reprography. States how reprography is useful to the scholars and the librarians who can depend on it for space saving, accuracy, security and preservation of the reading material. The reprographic section can be a source of extra revenue, if it takes up the jobs like theses reproduction, duplication of illustration, etc. for readers.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Care of microcopies." (In Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 390-396).

2032

Deals with the usual injuries which cause damage to a micro-document and examines precautions necessary to minimize such damages. The factors which cause injuries are : Rough handling, scratches and abrasions, fingerprints, chemical stains, drying marks. Sometimes injuries to the micro-documents are caused by fastening or securing devices. Careless or rough handling can cause 'buckling' of the film. Suggests how damage during transport can be avoided and how a micro-document can be stored properly.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Organization of a document reproduction section." (In Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 433-438).

2033

Distinctive factors in the planning of the photo-reproduction section are production and research. Production includes microfilming, duplication of microfilm, enlarging, contact copying, optical copying of oversize documents and maintenance of equipment. Some of the problems of the maintenance of equipment are discussed in this article. It also deals with the routines involved in the management of the stores. Proper record such as control diary, consumption of chemical diary, microfilm production diary, enlargement production diary, contact copy production diary, work load diary to ensure elimination of waste have also been suggested.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.
"Production and use of microcopies : Need for standard practice." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Mar 1959 : 21-32.

2034

Suggests some standard practices also.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.
"Productivity in a reprographic unit." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(1) Mar 1965: 5-15.

2035

Examines various factors involved in the planning, organization, and running of a reprographic unit. Describes the different types of photocopying techniques—facsimile copying, diazo systems, electrographic system, silver-halide methods, enlargements from microfilm reflex copying, stabilization processing, transfer processing, thermography, microcopying, etc.—and analyses the cost factor for each process. Factors of effort and time required to produce a copy are also considered for each process. Sets out procedures for quality control in the production of copies with special reference to sharpness of image, legibility, contrast, fidelity to original, avoidance of photochemical or physical blemishes, image permanancy and durability.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.
"Prophylactics of microcopies". (In Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 377-387)

2036

Deals with the important factors which help to retain the quality of a microfilm. They are discussed in detail under different heads as follows : Image sequence, orientation of image, length of microfilm, image characteristics and control. The 'sequence of the image' is important factor and proper sequence is obtained by making the film move in a direction opposite to the direction in which the pages are turned. Under the 'orientation of the film' it discusses the place of document with respect to camera and whether one page or two or more pages of the document should take one frame. Under 'length of microfilm' it discusses the need of standard size of length so that it may be used or handled conveniently. Standards regarding the optical characteristics of microdocuments are discussed under 'image characteristics'.

Under 'control' it discusses the need to standardize the exposure and processing of film. Some important aids to quality control are given in the end.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Reading apparatus microcopies." (In Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 423-432)

2037

Reading apparatus is an apparatus for the production of an enlarged image of a micro-record so as to make it readable by the naked eye. Discusses various types of reading apparatus—hand viewer, reading apparatus for micro-transparencies, reading apparatus for micro-opaques and universal reading apparatus—and gives their different models which are available for sale. Details regarding their manufacturers and approximate price are also given. Under 'criteria for selection' of these equipment, technical and economic considerations are noted and these can be helpful for making our decision for a particular make. In the end, a useful note for the care and maintenance of these equipments has been added.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Reprography in India—a status report". *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(4) Dec 1967: 195-205.

2038

Surveys the reprographic facilities available in India. The role of Insdoc and a few other organisations in providing such facilities for the benefit of science is highlighted. It is pointed out that in some cases lack of proper advice on the choice of equipment to suit the exact needs has resulted in inadequate use of even limited facilities. Recent progress in the indigenous production of equipment and materials is also taken stock of. Some suggestions are made regarding the training of technicians in reprography and standardization of reprographic matters.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Small scale photo-reproduction unit". (In Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 397-422)

2039

Discusses various photo-reproduction techniques.

NAGARAJAN, K.S. and others

"Technique of photo-reproduction." (In Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 439-452)

2040

Deals with the details involved in each stage of the techniques of photo-reproduction. Photo-reproduction work has been broadly divided into five stages : Preparation of the original, exposing, processing, finishing and despatch. The 'processing' has further sub-stages : developing, rinsing, fixing/stabilising, washing, peeling and drying. And main stage 'finishing' includes sorting, collating, checking, cutting, trimming, sleeving and stapling. The 'despatch' has been further sub-divided into coupling, return of the original and the transmission of the copy. Various routines connected with these stages and sub-stages have been discussed methodically.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Xerographly; a revolutionary process of document production." *Indian Archs* 9, 1955: 16-24.

2041

In the Xerographic process an electrostatically charged selenium coated zinc plate replaces the contentional photographic negative. The charge disappears where the plate is exposed to Light. After exposing to the document through a camera of a special type, a resinous powder is cascaded over the exposed plate which adheres only to the area which received no exposure to light. This image is transferred to ordinary paper electrostatically and is fixed by heating.

POLEMAN, H.I.

"Microfilm for India." *J. Docum. Reprod.* (1) 1941: 21-24.

2042

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Division of physical production." (In Ranganathan, S. R., *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 561-563)

2043

The work of Division of Physical Reproduction and Reprography of the Insdoc includes: the printing of periodical publications, reprography of documents on demand and magnified reproduction of the title pages received in the form of microfilms for the Insdoc list. Suggests that the printing as well as reprography equipment should be increased six times to cope up the increased work of Insdoc.

SAHA, J.

"Document reproduction—a plea for co-operation." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* (1) Mar 1964: 80-96.

2044

Mentions the principal reprographic methods in current use. Indicates the value of microphotographs in the preservation of valuable and rare documents, and in inter-library loan. The problems and principles of administering a reprography department and the need for co-operation among reprography centres are emphasized. Gives data on the reprography centres in India. Suggests methods of co-operation in reprography.

SAHA, J.

"Reprographic equipment—a plea for co-operation". *IASLIC Bull.* 9(1) Mar 1964: 5-22.

2045

SAXENA, T.P.

"The microforms and our libraries." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962: 154-159.

2046

The term microform is applied to a group of documents produced through optical reduction of the text and which can be read only through a special enlarging device. Individual characteristics of different types of microforms—microfilms, microfiches and microcards—with their advantages and disadvantages have been discussed in detail. A brief reference to the microprint, microtex, microtape, microtak and microstrip has also been made.

SAXENA, T.P. and M.A.H. SAIFUDDIN

Problems of cataloguing microforms. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1961. 14p.

2047

Gives different types of microforms. Examines various problems connected with their cataloguing. The ALA rules which cover some of the microforms have been discussed. For the rest of microforms, it suggests that some new rules be framed.

SAXENA, T.P.
"Reprography for libraries". *Indian Libn* 1 (4) Mar 1964: 223-226.
2048

Defines reprography as it is understood in library science and traces its historical development from its very inception. History of the application of reprography in India makes interesting reading. The present article is continued as 'Reprography for libraries (2)' which appeared in the Dec 1964 issue of the *Indian Librarian*.

SAXENA, T.P.
"Reprography for libraries (Part 2)." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964: 149-153.
2049

Continuation of the 'Reprography for libraries'. *Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964: 223-226. Deals with the reprographic techniques. The reprographic equipment of different varieties and their suitability and limitations are discussed in detail. The requirements which a library reprographic process must meet are given. The application of the equipment like microfilm camera, photostat and process like reflex process and xerography make interesting reading.

SIVARAMAN, K.S.
"Selection of educational films." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 206-214.
2050

TRIVEDI, M.C.
"The film process for copying documents; its usefulness for copying old historical records." *J. Docum. Reprod*. 4(1) 1941.
2051

025.17 Treatment of Special Materials

CHAWLA, ARJAN SINGH
Special material treatment in libraries with regard to their classification, cataloguing and use. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 55p. PUD
2052

FAIZUR RAHMAN

Organization of non-book materials in libraries. LSD

2053

025.171 Manuscripts, archival material, rarities

AGGARWAL, JAGAN NATH

"The Gilgit manuscripts." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956: 158-160.

2054

KIRENDRA KUMAR

"Preservation of bark and palm-leaf manuscripts." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 236-241.

2055

SACHDEV, M.S.

National archives of India's collection. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963, 95p. PUD

2056

SAITH, NAND KISHORE

Classification, cataloguing and preservation of the oriental manuscripts. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 31p. PUD

2057

SAXENA, K.K.

"Preservation of manuscripts and documents." *Indian Libn* 22(3) Dec 1967: 153-156.

2058

Brings out the importance of manuscripts and discusses various methods of their preservation. Suggests the microfilming of the manuscripts.

SEHGAL, S.M.

Preservation of manuscripts and rare books; techniques applied and chemicals used in Indian libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 48p. PUD

2059

SETHI, SATINDER

Importance, preservation, cataloguing and classification of manuscripts. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 89p. PUD

2060

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"Place of rare books in the university library." *Indian Libn* 13(1) June 1958: 16-18.

2061

SURI, PREM NATH

Preservation of manuscripts and rare books in libraries : A study of the modern techniques. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 70p. PUD

2062

025.172 Pamphlets

ANSARI, M.I. and M.S. NOMANI

"Filing scheme for pamphlets in a library." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966: 221-227.

2063

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Treatment of reprints and pamphlets in Indian special libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(4) Dec 1958: 90-97.

2064

MOHINDER SINGH

"Nature and scope of pamphlets." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968: 162-172.

2065

Brings out the importance of the pamphlets for information and research and stresses that there is a need to organise them. Discusses the main groups to which most of the pamphlets belong.

SINGHVI, M.L.

"Cataloguing of a pamphlet." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(2) June 1963: 91-99.

2066

025.172[1] Ephemeral materials

MITRA, BIRENDRAKUMAR

"Some ephemeral materials : Their organization and retrieval." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(2) June 1965: 119-124.

2067

025.173 Serials and Documents

025.173[1] Newspapers

RANGANATHAN, S.R
"Ramification of law 2". *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 251-253.
2068

Justifies the preservation of newspapers in a library.

025.173[1] Reports and Government publications

GOIL, N.K.
"Processing of NSS reports." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan. 1964: 208-216.
2069

SACHDEVA, O.S.
"Treatment of Indian Government publications in the Central Secretariat Library." *Indian Libn.* 14(3) Dec 1959: 124-130.
2070

025.173[1] Periodicals

BANERJEA, P.K.
The importance and place of periodicals in a university. B 1-5.
2071

BINWAL, J.C.
"Periodical supplement to a book." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 325-327.
2072

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Periodicals and science communication." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962 : 182-188.
2073

SIRAJUDDIN, SYED
Use of foreign language periodicals in the selected special libraries of Delhi. LSD
2074

SUKH CHARAN SINGH
Importance of serial publications in libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 35p. PUD
2075

VOHRA, P.N.
Periodical literature. PUD
2076

WIDMANN, HANS
Early history of European periodicals. G 515-522.
2077

025.1732 Physical make-up of Periodicals and their Abbreviations

GOYAL, R.S. and S.N. RAGHAV
"Abbreviations for titles of periodicals in Indian languages." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958: 16-21.
2078

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Abbreviations for titles of periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1949. 10p.
2079

IS:18-1949

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Practice for make-up of periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1949. 6p.
2080

IS: 4-1949

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Citation of periodicals." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Dec 1956: 133-136.
2081

Deals with the abbreviations of the titles of periodicals.

PARTHASARATHY, S.
"Make-up of learned periodicals." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958: 86-89.
2082

025.1733 Acquisition of Periodicals

GIDWANI, N.N.
The widowed gums: Observations on gaps in our journal holdings. *ZI* 37-42.
2083

MITTAL, R.L.
"Acquisition of serials in Indian university libraries." *Indian Libn* 18(1) June 1963: 25-36.
2084

025.1734 Organization of Periodicals and their Use

DUTTA, S.
"Frequency symbol for periodical publications." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(1) Mar 1968 : 35-36.
2085

ELHENCE, DINESH

"Methodology for dividing the universe periodical publications." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 46-49.

2086

Discusses the characteristics for dividing periodical publications into periodicals, serials and series.

GOIL, N.K.

"Serials work in a research library : A case study." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(4) Dec 1966 : 191-194.

2087

LUTHRA, K.L.

"Registration of periodical literature : A case study of periodical section of Delhi University Library." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 26-32.

2088

MOHINDER SINGH

"Library list of periodical publications: Its compilation." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965: 140-143.

2089

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and M.N. RAMAKRISHNAN

"Constructive destruction of a periodical." *Lib. Her.* 3(3) Oct 1960: 103-113.

2090

Deals with the irregularities of serial publications and brings out the difficulties they create while processing.

SARATCHANDRA KUMAR, M.S.

"Display of periodicals." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(4) Dec 1968: 208-215.

2091

SHARMA, U.D.

"Three-card system : A means for better service." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960: 173-176.

2092

VEDACHALAM, T.R.

"Periodicals and the three-card system." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 74-81,

2093

025.1735 Subject Periodicals

CHATTERJI, N.N.
"Periodicals in the field of agriculture." *Indian Libn* 13(4) Mar 1959: 142-165.
2094

JAIN, T.C. and V.K. MALHOTRA
"Policy of periodicals in agricultural sciences and their practices about press-copy." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 271-278.
2095

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Availability of medical reference periodicals in India." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962: 128-136.
2096

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
Development of medical societies and medical periodicals in India, 1780-1920. Calcutta, Oxford Book & Stationery Co., 1963. 120p. Rs. 12.00
2097

After describing the early general societies and periodicals, discusses the general medical societies and periodicals in Bengal and Bombay Presidencies, Southern and Northern India and the specialized associations and periodicals. A separate chapter is devoted to the problems and difficulties of early medical journalism in India. Provides classified as well as alphabetical list of the societies and periodicals given in the survey.

025.175 Clippings

AGGARWAL, S.K.
"Newspaper clippings." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 103-106.
2098

NATH, K.A.
"Press cutting service in the Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 33-35.
2099

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Press cutting service. H 271-281.
2100

025.176 Maps

BRAHMO, SUDHIR
"Processing of maps." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966: 117-128.
2101

MITRA, D.K.
"Maps in libraries : Their storage and preservation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968: 27-32.
2102

MITRA, D.K.
"More about processing of maps." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969: 268-275.
2103

025.177 Audio-visual materials

SIVARAMAN, K.S.
"Selection of educational films." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 206-214.
2104

TANDON, M.M.L.
"Selection and use of audio-visual materials and equipment in public libraries in Asia." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956: 39-45.
2105

025.178 Phonorecords

MALHOTRA, I.K.
"Gramophone records and their maintenance in libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957: 69-72.
2106

025.179 Microfilms and Microreproductions

ADHIKARI, P.S.
"Utility of microfilms for the university library." *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1959: 6-9.
2107

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Indian Standards : Code of practice for storage and use of microfilms of permanent value. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 6p. Re 1.00
2108

NAGARAJAN, K.S.
Care of microcopies. H 390-396.
2109

NAGARAJAN, K.S.
Prophylactics of microcopies. H 377-389.
2110

025.2 Acquisition

ANEJA, MOHAN SINGH
Selection and acquisition. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 97p. PUD
2111

BOSE, H.
"A new process for acquisition work." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Sept 1968: 219-221.
2112

CRAWFORD, JOHN C.
Problems of procuring current Indian publications. *ZI* 88-93.
2113

HARCHARAN SINGH
Acquisition policy of university and public library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962, 60p. PUD
2114

MALATHI, N.
"The problem of building library collection in the context of publishing trade." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 43-49.
2115

PATEL, C.R.
The university library's acquisition policy and the medium of instruction controversy. *ZI* 33-36.
2116

PICKETT, A.S.
"An experiment in book buying." *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1959: 23-25.
2117

PRAKASARAO, P.S.
"Book selection and acquisition process in university libraries." *Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept 1965: 75-79.
2118

PRIMLANI, S.H.
"The librarian and his purchases." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963 : 83-85.
2119

WAJID, J.A.
Acquisition problems in a university library. LSD
2120

WALKER, R.S.
"From shop to shelf." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) Sept 1957: 90-100.
2121

A review of the methods of book ordering, selection and processing of Lanark County Libraries from 1951 to 1956.

025.21 Book Selection Process

GOSWAMI, SIRI NIWAS
Book selection for university library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 34p. PUD
2122

GUPTA, K.C.
"Art of book selection." *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1959: 10-14.
2123

HARROD, L.M.
"Book selection in public libraries in Asia." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956: 52-57.
2124

LANGRIDGE, D.W.
"Book selection and the five laws." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(3) Sept 1968: 193-199.
2125

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
Book selection and systematic bibliography. Calcutta, World Press, 1960. 196p. Rs. 12.00
2126

PASSI, N.N.
Book selection. E 51-59.
2127

PICKETT, A.S.
"Faculty participation in book selection." *Indian Libn* 15(1) June 1960: 32-35.
2128

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Library book selection, by S.R. Ranganathan and M.A. Gopinath. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 436p. Rs. 32.00
2129

The book is divided into eleven parts, in which the author provides an introduction to the subject; summary list of the 187 principles of book selection; an explanation of the prior and the pragmatic methods of approach; the formulation of the principles of book selection derivable respectively from each one of the Five Laws of Library Science; shows how conflicts of Laws of Library Science arise and how they are reconciled; long illustrative lists of sources for book selection in different subjects and in different forms of reading materials; and lastly describes the planning, the job analysis and routing of book selection in the day-to-day work of a library.

THAKORE, AROON V.
"The practice of book selection in a university library." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960: 71-75.
2130

025.21[1] Censorship

MISRA, JOGESH
Censorship. LSD
2131

025.22 Methods of Acquisition

ABDUL RAHMAN
"Document purchase—simplification of procedure : A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(2) June 1964: 184-196.
2132

SHARMA, LAXMI PRASHAD
Procurement of foreign reading material for libraries in India: Comparative problems and effective remedies. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 79p. PUD
2133

025.23 Ordering and Receiving

TRIVEDI, DINKAR
"How to handle orders from libraries." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 81-82.
2134

025.24 Accessioning

ARORA, G.K.
"Assigning accession numbers of withdrawn volumes to new accessions." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 39-41.
2135

025.26 Exchange and Gift Work

BANERJEA, B.N.

"National exchange services." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 134-140.

2136

025.29 Acquisition of Special Materials

AGGARWAL, SUBHASH CHANDER

Special material; its acquisition and preservation. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 138p. PUD

2137

PICKETT, A.S.

"An experiment in out-of-print book buying." *Indian Libn* 15(3) Dec 1960: 122-123.

2138

SHARMA, VAS DEV

Non-book materials; their acquisition, preservation and technical processing. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 101p. PUD

2139

025.291 Manuscript

TILAK RAJ

Manuscripts in a university library; their acquisition and preservation. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 78p. PUD

2140

025.293 Government Publications

AUGUSTINE, C.A.

"Acquisition of government publications in Indian libraries : Some problems and their solutions." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 1-15.

2141

AUGUSTINE, C.A.

Government publications : Problems of their acquisition and organisation with special reference to India. LSD

2142

CHILDS, JAMES B.

Government and official publications in the people's democracy. G 163-170.

2143

CHILDS, JAMES B.
"United States of America official publications." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962: 84-91.
2144

DUTTA, D.N.
"Procurement of government documents, research reports, etc." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966 : 66-72.
2145

KUMAR, SUSEELA
"Sources for the selection of British Government publications." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962: 115-118.
2146

MAHAJAN, S.G.
"Procurement of government publications with special reference to India." *IASLIC Spl. Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 55-65.
2147

MOHAN ROY, R. PAUL
"Procurement of government publications." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(1) 1966: 16-24.
2148

RAO, K.R.
"The problem of procurement of government publications and research reports." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 73-77.
2149

SIVARAMAN, K.S.
"Procurement of government publications and technical reports: Indian Railways." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 37-54.
2150

TRIPATHI, G.N.
"Procurement of Indian government documents and technical reports." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 78-87.
2151

VENKATACHARI, P.N.
"A note on procurement of Indian government publications and technical reports." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 25-36.
2152

VENKATACHARI, P.N.
"Source materials for locating Indian government publications." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(2) June 1966: 119-127.
2153

025.3 Cataloguing

BANNERJEA, P.K.

"The bibliography and the catalogue." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968: 156-161.

2154

Makes a comparative study of a subject bibliography and catalogue.

BHATTACHARYYA, G.

Cataloguing research in India. Bangalore, D.R.T.C., 1969. 85p. Rs. 2.00

2155

BHATTACHARYYA, G.

"Cataloguing research in India." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(4) Dec 1969: 307-386.

2156

DATTA, NARENDER

"Ranganathan on cataloguing: A literature survey." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963: 25-31.

2157

DENT, W.

Practical Cataloguing. Bombay, Asia Publishing House [n.d.] Rs. 15.00

2158

DUTTA, DWIJENDRANATH

An introduction to library cataloguing. Calcutta, World Press, 1958. 146p. Rs. 7.50

2159

GARDE, P.K.

Ranganathan's contribution to subject cataloguing. G 217-221.

2160

GHOSH, BISWANATH

"An approach to the problems of cataloguing." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967: 302-304.

2161

GOYAL, RABINDER NATH

Contribution with special reference to Panizzi, Jewett, Cutter, Library of Congress, American Library Association, Ranganathan and Lubetzky to the development of cataloguing. LSD

2162

GUPTA, BALASUNDARA K.
"Cataloguist." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 51.
2163

Terminology for a person who designs a code of cataloguing.

HATTORI, KINTARO
The survey of the present situation of the cataloguing in the prefectural libraries and five city libraries in Japan. G 190-201.
2164

JAIN, SUSHILA
Cataloguing problems in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 90p. PUD
2165

KATO, SHUKO
Cataloguing and classification of books in Japan. G 209-214.
2166

LAKSHMI, H.T.
Landmarks in cataloguing theory and practice after 1850. LSD
2167

MALHOTRA, PHOOL
Recent trends in cataloguing. LSD
2168

MORI, KOICHI T.
Simplified practice of cataloguing. G 202-208.
2169

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Laboratory work in cataloguing practice." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 142-150.
2170

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA
"Teaching of cataloguing." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 362-370.
2171

OLDING, R.K., *ed.*
Reading in library cataloguing. New Delhi, Lakshmi Book Store, 1966. 278p. Rs. 15.00
2172

A collection of the writing of Panizzi, Cutter, Dewey, Hulme, Bliss, Ranganathan, Osborne and Lubetzky who have discussed cataloguing in its broadest sense.

PARKHI, G.R.
Symbiosis between classification and catalogue. G 222-227. 2173

PARTHASARATHY, S.
"Studies in cataloguing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1965: 58-64. 2174

PATEL, C.R.
Cataloguing. E 83-101. 2175

RAMANANDA, B.S.
"Analogy of a catalogue to a leaf." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 157-164. 2176

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Library catalogue : Fundamentals and procedures. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1950. 2177

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Theory of library catalogue. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1938. 393p. 2178

RAY, AMULYA CHANDRA
"Library cataloguing—what it implies." *Indian Libn* 15(1) June 1960: 21-25. 2179

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Bibliographical entry *vs*. catalogue entry." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(4) Dec 1958: 100-103. 2180

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
Cataloguing; its theory and practice. Calcutta, World Press, 1964. 399p. 2181

In the theory part it deals with definition, functions, forms and types of catalogues and their development, bringing the history up to the International Conference. In the chapters of practical cataloguing the emphasis is on the ALA code of 1949. The chapter on classified catalogue is brief. There is a chapter on the cataloguing of special types of material. Problems of Indic names are discussed and suggestions for their uniformised spellings in Roman are also given.

SHARMA, C.D.
Simplified cataloguing—a manual. Jaipur, the author, 1965. 26p.
2182

SHARMA, H.D.
"The current cataloguing scene: Some observations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1965: 219-225.
2183

SHARP, HENRY A.
Cataloguing : A textbook for use in libraries. 5th ed. Bombay, Allied, 1964. 388p. Rs. 18.00
2184

STUMMVOLL, JOSEF and LAURENZ STREBL
Copying of the old catalogue of the Australian National Library. G 175-178.
2185

TRIPATHI, S.M.
Modern cataloguing : Theory and practice. Agra, Shiva Lal Aggarwal, 1969. 289p. Rs. 15.00
2186

Gives theoretical and practical aspects of cataloguing alongwith the modern developments in the field. Deals both with the ALA and CCC. Includes chapters on 'Canons and principles of cataloguing, subject cataloguing and entry of personal authors and their works'.

VISWANATHAN, C.G.
Cataloguing theory and practice. 4th ed. Delhi, Today & Tomorrow's, 1971. 359p. Rs. 32.00
2187

A textbook on the theory and practice of library cataloguing written from Indian students' point of view.

ZUBAIR, M.
Practical cataloguing. Aligarh, the author, 1951. 46p.
2188

025.3014 Cataloguing Terminology

IASLIC, CALCUTTA
Glossary of cataloguing terms in Indian regional languages. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1964. 28p. Rs. 2.00
2189

Contains equivalents of standard cataloguing terms in all the official Indian languages.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Glossary of cataloguing terms. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1959. 21p. Rs. 4.50

2190

PURANIK, K.D.

"Glossary of cataloguing terms." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954: 43-52.

2191

PURANIK, K.D.

"Glossary of cataloguing terms." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954: 116-128.

2192

PURANIK, K.D.

"Glossary of cataloguing terms." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954: 185-192.

2193

PURANIK, K.D.

"Glossary of cataloguing terms." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954: 222-237.

2194

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Cataloguing terminology." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(3) Sept 1968: 230-263.

2195

025.3016 Cataloguing—Bibliography

ANAND KUMAR

Cataloguing; a descriptive bibliography of the literature published between 1950-66 in India and abroad. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 43p. PUD

2196

SATYA PAUL

Library cataloguing; descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English throughout the world between 1953 and 1963. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 76p. PUD

2197

025.31 Forms of Catalogue

025.31[1] Internal form

MULLEROTT, MARTIN

Author-title catalogue as a sequence of quasi-classes and its legitimate subject functions. G 239-242.

2198

RUCKERT, ERNEST

An intermediate form of catalogue between the classified and subject catalogues. G 243-247.

2199

SHARMA, BRAHMA NAND

Development of classified catalogue. LSD

2200

THIRUMALAIMUTHUSWAMY, A.

"Entries in a classified catalogue." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 75-82.

2201

VENKATESAN, P.

"Classified catalogue; its components and characteristics." *Lib. Her*. 7(4) Jan 1965: 235-248.

2202

VERMA, INDER LAL

Classified and dictionary catalogue: A comparative study. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 96p. PUD

2203

025.32 Cataloguing Rules and Codes

DHINDSA, BAHADUR SINGH

Library cataloguing codes. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 98p. PUD

2204

GIAN SINGH

Cataloguing codes: A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 75p. PUD

2205

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Practice for layout of library catalogue code. New Delhi. I.S.I., 1959. 7p.

2206

IS: 1358-1959.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Standard for layout of catalogue code." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Mar 1955: 28-32.

2207

RULES for compiling the catalogues of printed books, maps, etc. in the Imperial Library. Calcutta, Supdt. Govt Printing, 1913. 47p.

2208

SHARMA, C.D.

"Design and drafting of a catalogue code: Individual *vs.* group efforts." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969: 294-298.

2209

025.32[1] Cataloguing Rules at International Level

KAULA, P.N.

"International conference on cataloguing principles." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962: 32-34.

2210

Gives author's impressions about the International Conference on Cataloguing Principles held at Paris from Oct 9 to 18, 1961.

NAKAMURA, HATSUO

Problems in search of common basis in cataloguing. G 181-189.

2211

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Cataloguing principles formulated by the International Conference, Paris, 1961: An evaluation." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969: 229-240.

2212

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"IFLA working group on cataloguing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Dec 1955: 112-116.

2213

Critical study of the sections of corporate author heading found in the Interim Report of Francis Committee.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"International catalogue code." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Mar 1959: 13-20.

2214

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"International conference in cataloguing, 1961." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Mar 1961: 19-25.
2215

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"International Conference on Cataloguing Principles, Paris, 9 to 18 Oct 1961 and its findings." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Mar 1962: 15-38.
2216

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Name of person heading : Recommendations for the International Conference on Cataloguing, 1961." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) June 1960: 33-46.
2217

SUBBA RAO, C.V.
"A conspectus of international and national catalogue codes and anthroponyms." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961: 34-45.
2218

TYAGANATARAJAN, T.
Universal cataloguing code: IFLA's initiative. G 141-146.
2219

025.32[1] ALA and AA Cataloguing Codes

GILL, RANJIT KAUR
A.L.A. cataloguing rules for author and title entries, its genesis, development and adoption in libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 123p. PUD
2220

GUHA, B. and T.N. RAJAN
"The Anglo-American cataloguing rules with emphasis on rule 3 (works of shared authorship)." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(3) Sept 1967: 143-151.
2221

RAJAN, T.N. and B. GUHA
"The Anglo-American cataloguing rules with emphasis on rule 6 (series)." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(4) Dec 1967: 206-211.
2222

SALVI, G.N. and B. GUHA
"The Anglo-American cataloguing rules with emphasis on rule 14 (reviser or original author)." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(1) Mar 1968: 24-30.
2223

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Anglo-American cataloguing rules." *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968: 61-64.

2224

A review article.

025.32[1] Classified Catalogue Code

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Classified catalogue code: Certain observations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 84-85.

2225

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Classified catalogue code with additional rules for dictionary catalogue code. 5th ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1964. 644p. Rs. 40.00

2226

The only published classified catalogue code in the world and also a complete one. It contains: (a) Laws, principles and canons which should guide the framing of rules of cataloguing, (b) Rules for the choice of heading (author, collaborator, title, series, etc.), (c) Rules for descriptive cataloguing and (d) the rules for subject-headings and the way to eliminate their complexities through chain procedure.

025.32[1] Dictionary Catalogue Code

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Dictionary catalogue code. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1952. 350p.

2227

025.32[1] Cataloguing Codes—Comparative Study

GUPTA, JOGINDER LAL

Comparison of American Library Association cataloguing rules and Ranganathan's Classified Catalogue Code. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 48p. PUD

2228

NAVALANI, K.

"A comparison of Classified Catalogue Code and Anglo-American cataloguing rules: Conference." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 20-25.

2229

PREM PARKASH

Prominent cataloguing codes; a brief history and critical evaluation. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 102p. PUD

2230

PURI, R.K.

Comparative study of Anglo-American (1908) and American Library Association (1949) cataloguing codes. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 70p. PUD

2231

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Heading and canons : Comparative study of five catalogue codes. Madras, Viswanathan [n.d.] Rs. 10.00

2232

RISHI, BASHASHER SINGH

Comparison of American Library Association cataloguing rules and Ranganathan's Classified Code. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 85p. PUD

2233

025.32[1] Cataloguing Problems of Personal Authors

BINWAL, J.C.

"Concept of author." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(3) Sept 1970: 164-169.

2234

KASHYAP, M.M.

"Change in authorship: A cataloguing problem." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968: 40-47.

2235

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Category of joint authorship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964: 64-67.

2236

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Authorial homonym and synonym." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954: 174-184.

2237

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Conflict of authorship: Person *vs.* corporate body." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(2) June 1969 : 116-129.

2238

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA
"Conflict of authorship: Person *vs.* person." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(1) Mar 1969: 39-51.
2239

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Name of original author merged in title." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963: 78-84.
2240

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Name-of-person." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(3) Sept 1959 : 77-80.
2241

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Name-of-person : Heading for books of tomorrow." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) July 1962: 103-109.
2242

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Name-of-person : Heading for books of tomorrow." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969: 20-25.
2243

RAO, GUNDU D.
"Category of joint authorship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965: 242-243.
2244

025.32[1] Cataloguing Problems of Corporate Authors

CHILDS, JAMES B.
Corporate author entry as regards the German Federal Republic. G 151-162.
2245

DESAI, A.R.
"Whole government as author." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(1) Mar 1964 : 61-79.
2246

GOIL, N.K.
"Cataloguing of reports of *ad hoc* commissions and committees of government." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Mar 1960: 16-23.
2247

GOIL, N.K.
"Main entry for government publications—choice for heading: Case study about India." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962.
2248

KARIM, SYED AHMED

Development and problems of corporate authors in cataloguing with special reference to Indian official publications. LSD

2249

KAUL, M.L.

Cataloguers' puzzle : Corporate authorship. G 147-150.

2250

KAULA, P.N.

"Anomaly of corporate authorship: Historical analysis." *Lib. Her.* 3(2) July 1960: 65-71.

2251

MANGLA, PRAMOD B. and J.L. SARDANA

"Corporate author—Government: Comparative study of rules in CCC and AAR." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(2) June 1969: 149-163.

2252

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Conflict of authorship: Corporate body *vs.* corporate body." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(2) June 1970: 115-173.

2253

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Corporate author: Concept." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1955 : 43-49.

2254

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Rendering the name of an institution." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 255-256.

2255

025.32[1] Cataloguing Problems of miscellaneous nature

JOB, M.M.

"Evaluation of title page: Conflict between the canon of ascertainability and the law of parsimony." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964: 64-66.

2256

JOB, M.M.

"Rendering of pseudo-series—kind 1 & 2." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 325-327.

2257

KUMAR, B.K.
Cataloguing of Chinese books and problems and prospects of transliteration." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 86-87.
2258

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Locus section." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 80-81.
2259

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Standard catalogue entry for books in literature citations." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) June 1960: 47-52.
2260

"PSEUDO SERIES of kind 1 & 2." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 312-316.
2261

PURANIK, K.D.
"Cataloguing a composite book." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1955: 50-53.
2262

PURANIK, K.D.
"Cataloguing a merger book." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954: 112-115.
2263

RAMAKRISHNAN, M.N.
"Source for added entry." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 49-50.
2264

RAMAKRISHNAN, M.N.
"Style of writing in cataloguing year of birth of personal author." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 222-223.
2265

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Homonyms in class index headings." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10 (3-4) Dec 1963: 158-160.
2266

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Name of original author merged in title." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(2) June 1963: 78-84.
2267

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA
"Names of the places of a periodical conference." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(2) June 1967: 178-194.
2268

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others
"Omission of words in a title." *Her Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 253-254.
2269

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Part of single volumed simple book : Standards for bibliographical reference." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1967: 57-65.
2270

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Recall value and entry word in heading." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(4) Dec 1969: 289-306.
2271

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Single volumed simple book : Standards for bibliographical reference." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(1) Mar 1965: 78-86.
2272

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Special cross reference entry for an ordinary composite book." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 67-69.
2273

RANGANATHAN, T.
"Collaborating editor." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 223-224.
2274

REDDY, B.B. ESWARA
"Cataloguing of a translated document." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 138-140.
2275

TEWARI, B.C.
"Preparing index of a composite book : A case study." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Mar 1960: 24-30.
2276

025.321 Pseudonyms

RAJU, A.A.N.
"Pseudonymous authors in Telugu literature." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 15-23.
2277

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Pseudonymous work." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 175-176.
2278

SHUKLA, M.M.

"Treatment of pseudonym." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 14-23.

2279

VIRENDRA KUMAR

"Pseudonyms in Indian literature: Some problems in cataloguing." *Lib. Her.* 7(4) Jan 1964: 249-258.

2280

VIRENDRA KUMAR

"Pseudonyms in Indian literature : A dictionary." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966: 129-167.

2281

VIRENDRA KUMAR

"Pseudonyms in Indian literature : A dictionary." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968: 19-39.

2282

VIRENDRA KUMAR

"Pseudonyms in Indian literature : A dictionary." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968: 150-174.

2283

025.322 Indic Names

AGGARWAL, CHANDER MOHNI

Indic names and cataloguing : A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 98p. PUD

2284

BALASUBRAMANYAN, S.

"Rendering of South Indian names appearing on the title pages of works in Roman alphabetics : An outline of the problems involved with some suggestions for discussion." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1962: 72-79.

2285

BELSARE, V.B.

"Maharashtrian names; their nature and problem in cataloguing." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(2) June 1960: 74-77.

2286

GARIKA, ARDAMAN SINGH

Rendering of Indic names in catalogue. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 49p. PUD

2287

GOIL, N.K.
"Choice of heading and problems in rendering the Indian Hindu names of personal authors." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 112-121.
2288

HINGWE, K.S.
"Standardization of Maharashtrian surnames." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 63-71.
2289

IASLIC SEMINAR ON INDIC NAMES, CALCUTTA, 1961
"[Addresses and speeches]." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961: 4-10.
2290

Inaugural address by Dr T. Sen. 4-5.
Address by Dr Subodh Kumar Mitra. 6.
Address by Shri B.S. Kesavan. 8.
List of delegates. 9-10.

JAMIL AHMED and B. SENGUPTA
"Muslim names in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 94-101.
2291

MAHAJAN, GULSHAN KUMAR
Cataloguing problems of Indian names. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 37p. PUD
2292

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.
"Punjabi names: An analysis and their rendering." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966: 121-129.
2293

MOOKERJEE, S.
"Bengali surnames." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(3) Sept 1959: 81-91.
2294

PARTHASARATHY, S.
"Persian names." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959: 63-64.
2295

RAO, K.R.
"Indic family names, caste names or surnames." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 80-82.
2296

SAHA, J. and others
"Indic names and catalogue code: An annotated bibliography." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 103-115.
2297

SARKAR, D.C.
"Rendering of Indic names of persons for catalogue entry and shelf arrangement—A neglected aspect." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(3) Sept 1963: 116-125.
2298

SEMINAR ON RENDERING OF INDIC NAMES FOR USE IN INTEGRATED ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE, CALCUTTA, 1961
Indic names including proceedings of the seminar. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1961. 162p. Rs. 8.50
2299

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Certain suggestions and rules for rendering Indic names in catalogue entries." *Indian Libn* 13(4) Mar 1959 : 134-139.
2300

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Indic names of persons in works in Roman alphabets: Problems of their standardization." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1959: 127-154.
2301

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Indic names : Rendering of Hindu and Muslim names in catalogue entries." *Indian Libn* 14(2) Sept 1959: 57-63.
2302

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Indic names in Westernised form : Problems and suggested solutions." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(2) June 1959: 57-63.
2303

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Problems in rendering Indic names of person in cataloguing entries." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1960: 117-123.
2304

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Rendering of Indic names in catalogue entries." *Indian Libn* 13(3) Dec 1958: 93-106.
2305

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Rendering of Indic names of person in cataloguing entries." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961 : 33-62.
2306

SHUKLA, C.P.
"Cataloguing problems of Indic names : A commentary on resolution of the Seminar on Indic names." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 24-32.
2307

SUBBA RAO, C.V.
"Cataloguing Andhra authors." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 83-93.
2308

SYMPOSIUM ON RENDERING OF NAMES FOR THE INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUING CODE
"Proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960: 33-34.
2309

Proceedings of the IASLIC conference, 3rd, Calcutta, 1960.

025.33 Subject Cataloguing and Subject Headings

BHATTACHARYYA, G.
"Principle of unity of idea in a catalogue code." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(2) June 1968: 171-181.
2310

CHAKRABARTI, S.N.
"Preparation of subject catalogue in modern libraries—their nature and importance." *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968 : 26-31.
2311

Explains the subject with the help of case studies. Also makes a mention of the obstacles in the preparation of minute subject cards.

MOHINDER SINGH
"Subject and subject heading." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965: 249-254.
2312

SHARMA, MADAN MOHAN
History of subject headings; their description and use in the library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 88p. PUD
2313

SUBRAMANIAM, P.V.S.
"Depth classification and subject headings." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966 : 219-226.
2314

Working and proceedings of the DRTC Annual Seminar of 1965.

025.331 Chain Procedure

ANANDA RAM, H.N.

"Chain indexing: Its significance." *Indian Libn* 14(3) Dec 1959: 131-134.

2315

BOSE, H.

"Chain indexing and Universal Decimal Classification." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 235-239.

2316

Conducts a critical appraisal of the problems that arise when chain indexing is applied to construction of alphabetical subject index for a UDC classified file on specialised subjects.

KORANNE, T.N.

Role of chain procedure. HY 123-126.

2317

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Chain procedure and micro subjects." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(2) June 1968: 152-170.

2318

PASSI, N.N.

Subject indexing and Dr Ranganathan. G 228-238.

2319

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Chain procedure and dictionary catalogue." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954: 216-221.

2320

THIRUMALAIMUTHUSWAMY, A.

"Chain procedure." *Lib. Her.* 7(1) Apr 1964: 71-79.

2321

025.34 Cataloguing of Special Materials

BOHANAN, WILLIAM J.

"Cataloguing non-book materials." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970 : 181-182.

2322

MAHAJAN, S.G.

"Cataloguing of unpublished theses." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) Apr 1970: 122-127.

2323

SAXENA, T.P. and M.A.H. SAIFUDDIN
Problems of cataloguing microforms. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1961. 14p.
2324

VENKATACHARI, P.N.
"Problemmatical Indian government publications : A cataloguer's survey." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966: 241-245.
2325

025.35 Cooperative Cataloguing

JAIN, H.C.
Centralized and cooperative processing in U.S.A., U.K. and its importance since 1950. LSD
2326

JAIN, RAJ KUMARI
Case for centralised processing in state public library system. LSD
2327

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Cataloguing at source and standardization of cataloguing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Mar 1960 : 13-15.
2328

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Prenatal classification and cataloguing on its way." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Dec 1959: 113-125.
2329

TAUBER, MAURICE F.
Dr Ranganathan and proposal for cooperative cataloguing. G 171-174.
2330

THIRUMALAIMUTHUSWAMI, A.
"Unit card system of cataloguing." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967: 57-58.
2331

Traces the history of unit card system and gives its advantages.

025.351 Union Catalogue, its Organization and Preparation

BHATTACHARYYA, K.
"Problems and prospects of compiling a union catalogue of scientific periodicals available in Calcutta libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 10-16.
2332

EGGER, E.
"Berghoeffer system for union catalogues." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) June 1957: 58-61.
2333

FILON, S.P.L.
"Union catalogues in Great Britain." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Mar 1958: 14-21.
2334

KAMLESHWAR NATH
Study of union catalogues and a proposal for compiling union catalogues for India. LSD
2335

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.
"The National Union Catalogue (NUC) of the United States." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 210-222.
2336

MITRA, SIVA SANKAR
Proposal of a union catalogue as a basis of inter-library cooperation among university libraries. ZI 56-65.
2337

NARAYANA, G.J. and others
Union catalogue of periodical publications: Scope and participation. H 182-189.
2338

NARAYANA, G.J.
Union catalogue of periodical publications : Library number. H 193-195.
2339

NARAYANA, G.J.
Union catalogue of periodical publications : Incorporation of holding data. H 196-203.
2340

NARAYANA, G.J.
Union catalogue of periodical publications : Tracing of history. H 205-209.
2341

NARAYANA, G.J.
Union catalogue of periodical publications : Compilation. H 210-214.
2342

NARAYANA, G.J.
"Union catalogues: purpose, organization, structure and compilation." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965: 31-38.
2343

PARTHASARATHY, S.
"Union catalogue of periodical publications." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954: 99-108.
2344

PARTHASARATHY, S.
Union catalogue of periodical publications: Structure and continuation. H 176-181.
2345

SAHA, K. and A. HALDER
"Union list of periodicals: A punch-card model." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(4) Dec 1964: 77-86.
2346

SHEPARD, MARTHA
"Union catalogue of the National Library of Canada. Why? How? and what now?" *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959: 56-59.
2347

SRIVASTAVA, BIMAL NARAIN
Union catalogue. LSD
2348

025.37 Filing and Alphabetization

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Practice for alphabetical arrangement. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1952. 6p.
2349

IS : 382-1952.

KAULA, P.N.
"Alphabetization." *Lib. Her.* 1(4) Mar 1959: 186-190.
2350

KUMAR, B.K.
"Filing of entries for Chinese titles." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 297-309.
2351

PURANIK, K.D. and S.P. PHADNIS
"Chaos in the arrangement of Indian names." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958: 78-85.
2352

RAGHAV, S.N.
"Hindi alphabetization." *Lib. Her.* 5(2) July 1962: 57-71.
2353

TANDON, UMESH CHANDRA
"Alphabetization in classified catalogue." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 167-168.
2354

025.4 Classification

BANERJEA, P.K.
"A plea for a national system of classification." *Indian Libn* 11(1) June 1956: 8-10.
2355

BATTY, D.
"Which classification?" *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965 : 230-233.
2356

BHATTACHARYYA, G.
"Vital role of depth classification in a system for document finding: A trend report." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(1) Mar 1969: 52-70.
2357

BORKO, HAROLD
"Experimental studies in automatic document classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966 : 88-98.
2358

COATES, E.J.
"Classification in reference service." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954 : 152-161.
2359

DAVISON, KEITH
Theory of classification. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 59p. Rs. 10.00
2360

Examination guide book for Library Association final part II examination. Deals with the theory of classification, notation and symbiosis between classification and cataloguing.

DUTTA, DWIJENDRANATH
Library classification; theory and practice. Nagpur, Western Book Depot, 1962. 319p. Rs. 10.75
2361

The first part of the book is devoted to the need, principles, special features and the criteria of classification. In the second part, a comparative study of the contemporary schemes of classification is made and in the third part, the practical aspect of the subject is discussed.

DUYVIS, F. DONKER

On the future work for the comparison of classifications. C 32-34.

2362

GOIL, N.K.

"Operations research : Concepts for classification." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968 : 68-86.

2363

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Use of normative principles for comparison of schemes of classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(2) June 1965: 174-201.

2364

GRANTHA DOOT [PSEUD.] and S.D. DUBEDI

"How to select a classification scheme." *Her Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 23-24.

2365

Makes out a case for CC.

GUPTA, B.N.

Recent British contributions in library classification. LSD

2366

GUPTA, R.K.

Landmarks in classification since Dewey. LSD

2367

HINGWE, K.S.

"Problems of classification in a university library." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964 : 91-96.

2368

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Glossary of classification terms. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 110p. Rs. 10.00

2369

"INTERNATIONAL Study Conference on Classification for Information Retrieval, Dorking." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) June 1957 : 50-53.
2370

Gives the proceedings of the Conference and the list of papers presented with the conclusions and recommendations.

ISSAC, A.M.
"Structure, validity and prospects of classification schemes." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(2) June 1965 : 53-75.
2371

KAULA, P.N.
Current trends in the classificatory thought." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 30-38.
2372

KAULA, P.N.
"Faceted classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 243-244.
2373

KAULA, P.N.
"Features of an analytico-synthetic classification : A case sudy." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 202-214.
2374

KAULA, P.N.
"International Study Conference on Classification Research." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 58-65.
2375

Gives the proceedings of the Second International Study Conference on Classification Research held at Elsinore in 1964.

KAULA, P.N.
Library classification. C 51-56.
2376

KRISHAN KUMAR
"Prolegomena to library classification : A review." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968: 182-198.
2377

A review article. The publication reviewed is by Ranganathan.

LANGRIDGE, DEREK
"Teaching of library classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 12-15.
2378

MAJUMDAR, H.K.
"The book classification." *Indian Libn* 15(3) Dec 1960 : 100-105.
2379

MAJUMDAR, H.K.
"Library classification." *Lib. Her.* 3(3) Oct 1960: 119-122.
2380

MANE, B.S. and A.S. RAIZADA
"On modern classification thought." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 97-102.
2381

MILLS, J.
Dr Ranganathan and the study of classification. D 38-41.
2382

MILLS, J.
Modern outline of library classification. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1962. 243p. Rs. 17.50
2383

First six chapters deal with the methods of construction of a library classification scheme. Next six chapters deal with important schemes of classifications—DC, UDC, SC, LC, CC and BC. The 13th chapter is on special classification. Chapters 14 and 15 deal with the practices of classification and the relation of classification to indexing and cataloguing.

MOHINDER SINGH
An outline of library classification. Solan, Kumarsons, 1969. 184p. Rs. 15.00
2384

A simple and elementary book on library classification. Explains the subject with examples from DC and CC.

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Analytico-synthetic classification in perspective." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(3) Sept 1966: 212-236.
2385

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Development in the design of library classification in India, 1957-64." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 10-30.
2386

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA
"Invoking the help of the subject specialist." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1970 : 93-95.
2387

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"March of classificatory terminology." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 238-242.

2388

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and M.A. GOPINATH

"Pragmatic approach in the design of a depth classification schedule : A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 12(1) Mar 1965 : 55-68.

2389

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Promotion of cooperation in classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965: 216-228.

2390

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and M.A. GOPINATH

"Research in library classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Dec 1967 : 356-378.

2391

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Teaching of classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966 : 371-385.

2392

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and M.A. GOPINATH

"Universal *vs*. special, schemes for classification : A solution through a methodology for design of schemes for classification." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968 : 137-149.

2393

PALMER, B.I.

The wider uses of library classification. D 42-50.

2394

PARKHI, R.S.

Principles of library classification with special reference to Colon and Decimal classifications. Part I. General theory of classification. Poona, Sunada Publications, 1950. 192p.

2395

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Classification research : A survey of recent development." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(4) Dec 1965 ; 189-197.

2396

PARTHASARATHY, S.
"Second International Study Conference on Classification Research: A review." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(3) Sept 1965: 151-153.

2397

PATEL, C.R.
Classification. E 70-82.

2398

RAGHAVENDRA, M.K. and V.V. PARTHASARATHY
"Puff in title." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 328.

2399

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.
"Analytico-synthetic classification and documentation." *Lib. Her.* 4(1) Apr 1961: 10-14.

2400

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Basic subjects and their kinds." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(1) Mar 1968 : 97-133.

2401

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Choice of scheme for classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(1) Mar 1968 : 1-69.

2402

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Classification and communication. Delhi, University of Delhi, 1951. 291p.

2403

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Classification and international documentation. The Hague, International Federation for Documentation, 1948. 24p.

2404

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Classification research no longer a toddler." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 85-96.

2405

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Classification of a translated periodical." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963: 154-157.

2406

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and V.P. VIJ

"Classificatory terms : Tower of Babel." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) Sept 1961 : 80-84.

2407

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Classifying, indexing, coding." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Dec 1959 : 99-104.

2408

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Conflict in classification for document retrieval." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965 : 202-216.

2409

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Depth classification, tools for retrieval and organization for research. H 604-620.

2410

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Design of a classification schedule." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(1) Mar 1963 : 14-31.

2411

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Design of depth classification : Methodology." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(1) Mar 1964 : 1-42.

2412

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation work and abstract classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Mar 1955: 1-12.

2413

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Elements of library classification. 3rd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1962. 168p. Rs. 9.00

2414

Deals with the theory of classification with examples from the CC, DC and UDC. The principles which are expounded are the basis of contemporary work in classification studies. Various concepts discussed are developed by Ranganathan himself. The book is based on his lectures delivered at the University of Bombay in Dec 1944 and at the School of Librarianship in Great Britain in Dec 1956.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Hidden roots of classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1967 : 1-26.
2415

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Library classification : Fundamental and procedure. 1944.
2416

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library classification glossary." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) Sept 1958: 65-112.
2417

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library classification on the march." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 84-91.
2418

Narrates the experience of his visit to Europe and America during 1964. Highlights the contributions of India in the discipline of library classification.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library classification through a century." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(1) Mar 1965 : 1-30.
2419

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Philosophy of library classification. Copenhagen, Ejnar Munksgaard, 1951. 133p.
2420

The book is the second in the series of 'Library Research Monographs' brought out by the University Library, Copenhagen. Defines classification and library classification, gives national system of library classification and examines the effect of social forces on the library classification. Also discusses the limitations of the library classification with respect to ever expanding universe of knowledge.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Prolegomena to library classification by S.R. Ranganathan assisted by M.A. Gopinath. 3rd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967. 640p. Rs. 50.00
2421

A treatise on the theory of classification. Gives basic concepts and terminology of classification, its normative principles and canons with due explanations. Makes a comparative study of the Decimal Scheme of classification and Colon classification and establishes the superiority of the latter as regards the hospitality for the ever expanding multi-dimensional universe of knowledge.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and T. RANGANATHAN

"Related documents : Classification *vs.* cataloguing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Mar 1961 : 26-34.

2422

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Sayers and Donker Duyvis : Theory and maintenance of library classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) Sept 1961 : 85-99.

2423

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and T. RANGANATHAN

"Self-arrangements *vs.* bibliographical use." *Lib. Her.* 4(1) Apr 1961 : 1-2.

2424

Deals with the use of classification scheme for the arrangement of books and microdocuments.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Standards for classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) Sept 1960 : 90-96.

2425

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Symbolic metalanguage. HY 235-255.

2426

SAIFUDDIN, M.A.H.

Library classification : History and theory. Hyderabad, Apex, 1969.

2427

SHAW, RALPH R.

Classification. G 63-67.

2428

SHERA, JESSE H. and JAMES W. PERRY

Changing concepts of classification : Philosophical and educational implications. G 37-48.

2429

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

"Knowledge classification on march." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar 1961 : 172-182.

2430

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

Theory of knowledge classification in libraries. New Delhi, Lakshmi Book Store, 1964. 206p. Rs. 15.00

2431

Deals with the fundamentals of knowledge classification in libraries. Modern concepts in classification are explained with the help of illustrations and diagrams and examples from DC and CC.

SUTINDER SINGH

Recent trends in classification. LSD

2432

VICKERY, B.C.

Glossary of current terminology. HY 27-46.

2433

Gives a glossary of the technical terms currently in use in the development of thought on classification.

025.43 Classification schedules, Schemes of Classification, their Comparison

CHOPRA, NARINDER PAUL

Library of Congress classification. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 141p. PUD

2434

COATES, E.J.

Classification scheme of the British catalogue of music. G 135-138.

2435

CROSSLEY, CHARLES A.

New schemes of classification : Principles and practice. G 113-129.

2436

GOPINATH, M.A. and V.K. MALHOTRA

"Geographical schedule in CC, UDC and DC." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(3) Sept 1966 : 168-212.

2437

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Rider's International Classification : An evaluation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965 : 122-139.

2438

GULATI, AVTAR SINGH

Expansive classification of C.A. Cutter. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 79p. PUD

2439

KAINTEL, RAJINDER

Decimal and Colon classification : Comparative study with illustrative examples from the subjects, mysticism, aeronautics and Indian literature. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 80p. PUD

2440

MELTON, JESSICA S.

A note on the compatibility of two information systems, Colon Classification and Western Reserve University (encoded telegraphic abstracts) and the feasibility of interchanging their notations. G 49-62.

2441

MOHINDER LAL

Dewey Decimal and Colon Classification schemes. Chandigarh, P.U. [n.d.] 74p. PUD

2442

PARKHI, R.S.

Decimal Classification and Colon Classification in perspective. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1964. 545p. Rs. 36.00

2443

Has 18 parts from A to T. Parts A to D deal with DC in its different aspects. Parts F and H have been given to zone analysis and Part G discusses the special features of CC. The parts J to T deal with DC and CC on the touch stone—the touch stone being described in Part J—the canons of classification.

PARKHI, R.S.

Decimal and Colon classifications, a summary and a comparison. Poona, N.K. Publishing House, 1945.

2444

PREM PARKASH

Prominent systems of book classification : A critical evaluation. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 151p. PUD

2445

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Basis for study of compatibility and of compatibility of the Colon Classification with Universal Decimal Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(2) June 1970 : 97-109.

2446

SOOD, R.P.

"Africa as space isolate in Decimal and Colon Classifications." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 205-211.

2447

SUBRAMANIAN, S. and P.B. ROY

"Draft scheme for classification of statistical material." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968 : 48-57.

2448

SUDARSHAN KUMAR

Prominent schemes of library classification : A comparative study of the salient features of their schedules. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 87p. PUD

2449

025.44 Decimal Classification

BAL KRISHAN

"Decimal Classification—suggestions for expansion of its schedules on Indian philosophy and religions." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963 : 202-209.

2450

BANERJEA, BEERENDRA C.

"Dewey pleases Pakistan." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968 : 203-204.

2451

BANERJEA, P.K.

"Need for expansion of DC numbers for Indian subject." *Indian Libn* 11(4) Mar 1957 : 150-154.

2452

BATTY, C.D.

An introduction to the Dewey Decimal Classification. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 96p. Rs. 12.00

2453

A 'scrambled textbook' i.e. its pages are not always read consecutively for teaching practical Decimal Classification.

CUSTER, BENJAMIN A.

"Dewey 17 : A preview and report to the profession." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965 : 191-197.

2454

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Dewey Decimal Classification: A comparative study." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965: 211-219.

2455

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Field survey of Dewey Decimal Classification in Bombay." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964 : 125-127.

2456

GANGWANI, VED PARKASH

Expansion of Dewey Decimal classification with reference to Indian religion, politics and literature. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 58p. PUD

2457

GIAN DEVI

Decimal Classification; reasons for its popularity all over the world. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 73p. PUD

2458

GOYAL, OM PARKASH

Genesis of Dewey Decimal classification; A comparative study of the 14th, 15th and 16th editions. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 126p. PUD

2459

GUHA, B. and others

"Change of (BC) in DC edition 16." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Dec 1961 : 113-149.

2460

GUHA, B.

"Reallocation of a subject within same (BC) in DC ed. 16 : Mathematics and physics." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962 : 158-175.

2461

JASBIR KAUR

Comparative study of the 14th, 15th and 16th editions of Dewey Decimal classification. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 60p. PUD

2462

JAYARAJAN, P.
"Change of basic subjects in DC edition 17." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(1) Mar 1970 : 33-45.
2463

MALLIK, ATTAR SINGH
Comparative study of the 14th and 16th editions of Dewey classification. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 51p. PUD
2464

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Extensions, modifications, etc. in the Seventeenth edition of the Dewey Decimal classification. Mysore, the author [n.d.] 19p.
2465

PARKHI, R.S.
"Decimal Classification and the need of India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967 : 13-23.
2466

Comparative study of DC and CC establishing superiority of the latter.

PARKHI, R.S.
"Postview of the preview of DC 17." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 214-219.
2467

VISWANATHAN, C.G.
"The Dewey Decimal classification: Its success and failure." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965 : 207-210.
2468

025.441 Universal Decimal Classification

BOSE, H.
"Special auxiliaries : A critical appraisal." *Indian Libn* 24(2) Sept 1969 : 59-67.
2469

BOSE, H.
"Universal Decimal classification in transition." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68 : 297-311.
2470

FAQIR CHAND
"Critique of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954 : 27-35.
2471

FAQIR CHAND
"Critique of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954 : 87-93.
2472

FAQIR CHAND
"Critique of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954 : 207-212.
2473

ISSAC, K.A.
"Dialectics of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954 : 36-42.
2474

ISSAC, K.A.
"Dialectics of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954 : 94-98
2475

ISSAC, K.A.
"Dialectics of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954 : 148-151.
2476

ISSAC, K.A.
"Dialectics of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954 : 212-215.
2477

UNIVERSAL Decimal Classification extension. Simla, Manager, Govt. of India Press, 1947. 76p.
2478

025.45 Colon Classification

BAROT, G.P.
Colon Classification in Gujarat. G 102-104.
2479

BATTY, C.D.
An introduction to Colon Classification. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967. Rs. 18.00
2480

A 'scrambled textbook', i.e. its pages are not always read consecutively for teaching practical Colon Classification.

BINWAL, J.C. and LAL MANI PRASAD SINGH
"Edition facet in book number." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 66-71.
2481

DATTA, NARENDER
"Colon Classification—literature survey." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1963 : 159-166.
2482

DHANPAT, RAI
"Colon Classification and its use : An objective study." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 32-48.
2483

DUYVIS, F. DONKER
The Jubilee of the creater of the Colon Classification. G 31-35.
2484

EATON, THELMA
Effect of Colon Classification on the teachings of classification in American library schools. G 588-592.
2485

KAMLESHWAR NATH and SHER SINGH
"Eric de Grolier on CC—review article." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(3) Sept 1965 : 146-154.
2486

KAULA, P.N.
Colon Classification : Genesis and development. G 73-93.
2487

KAULA, P.N.
"Study of Colon Classification for use." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 1-22.
2488

KHAN, AMIR MOHD.
"Grammar of Colon Classification." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961 : 165-166.
2489

KUMAR, B.K.
"The state of Colon Classification : Some reflections on the classic devices." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(2) June 1969 : 59-63.
2490

MANICKAVASAGAR, K.
"Colon Classification in retrospect." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 267-272.
2491

MISRA, JATADHARI
My thoughts on Colon. G 99-101.
2492

NADEJDE, FLORENCE
Philosophy of Colon Classification. G 105-107.
2493

PARKHI, R.S.

Colon Classification : The national scheme of classification for India. G 94-98.

2494

PARKHI, R.S.

"Observation on the application of the Colon Classification to Indian libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 13-20.

2495

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Colon Classification in retrospect." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Mar 1957 : 13-18.

2496

PURANIK, K.D.

"Colon Classification in Marathi." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957 : 130-132.

2497

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Colon Classification. 6th rev. ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1961. [v.p.] Rs. 18.75

2498

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Colon Classification and its approach to documentation. (In Shera and Egan : Bibliographic Organisation. Chicago University of Chicago Press, 1951. p. 94-105)

2499

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Colon Classification, edition 7(1971) : A preview." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(3) Sept 1969 : 193-242.

2500

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Colon Classification, edition 7(1971) : A preview. Bangalore, Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science, 1970. 52p.

2501

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Colon notation and Indian scripts." *Lib. Her.* 3(2) July 1960: 55-60.

2502

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
A descriptive account of the Colon Classification. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967. 300p.
2503

The book is the 4th in the 'Rutgers series' on systems for intellectual organization of information. Examines the development and potentiality of the CC *vis-a-vis* the new demands of library profession since it took on the responsibility to serve the specialist readers. Gives a detailed exposition of the scheme and a critical evaluation of its utility not only in the more conventional methods of information retrieval such as catalogue but the more modern ones like the computer.

SHARMA, BHAGWAT VIBHUTI CHANDER
Colon Classification, its genesis and adoption by university and special libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 193p. PUD
2504

SHARMA, C.D.
"Salient features of the Colon Classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 81-86.
2505

SHARMA, KRISHAN DATT
Colon Classification; an evolutionary study, 1933-1965. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 113p. PUD
2506

SOHLA, S.M.
"Teaching of Colon Classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 41-44.
2507

TORGE AGUAYO
"Ranganathan's contribution to the renovation of the library thought in the field of classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968: 239-249.
2508

TRIVEDI, N.K. and T.N. YADAV
"Use of Colon Classification in India and abroad." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967: 49-60.
2509

UJILAMBKAR, K.M.
Form part of book number. HY 126-134.
2510

VICKERY, B.C.
Ranganathan's work on classification. G 108-110.
2511

025.4501 Colon Classification—Theory

FOSKETT, D.J.
"Depth classification, 35 : Comparative classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Dec 1959: 105-112.
2512

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Analysis of readers questions : A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(3) Sept 1969 : 243-273.
2513

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Choice of a methodology for design of a scheme for classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 98-104.
2514

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Design of scheme for classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 96-97.
2515

PARTHASARATHY, S.
"A grammar of depth classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Dec 1958: 122-131.
2516

RAIZADA, A.S.
"On the mechanics of design work in classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 110-113.
2517

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Approach to depth classification. HY 12-26.
2518

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification (1)." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954: 1-20.
2519

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification (2)." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954 : 21-26.
2520

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification (4)." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954 : 81-86.
2521

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954 : 202-206.
2522

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 13 : Demonstration 4." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) Sept 1955 : 79-85.
2523

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 25 : Library classification as discipline." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) June 1957 : 33-49.
2524

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 32 : Classification and retrieval : Problems of pursuit." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959 : 33-43.
2525

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 34 : Natural classificatory and machine languages." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(3) Sept 1959 : 65-68.
2526

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Design of classification schedule." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(1) Mar 1963 : 14-31.
2527

025.451 Postulates

RAIZADA, A.S.
"Postulational approach to depth classification : Documentation 2." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Mar 1961: 12-18.
2528

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 29 : Postulational approach to faceted classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) June 1958 : 33-51.
2529

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A.S. RAIZADA
"Postulational approach to depth classification : Demonstration, 1." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) Sept 1960: 77-89.
2530

SHARMA, U.D.
"Postulational approach." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961 : 99-105.
2531

025.452 Fundamental categories

FOSKETT, D.J.

Comments on fundamental categories in document classification. G 130-134.

2532

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

"Depth classification, 11: Is it Energy or Matter or Personality." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1955 : 40-42.

2533

PURANIK, K.D.

Role of fundamental categories. HY 61-72.

2534

RAIZADA, A.S.

"Impersonation of fundamental categories." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 197-199.

2535

025.453 Notation, connecting symbols

AFROZE FATHIMA

"Use of arrow in C.C." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 96-97.

2536

BHARGAVA, G.D.

"Telescoping in Colon Classification." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar 1961 : 196-200.

2537

GOPINATH, M.A. and others

"Connecting symbol for alphabetical device for multinomial." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965 : 320-323.

2538

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA

Notation in faceted scheme of classification. LSD

2539

KANBUR, MALATI M.

"From octave to sector notation in C.C." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(2) June 1968 : 134-151.

2540

KAULA, P.N.

"Use of digits in the Colon Classification." *Her Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 326-328.

2541

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

Role of mixed notation, HY 115-123,

2542

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and M.A. GOPINATH

"A problem and its solution." *Her Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1958 : 79-87.

2543

A problem in the allocation of sectors to quasi-isolates in [IPI] in subjects falling in the area of Commodity Production Engineering is taken up.

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and S.R. RANGANATHAN

"Use of symbolic language in teaching." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962 : 140-142.

2544

PARKHI, R.S.

"Trend in the use of connecting digits." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(3) Sept 1968 : 217-229.

2545

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Depth classification, 16 : Packet notation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Dec 1955 : 109-111.

2546

RAMABHADRAN, S.

Role of connecting symbol. HY 73-80.

2547

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Connecting symbols for Time and Space in CC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Mar 1961 : 1-11.

2548

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Connecting symbols for Time and Space in CC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) Sept 1961 : 69-70.

2549

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification : First octaves." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954 : 113-201.

2550

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 10 : Zones in arrays." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1955 : 33-39.

2551

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 12 : Organization of notation in zone 3." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) Sept 1955 : 65-78.

2552

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 15 : Zones in arrays of order 2." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Dec 1955 : 97-108.
2553

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 17 : Efficiency table." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Mar 1966 : 1-8.
2554

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Development in notational plan up to primitive faceted notation." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(3) Sept 1966 : 236-248.
2555

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and M.A. GOPINATH
"Development in the use of digits in Colon Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(1) Mar 1969 : 1-38.
2556

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA
"Hospitality in the notational plan." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(2) June 1966 : 113-167.
2557

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Prels. HY 167-180.
2558

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Zone analysis and mixed notation." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956 : 44-47.
2559

SIVA REDDY, K.
Role of notation in library classification. LSD
2560

025.454 Isolates, common isolates, phase relations

BINWAL, J.C.
"Common isolate." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 199-205.
2561

GOIL, N.K.
"Micro space isolate in CC: Enumeration of district and taluka isolates for India." *Lib. Her.* 7(1) Apr 1964 : 17-70.
2562

GOYAL, R.S.
Author isolate in literature. HY 204-208.
2563

GOYAL, R.S.
Geographical isolates. HY 160-167.
2564

KORANNE, T.N.
Role of phase. HY 102-107.
2565

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Existence as a common property isolate." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966 : 233-235.
2566

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Step 1 : Selection of isolate ideas." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 105-110.
2567

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Step 2 : Preparation of list of isolates and qualifiers." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969 : 176-182.
2568

PARTHASARATHY, S.
Anterior common subdivision. HY 134-139.
2569

PURANIK, K.D.
Profession. HY 139-150.
2570

Gives a comparative description of the treatment of the posterior personality common subdivision "Profession" in DC, UDC, and CC.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Compound isolate and compound basic subject : Evolution of the concept through forty years." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(1) Mar 1970 : 1-32.
2571

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification (3) : Common isolate." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954 : 65-80.
2572

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification (4) : Common isolate." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954 : 129-136.
2573

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 21 : Phase and intra-facet relations." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Dec 1956: 109-116.
2574

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 35 : Common property isolates." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Mar 1960 : 1-12.
2575

VICKERY, B.C.
"Depth classification, 24 : Common facets and phase relations." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Mar 1957 : 8-12.
2576

025.455 Facet formula

PARTHASARATHY, S.
Facet formula for institution. HY 150-160.
2577

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others
"Facet sequence and the law of parameter." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963: 148-153.
2578

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Facet sequence and the third revolution in classification." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961 : 153-158.
2579

SINGH, L.M.P.
"Facets in Indian philosophy." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 48-51.
2580

025.456 Rounds and levels. Chain and array

ISSAC, K.A.
Role of round. HY 80-88.
2581

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.
Role of array. HY 46-53.
2582

MOGHE, V.S.
Role of level. HY 88-102.
2583

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and M.A. GOPINATH
"Division of an array isolate in [IPI] and in later level : A case study." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966 : 160-162.
2584

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Array change or level change?" *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(1) Mar 1965 : 87-99.
2585

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 23 : Level concept and zone analysis." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Mar 1957 : 1-7.
2586

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 27 : Level and problems." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957 : 101-106.
2587

025.457 Devices

ABDUL RAHMAN and T. RANGANATHAN
"Array isolates and seminal mnemonics in CC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962 : 145-157.
2588

ABDUL RAHMAN and T. RANGANATHAN
"Extrapolation in arrays." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(1) Mar 1963 : 32-40.
2589

ABDUL RAHMAN and T. RANGANATHAN
"Non-seminal mnemonics." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Mar 1962 : 1-14.
2590

ABDUL RAHMAN and T. RANGANATHAN
"Seminal mnemonics." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 53-67.
2591

ABDUL RAHMAN and T. RANGANATHAN
"Systematic *versus* seminal mnemonics." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962 : 189-191.
2592

BHATTACHARYYA, G.
"SDI and five laws of library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968: 172-180.
2593

GOIL, N.K.
"Schedule slimmers : Subject device." *Lib. Her.* 5(2) July 1962 : 97-105.
2594

GUPTA, A.K.
"Interpolation of basic subjects in Colon Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(3) Sept 1968: 199-216.
2595

KAULA, P.N.
Role of mnemonics. HY 107-114.
2596

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and others
"Interpolation in the notational plane : A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1967 : 26-37.
2597

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Seminal mnemonics as a management technique." *Libra* 7, 1970 : 7-15.
2598

PARTHASARATHY, S.
Role of octave. HY 53-61.
2599

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Alphabetical device and multinomials." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10 (3-4) Dec 1963 : 103-115.
2600

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Notational plane : Inter-polation and extra-polation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(1) Mar 1963: 1-13.
2601

SHARMA, H.D.
"Yogi, scientist and the seminal mnemonics." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963 : 41-44.
2602

SHARMA, M.S. and M.P. AGGARWAL
"Interpolation device." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 323-325.
2603

025.458 Systems and specials

JAIN, H.C.
"Systems and specials in economics." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962: 117-123.
2604

KAMLESHWAR NATH
"Concept of specials and Colon Scheme." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965: 132-139.
2605

KAMLESHWAR NATH and SURRINDER MOHAN
"Systems in library classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964: 35-40.
2606

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Depth classification, 28: Classification of systems." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Mar 1958: 1-13.
2607

025.459 Classification problems

"CC NUMBER for comparative study of Asian languages." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 141.
2608

"CC NUMBER for occult chemistry for gold." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 140.
2609

"CC NUMBER for Pakistan." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 142.
2610

GOIL, N.K.
"Depth classification, 31 : Labour awards and documentation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Mar 1959 : 1-12.
2611

GOPINATH, M.A.
"Reception of cybernetics in Colon Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(5) Sept 1970 : 200-208.
2612

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.
"Depth classification, 9 : Agriculture, 5 : Species and cultivar." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Mar 1955 : 12-20.
2613

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.
"Depth classification, 14 : Manure." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) Sept 1955 : 86-88.
2614

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.
"Depth classification, 18 : Propagation in agriculture." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Mar 1956 : 9-10.
2615

LANGRIDGE, D.W.

"Depth classification, 20 : Some problems of a management classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Dec 1956 : 105-108.

2616

Reviews the article by Dr S.R. Ranganathan on 'Classification of Management' published in *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(2) June 1956.

MITHILESWAR PRASAD

"Classification of Dharmakirti's work." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963 : 20-22.

2617

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and T. RANGANATHAN

"Air vehicle wing production : Depth classification version of CC." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(1) Mar 1970 : 46-80.

2618

PHADNIS, S.P. and H. PATHAK

"Depth classification, 22 : Field of knowledge in relation to textiles." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Dec 1956 : 117-120.

2619

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 19 : Classification of management." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(2) June 1956 : 33-85.

2620

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 30 : Classification of environmental entity." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Dec 1965 : 113-121.

2621

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Effective decade." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962 : 137-139.

2622

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Work number in (MC) O Literature." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 60-61.

2623

SATYANARAYANA, D.

"A study of application 'O' to Indian literature with special reference to Sanskrit library." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 23-31.

2624

025.46 Classification of special subjects

025.46002 Book science

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Book science : Depth Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(2) June 1964 : 97-132.
2625

025.4601 Bibliography

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Depth classification of a bibliography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(2) June 1963: 41-77.
2626

025.4602 Library science

KAULA, P.N.
"Library science: Schedule of class numbers." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967 : 224-230.
2627

A list of Colon Classification class numbers which will be used to classify entries of the revised edition of the *Indian Library Literature : A bibliography*.

RAMABHADRAN, S. and others
Library science. HY 181-190.
2628

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Colon classification for library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(3) Sept 1970: 193-199.
2629

025.460253 Cataloguing

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Classification of cataloguing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) June 1961 : 35-41.
2630

025.460254 Classification

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Classification of library classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) Sept 1960 : 65-76.
2631

025.4619954 Indian philosophy

BAL KRISHAN
"Decimal classification—suggestions for expansion of its schedules on Indian philosophy and religions." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 202-209.
2632

025.462945 Hinduism

MITTER, B.
"Expansion of Dewey Decimal classification in Hindu Religion." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(4) Dec 1961: 180-184.
2633

025.463 Social sciences

GIRJA KUMAR
Politics, international relations and law: Scope, methodology and classification. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1965. 209p.
2634

Examines the state of art in the field of political science, international relations and international law as a preliminary step to work out a classification scheme for the field. Gives a critical account of the four schemes—UDC, LC, BC and CC. Also refers to the new approach being tried out by others in designing schemes of classification for the social sciences.

"SOCIAL SCIENCES in Colon Classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 91-96.
2635

025.46312 Demography

TRIVEDI, B.I.
"Depth classification, 33 : Classification of demography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959 : 44-49.
2636

025.46331 Labour economics

KAULA, P.N.
Classification of labour. HY 208-215.
2637

025.463362 Taxation

PURANIK, K.D.
Tax. HY 215-220.
2638

025.4633624 Income tax

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.
Income tax. HY 220-225.

2639

025.4634 Law

JAYARAM, E.D.
Law. HY 225-235.

2640

025.46355 Military science

"CLASSIFICATION of military science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966 : 149-151.

2641

025.46385 Transportation

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Transport phenomenon." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962: 97-99.

2642

025.464 Languages

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Classification of linguistics." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(3) Sept 1964 : 197-223.

2643

025.4651 Mathematics

PARKHI, R.S.
"Classification of mathematics." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 45-50.

2644

025.46546 Inorganic compounds

ARORA, G.K. and others
"Classification of chemical compounds in CC (Inorganic compounds I)." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(4) Dec 1964: 47-53.

2645

025.4659155 Parasitism

GUHA, B. and others
"Classification of parasitism in Colon Classification." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963: 42-43.

2646

SASTRY, P.S. and DHANPAT RAI
"Classification of parasitism." *Lib. Her.* 7(1) Apr 1964: 80-81.

2647

025.46597 Fisheries

GHOSH, J.S.
"Documentation in commercial fisheries." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965: 228-252.
2648

025.466151 Drugs : Medicines

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN
"Drug : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(3) Sept 1964: 224-260.
2649

025.4661584 Medical radiology

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others
"Medical radiology : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(2) June 1965: 100-160.
2650

025.466177 Ophthalmology

GUHA, B. and others
"Classification of ophthalmology." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 219-222.
2651

025.646201122 Corrosion

DHANPAT RAI
"Classification of technical information on corrosion topics." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 81-114.
2652

025.4662113 Steam locomotive engineering

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Locomotive production engineering : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(3) Sept 1966: 259-292.
2653

025.46621164 Reciprocating steam engines

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others
"Production engineering of reciprocating internal combustion engine : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(1) Mar 1965: 31-54.
2654

025.46621822 Bearings

ABDUL RAHMAN and AFROZE FATHIMA
"Bearing production engineering : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(3) Sept 1964: 261-280.
2655

025.4662183 Gears

ABDUL RAHMAN and AFROZE FATHIMA
"Gear production engineering : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966: 26-41.
2656

025.46621882 Screws, nuts, bolts

ABDUL RAHMAN and AFROZE FATHIMA
"Nut production engineering : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(2) June 1964: 133-146.
2657

ABDUL RAHMAN and AFROZE FATHIMA
"Screw production engineering : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(1) Mar 1964: 42-58.
2658

GOPINATH, M.A.
"Screw in CC and UDC." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(1) Mar 1964: 58-61.
2659

025.466292 Motor vehicle engineering

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and others
"Motor vehicle production : Depth classification : A demonstration." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(2) June 1967 : 97-178.
2660

025.4663 Agriculture

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.
Agriculture. HY 191-204.
2661

025.46632 Plant disease

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.
"Depth classification, 26 : Disease in agriculture." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) June 1957 : 54-57.
2662

025.46636 Animal husbandry

MAJUMDAR, H.K.
"Place of Animal husbandry in Dewey Classification—a critical

note." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar 1967 : 193-194.
2663

Schedules of the animal husbandry of the last two editions of the D.C. are compared critically. Emphasises the need of more space in the Schedule for accommodating some diseases exclusive to some species of livestock. Advocates for the short notation and suggests classification on the basis of genus rather than species.

025.46664 Food technology

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and S.V. SANGAMESWARAN
"Food technology : Depth classification version of C.C." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(3) Sept 1970 : 209-288.
2664

025.466661 Glass technology

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Glass production technology : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(3) Sept 1967 : 225-261.
2665

SARKAR, B.K. DE and R.L. THAKUR
"Classification scheme for documentation of literature on glass and ceramics." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec 1968: 259-268.
2666

025.46677 Textile

PHADNIS, S.P.
"The extension of Colon Classification schedule to Textile to meet the needs of textile documentation." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956: 48.
2667

025.4669 Building construction

GOPALAKRISHNAN, P.V. and M.I. ANSARI
"A note on building classification." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(3) Sept 1961: 136-140.
2668

025.4670954 Indian fine art

BAL KRISHAN
"Dewey Decimal Classification : Expansions of schedules on Indian art and histroy." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 150-158.
2669

DHANI RAM
"Modified and expanded schedule of Dewey Decimal Classi-

fication scheme on Indian fine arts." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(2) June 1966: 134-139.

2670

025.46891431 Hindi literature

Ashok Kumar

"Expansion of 8HO-Hindi literature according to Dewey Decimal Classification." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961: 158-163.

2671

Gupta, Gian Chand

Classification of Hindi literature. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 48p. PUD

2672

Mittal, R.L.

"Expansion of 8HO-Hindi literature, further suggestions." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 57-59.

2673

Rastogi, V.S.

"Mr Rajan's suggested classification scheme of 891-3 Hindi literature—a critical study." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961: 47-48.

2674

025.46891431 Panjabi literature

Inderjit Kaur

Classification in Punjabi literature. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 42p. PUD

2675

025.4689146 Marathi literature

Ranganathan, S.R.

Classification of Marathi literature. 1946. (Kaikhushru Taraporevala memorial series in library science, 2).

2676

025.468948112 Tamil poetry

Ranganathan, S.R. and V. Thillainayagam

"Subforms of Tamil poetry and their classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 175-186.

2677

025.4691 Geography

Amrit Lal and Ranjit Tirtha

"Dimensions of geography : An appraisal." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 185-200.

2678

GUPTA, S.K.
"Classification of geography." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965: 50-58.
2679

025.46912 Maps

DATTA, D.G.
"The classification of maps and geographical publications." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(2) June 1963 : 78-86.
2680

025.46954 Indian history

AYYAVARI SASTRY, P.S.R.K.
"The classification of books on Indian history in Dewey Decimal Classification." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 201-205.
2681

BAL KRISHAN
"Dewey Decimal Classification : Expansion of schedule on Indian history." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 220-228.
2682

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA
"The role of D.D.C. and C.C. in tackling Indological topics: A comparative study." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965: 198-206.
2683

HARCHARAN SINGH
Classification of Indian history books. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 42p. PUD
2684

MARSHALL, D.N.
"Dewey Decimal Classification: Regional sub-divisions of 954." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955 : 31-32.
2685

SWAMY, MANNAVA SITARAMA
"Dewey Decimal Classification : Regional sub-divisions under 954." *Indian Libn* 13(4) Mar 1959 : 169-170.
2686

025.47 Book numbers and author tables

CHAKRABARTI, S.N.
"Some modern problems in assigning author number and book number in classifying books." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 109-112.
2687

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Author table for Indian names. Calcutta, National Library, 1960. 255p.

2688

025.5 Service to readers

BANERJEA, B.N.

"Library service on the march." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 190-197.

2689

BEDI, PRITAM SINGH

"Know thy reader." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 235-236.

2690

IYENGAR, T.K.S.

"Planning for a public service department in a large college library or decentralised university library." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 82-89.

2691

MAGNANAND

"Human factors in library service." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 187-189.

2692

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library service : A source of joy." *Libra* 7, 1970: 1-6.

2693

SEMINAR ON USERS AND LIBRARY INFORMATION SERVICE, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 1962

[Papers.] Calcutta, *IASLIC*, 1965. 139p.

2694

SINGHVI, M.L.

"Techniques adopted for efficient library service." *Indian Libn* 13(1) June 1958 : 1-4.

2695

WRIGHT, A. SHAW

The series, 'Reader's guides'. C 73-79.

2696

025.51 Open access

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Open access in library, 1 : Social functions of library." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Mar 1956 : 11-15.

2697

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Open access in library, 2 : Definition, scope and humanistic value." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Dec 1956 : 121-133.
2698

RASTOGI, V.S.
"Open access in university libraries." *Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964: 201-206.
2699

SINGHVI, M.L.
"The open access system in a library." *Indian Libn* 11(2) Sept 1956 : 63-66.
2700

025.52 Reference service

ABDUL RAHMAN
"Expanded metal incident : Case study in reference service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 225-227.
2701

ABDUL RAHMAN
"Machine tool testing incident: Case study in reference service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964: 62-63.
2702

ABDUL RAHMAN
"A panorama of reference service in action." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967: 27-241.
2703

ABDUL RAHMAN
"Philosophy of reference service." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Dec 1961: 150-156.
2704

ABDUL RAHMAN
"Slinging chain incident : Case study in reference service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963 : 107-109.
2705

ABDUL RAHMAN
"Teaching of reference service." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 343-361.
2706

AFROZE FATHIMA and ABDUL RAHMAN
"Case study in reference service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 38-41.
2707

ASHA RANI

"Reference service : A glance." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970: 177-180.

2708

AYYAR, N. APPATHURA

Information service. HY 322-325.

2709

BANERJEA, P.K.

"The need for the establishment of reference libraries in our schools and colleges." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 237-240.

2710

BENJAMIN, A.V.

College library. HY 325-330.

2711

Deals with reference service.

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"Initiation in reference work." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966: 246-251.

2712

FAZAL ELAHI

"Reference assistance to Indian readers ; a textbook for librarians." Lucknow, the author, 1940. 166p.

2713

FOSKETT, D.J.

Technique of reference service. C 68-72.

2714

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Reference service : An essential process in libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 20(1) June 1965 : 12-21.

2715

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Teaching methodology of reference service and documentation." *Indian Libn* 21(1) June 1966 : 21-24.

2716

GHILDIYAL, GANGA PRASAD

"Reference Service in government departmental library." *Lib. Her*. 2(1) Apr 1959 : 5-8.

2717

GURNAM SINGH

Philosophy of reference service and its essential aids in the university library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 60p. PUD

2718

JAIN, H.C.

"Initiation of a freshman at the university level." *Lib. Her.* 4(1) Apr 1961: 3-10.

2719

KHANDWALA, VIDYUT K.

"The role of reference service in a library." *Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept 1965: 85-88.

2720

KOLHATKAR, V.P.

The reference librarian and his tools. C 80-84.

2721

KRISHNAN, A.

"Initiation of freshman into a university library." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962: 192.

2722

MANINDER KAUR

Role of reference service in a university library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 83p. PUD

2723

MITTAL, R.L.

"Split-mind and reference service." *Indian Libn* 14(2) Sept 1959: 70-72.

2724

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

Manual of reference work. Calcutta, World Press, 1957. 109p.

2725

Defines and gives various types of reference tools.

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

Reference work and its tools. Calcutta, World Press, 1964. 335p.

2726

Gives reference tools in all available categories. Discusses the reference work and its organization in different types of libraries.

PARKHI, R.S.

Reference service in libraries (Kaikushur Taraporevala memorial series in library science, 3). 91p.

2727

RAGHAVENDRA RAO, G.S.

"Increasing productivity in reference service." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(2) June 1969: 49-58.

2728

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Consultant service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968 : 200-201.

2729

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Evolution of reference and documentation services." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965: 275-292.

2730

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Genesis and present position of reference service and reference material. HY 256-281.

2731

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Reference service. 2nd rev. ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1961. 432p. Rs. 18.00

2732

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and C. SUNDARAM

Reference service and bibliography. v. 1. Theory. Madras, M.L.A., 1940. 642p.

2733

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Reference service through four centuries." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966: 87-93.

2734

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Specialist library *versus* generalist library : Reference service." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(1) Mar 1970: 80-96.

2735

SAXENA, T.P.

Reference service. E 112-119.

2736

SHARMA, H.D.
Trade union college library. HY 331-337.
2737

Deals with reference service.

SITARAMASWAMY, MANNAVA
"Reference services in Indian libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(2) June 1963 : 87-90.
2738

SIVARAM, K.M.
Publisher's catalogue and reference service. HY 282-289.
2739

025.522 Reference material

ABIDI, S.A.H.
"Development of the publication of reference books with special reference to India." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969 : 14-19.
2740

ABIDI, S.A.H.
Evaluation of selected reference tools published in India. LSD
2741

CHATTERJI, N.N.
Agricultural library. HY 361-365.
2742

Deals with reference tools.

CHOPRA, VEENA
Evaluation of selected reference and bibliographical tools in economics published in India. LSD
2743

FISCHER, KLAUS
Bibliography in Germany. HY 289-307.
2744

Deals with reference tools.

GHOSH, G.B.
Geological library. HY 358-361.
2745

Deals with reference tools.

GIRJA KUMAR and A.K. BHATNAGAR
International relations. HY 380-388.
2746

Deals with reference tools on International relations.

GOPALAKRISHNA RAO, T.
Reference material in Telugu. HY 317-322.
2747

GULATI, G.L. and SOBI SINGH
Standards library. HY 337-355.
2748

Deals with the reference tools available in Standards library.

GUPTA, MAYA
Evaluation of selected reference works and bibliographical sources in Hindi. LSD
2749

HINGWE, K.S.
Reference books in academic libraries : A brief survey. Poona, University of Poona, Jayakar Library, 1967. 19p.
2750

KOLHATKAR, V.P.
Marathi reference material. HY 311-317.
2751

KRISHNA IYENGAR, J.N.
Indology. HY 308-310.
2752

Discusses reference tools on Indology.

KRISHNAN, R.S. and others
Physics. HY 404-407.
2753

Gives reference tools in Physics.

MAHESHWARI, P.
Botany. HY 414-418.
2754

Enumerates important reference tools in botany.

MATHUR, B.M.L.
Evaluation of selected Indian reference books in law. LSD
2755

NARASINGA RAO, A.
Mathematical physics. HY 396-403.
2756

NAVALANI, K.
Evaluation of selected Indian reference books in natural science. LSD
2757

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
Medical college library. HY 365-380.
2758

Gives the reference tools available in a medical library.

PARTHASARATHY, K.S.
Military chemistry. HY 355-358.
2759

Deals with the reference tools in military chemistry.

PURI, MINAKSHI
"Evaluation of reference and bibliographical sources in Sanskrit literature. LSD
2760

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and K.M. SIVARAMAN
Reference service and bibliography. v. 2. Bibliography of the reference books and bibliographies. Madras, M.L.A., 1941. 511p.
2761

SHESHADRI, T.R.
Chemistry. HY 407-413.
2762

Deals with the reference tools available in chemistry.

SINGHVI, M.L.
"Reference material." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962 : 113-116.
2763

SINGHVI, M.L.
"Reference material in agriculture." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 97-102.
2764

025.54 Adult reader service

DRAPER, JAMES A.
"The library as a centre for adults." *Indian Libn* 20(4) Mar 1966: 186-195.
2765

DRAPER, JAMES A.
Library in service of adult community. I 25-30.
2766

THILLAINAYAGAM, V.
Adult education services in libraries with special emphasis in India. LSD
2767

025.6 Circulation service

ARMSTRONG, M.
"A method for recording loans in special libraries." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(3) Sept 1956: 86-90.
2768

BHAGYALAKSHMI, B.
Cost analysis of circulation services of Delhi University Library. LSD
2769

DALJIT BHAR
Charging systems. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 38p. PUD
2770

DARSHAN LAL
Equipment and problems of issue and counter in public libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 88p. PUD
2771

GURSHARAN SINGH
Charging systems. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 67p. PUD
2772

MATWAL CHAND
Circulation problem and equipment in a university library: A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 94p. PUD
2773

RAM NARAIN
"Technique of circulation of journals of special libraries." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 33-43.
2774

SHANBHOGUE, K.G.
"Compromise in the system of issue or charging and discharging of books." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 169-170.
2775

SUBBA RAO, C.V.
"A charging system for maps." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(2) June 1959: 64-67.
2776

025.7 Book binding and book repair

GAURI, SNEH PRABHA
Library binding. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 118p. PUD
2777

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Indian Standards: Practice for reinforced binding of library books and periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 10p. Rs. 2.00
2778

JAIN, T.C.
"Library binding." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 90-99.
2779

KINI, M.P.
Book binding. Madras, Regional School of Printing, 1967. 248p.
2780

KOHLI, A.B.
"Know-how in rebinding library material." *Indian Libn* 21(1) June 1966: 25-29.
2781

NAIDU, R. SRIPATHI
"Some technical handicaps of university librarians in India." *Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964: 230-237.
2782

The technical handicaps are : Book binding and care of books; preservation of the reading material and microfilming and photographic services.

025.8 Book arrangement and preservation
025.82 Stock taking

ASTHANA, P.N.
"Stock taking in libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Sept 1968: 222-227.
2783

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
"On stock taking in libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1960: 129-133.
2784

SHANBHOGUE, K.G.
"Compromise in the system of verification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 328-330.
2785

SHANBHOGUE, K.G.
"Concluding part of the stock verification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 81-84.
2786

SHANBHOGUE, K.G.
"The last phase of stock verification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965: 244-247.
2787

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
Stock verification of libraries with special reference to India. B 21-24.
2788

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
"Stock verification of libraries with special reference to India." *Indian Libn* 23(4) Mar 1969: 263-266.
2789

Gives four concrete and practical suggestions for conducting stock-verification in a library.

025.84 Preservation

AVINASHI LAL
"Deterioration of books." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967 : 96-98.
2790

Discusses various factors responsible for the deterioration of books. They are : light; excessively dry and damp air: great and quick variation of relative humidity and temperature; presence of sulphurdioxide in air and dust; unfavourable storage condition and rough handling.

BASU, MINENDRANATH
Library and preservation. Calcutta, Prajnashree, 1958. 44p. Rs. 2.00
2791

BHARGAVA, K.D.
Repair and preservation of records. New Delhi, National Archives of India, 1959. 38p.
2792

SHAH, PADAMAKANT R.
"Deterioration of paper and its preservation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 7-13.
2793

025.84[1] Depreciation, mutilation and losses

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Application of the principle of 'depreciation' with regard to library books and publications." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965: 255-257.
2794

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Determination of permissible limits of loss of reading and reference materials from information centres/libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965 : 258-260.
2795

026 Special Libraries

ASTALL, ROLAND
Special libraries and information bureaux. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 72p. Rs. 18.00
2796

CHANDA, ILA
"The role of a special library : Institute's library." *Bull. Cult. Res. Inst.* 4, 1965 : 65-67.
2797

KAUL, B.K.
"Special library and recruiting." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Sept 1968 : 213-218.
2798

MOOKERJEE, S.
"Special libraries : Our problems." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 14-18.
2799

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
Fundamentals of special librarianship and documentation. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1969. 272p. Rs. 40.00
2800

NOMANI, M.S.
"Problems of special libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965: 39-45.
2801

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Special library *versus* specialist library." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(3) Sept 1967 : 283-292.
2802

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Specialist library *versus* generalist library : Document selection." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(2) June 1968 : 182-192.
2803

SARAF, B.N.
Development of special libraries in United States, United Kingdom and India. LSD
2804

SMEATON, J.

"Some problems in special library work." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956: 2-3.

2805

SOOD, YASH PAUL

Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureau. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 96p. PUD

2806

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

"New special libraries in rickets." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) June 1960 : 78-83.

2807

THAMAN, I.J.

Organisation and administration of special libraries with special reference to India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964, 102p. PUD

2808

026[1] AICC Library

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"A note on A.I.C.C. Library." *Indian Libn* 11(1) June 1956: 22-28.

2809

026[1] Airlines libraries

DESHPANDE, G.R.

"An airlines library : Its organization and function." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(4) Sept 1958: 56-59.

2810

026[1] Archival libraries

BASU, PURNENDU

Archives and records : What are they? New Delhi, National Archives of India, 1960. 34p.

2811

BHARGAVA, K.D., *ed.*

Introduction to National Archives. Delhi, National Archives of India, 1958. 32p.

2812

GHOSH, SAILEN

Archives in India : History and assets. Calcutta, Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1963. 358p.

2813

GOYAL, S.P. and CHHOTEY LAL
"Archival library—a study." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 22-25. 2814

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA, NEW DELHI
Annual report for the year 1955. New Delhi, the author, 1958. 16p. 2815

026[1] Audio-visual libraries

KHANNA, P.N.
"Audio-visual libraries; their uses and organization." *ILA Bull.* 4(1) June 1968: 7-17. 2816

MALHOTRA, PHOOL
Audio-visual libraries. E 120-126. 2817

SAXENA, T.P.
Gramophone library. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1963. 23p. 2818

SIDHU, SAVITRI
Developing audio aids libraries ; suggestions for initiating programmes. New Delhi, National Institute of Audio-Visual Education, 1965. 2819

026[1] Ekisticians (settlement scientists) libraries

SHARMA, M.S.
"Organisation and responsibility of libraries for ekisticians (settlement scientists) in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967: 73-83. 2820

026[1] PRAI Library

PLANNING RESEARCH AND ACTION INSTITUTE, LUCKNOW
PRAI library. Lucknow, the author, 1961. 10p. 2821

026.007 Research libraries

BAL KRISHAN
Research libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 40p. PUD 2822

BARODIA, NAVIN H.

"Research libraries and research." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar 1967: 191-192.

2823

Differentiates the role of a research library from that of public library and brings out the nature of job a research library is expected to perform.

BERRY, CHANDER MOHAN

Research libraries in Punjab; study of their holdings, organization and administration. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 109p. PUD

2824

RAY, AMULYA CHANDRA

"Research library and its problems." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960: 171-172.

2825

RAY, AMULYA CHANDRA

"Special library in aid of research." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962: 151-153.

2826

026.058 Directory of Special libraries

ASTALL, ROLAND

Special libraries and information bureaux: An examination guidebook. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 72p.

2827

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

Directory of special and research libraries in India. Calcutta, the author, 1962. 282p. Rs. 15.00

2828

Enlists 173 libraries giving useful information about their accommodation, budget, source of finance, subject covered, clientele, resources, additions, classification scheme used, cataloguing, staff and their salaries, circulation, hours of opening, special services rendered, publications and name and status of librarian. Entries are arranged alphabetically and four separate indexes—name, place, subject and nature of management—are provided.

026.069 Museum libraries

BAL KRISHAN

"A museum library." *Indian Libn* 18(3) Dec 1963: 169-176.

2829

BAL KRISHAN
"National Museum Library, New Delhi." *Indian Libn* 18(1) June 1963: 9-15.
2830

MUKHERJEE, D.T.
"On some aspects of museum libraries." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964: 154-158.
2831

026.07 Training in special librarianship

BANERJEE, S.R.
"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 45-49.
2832

CHATTERJEE, N.R.
"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 50-52.
2833

MITTAL, R.L.
"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 160-165.
2834

RANGACHAR, H.N.
"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 57-60.
2835

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Training of special librarians and imported confusion number two." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 32-38.
2836

SARKAR, D.C.
"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 67-68.
2837

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 53-56.
2838

SMEATON, J.
"The training of special librarians in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 39-44.
2839

TRIVEDI, B.I.

"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 60-63.

2840

026.0942 Special libraries in England

SARAF, B.N.

"Special libraries in United Kingdom." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 314-317.

2841

026.0954 Special libraries in India

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Role of special libraries in public administration in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1960: 124-128.

2842

GUPTA, VED PARKASH

Special libraries in India : A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 85p. PUD

2843

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"A memorandum on IASLIC submitted to the Hon'ble Union Minister of Education, Government of India, New Delhi." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(3) Sept 1967: 209-213.

2844

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"Development of special libraries and information centres in India and the Third Five-year Plan." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 22-29.

2845

SARAF, B.N.

"India : A survey of special libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1944: 190-194.

2846

026.0973 Special libraries in U.S.A.

KRUEGER, RUTH C.

"Special libraries in the United States." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958: 19-28.

2847

SARAF, B.N.
"Special library movement in United States." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966: 129-135.
2848

026.338 Industrial libraries

ROY, IRA
"The industrial library." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(2) June 1967: 122-128.
2849

026.34 Law libraries

CHIB, S.S.
Law libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 34p. PUD
2850

KAULA, P.N.
"Library service in law." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 171-175.
2851

026.355 Army libraries

PRASHER, RAM GOPAL
Organization and administration of army libraries. New Delhi, Sagar Publications, 1969. 164p. Rs. 15.00
2852

Deals with the organization and administration of small unit libraries of the Indian Army. Includes an appendix on 'mobile library' and three reading lists which are of special interest to the soldiers.

PRASHER, RAM GOPAL
"Place of a library in the army." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968: 182-184.
2853

026.382 Commercial libraries

MITTRA, B.
"A commercial library in Calcutta." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(2) June 1964: 104-107.
2854

Deals with the Commercial Library, Calcutta.

026.398 Folklore libraries

MAHAPATRA, P.K.
Folklore library. Calcutta, Indian Publications, 1966. 64p. Rs. 6.50
2855

Surveys the problems relating to the materials, organization, acquisition, classification, cataloguing, administration, service to readers and preservation of reading materials in a folklore library.

MAHAPATRA, P.K.
"Organisation of knowledge in folklore library." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Sept 1968: 204-212.
2856

026.5 Scientific libraries

BANERJEA, B.N.
"The rise of science-technology libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 19(1) June 1964: 12-22.
2857

INDWAR, R.P.
"Appointment of high-power commission for scientific research libraries in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968: 75-77.
2858

IYENGAR, T.K.S.
"Future role of India's scientific library activity." *Indian Libn* 24(2) Sept 1969: 49-52.
2859

RAJGOPALAN, T.S. and S.I. ISLAM
National gird of scientific libraries. H 166-175.
2860

RANGACHAR, H.N.
"Nucleus of special libraries in renascent India : Council of Scientific and Industrial Research and its national laboratories." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956: 147-153.
2861

026.55 Geological libraries

026.55[1] Geological Survey of India Library

CHAKRABORTY, A.R.
"Geological Survey of India Library : A profile." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec 1968: 283-287.
2862

026.572 Anthropology libraries

026.572[1] Library, Dept. of Anthropology, Govt. of India

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
"Profile of library." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(4) Dec 1958: 98-99.
2863

026.6087 Patents libraries

HRUDKA, LUMIR

"What you can find at the patent library: A mirror of the technology of the world." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 54-56.

2864

026.61 Medical libraries

ADVANI, NALINI

"Medical libraries in India." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan 1964: 246-253.

2865

BHATT, M.K. and S.A. CHITALE

Medical libraries in India. D 56-61.

2866

KAUL, RAJENDRA NATH

"Training potentialities of medical librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967: 291-301.

2867

SAINI, GURCHARAN KAUR

Medical libraries of India : Services and collection. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 138p. PUD

2868

026.63 Agricultural libraries

CHATTERJI, N.N.

"Development of agricultural libraries and information centres in India under the Third Five-year Plan." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 1-10.

2869

I.C.A.R., NEW DELHI

Final report on the I.C.A.R. institutes and agricultural university libraries. New Delhi, I.C.A.R., 1969. 182p.

2870

ROY, MONORANJAN

"The role of library and the agricultural universities." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 218-222.

2871

SHAW, RALPH R. and D.B. KRISHNA RAO

Report on library and bibliographical services for agricultural teaching and research in India. New Delhi, I.C.A.R., 1957. 59p.

2872

026.69 Building construction libraries

EVANS, B. AGARD

Building documentation: notes on the organisation of a special library for building and civil engineering. New Delhi, National Building Organization, 1958. 75p.

2873

026.7 Arts libraries

DHANI RAM

"Art libraries, their need and functions." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966: 128-134.

2874

026.912 Map libraries

BRAHMO, SUDHIR

"The role of maps in library service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966: 203-209.

2875

DATTA, D.G.

"Map library." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(2) June 1962: 93-98.

2876

027 General libraries

027.042 Libraries in England

TAYLOR, L.J.

"Library services in Britain." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970: 183-187.

2877

VISWANATHAN, C.G.

"British library provision and policy: Its lessons to Indian library development." *Indian Libn* 11(3) Dec 1956: 90-104.

2878

027.0436 Libraries in Austria

MAYERHOFER, J.

"Survey of libraries in Austria." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1955: 54-57.

2879

STUMMVOLL, JOSEF

"Libraries, museums and archives in Austria." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(3) Sept 1961 : 133-135.

2880

027.047 Libraries in U.S.S.R.

ALVI, S.S.
Libraries and library service in the U.S.S.R. LSD
2881

BOCHKARYOVA, M.
"Libraries in the Soviet Union." *Indian Libn* 23(4) Mar 1969: 269-270.
2882

Gives the statistics about the libraries in the Soviet Union and also their organization.

KANEVSKY, B.P.
"On libraries in the U.S.S.R." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970: 167-170.
2883

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.
"Soviet libraries." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969: 258-267.
2884

Gives his impression about the six Soviet libraries which he visited during 1968.

027.048 Libraries in Scandinavia

MOOKERJEE, S.
Libraries of Scandinavia. C 108-115.
2885

027.0494 Libraries in Switzerland

BOURGEOIS, PIERRE
"Libraries in Switzerland." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954: 245-251.
2886

027.04977 Libraries in Bulgaria

"BULGARIAN LIBRARY clubs : Centres of culture and education." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970: 203-205.
2887

027.05 Libraries in Asia

KAULA, P.N.
"Library development in South Asia—Unesco Regional Seminar." *Lib. Her.* 3(3) Oct 1960: 123-138.
2888

Gives the working and proceedings of the Seminar.

027.052 Libraries in Japan

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Japanese libraries; their history and growth." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965: 129-131.
2889

027.054 Libraries in India

BANERJEA, B.N.
"India's achievement through library service." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 195-201.
2890

BANERJEE, S.R.
"The development of libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 39-62.
2891

BHALLA, VED PARKASH
Brief history of libraries, India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 50p. PUD
2892

BHARADWAJA, B.L.
Libraries in India : A survey. D 20-26.
2893

CENSUS of libraries in India. 15p.
2894

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Development of libraries under the Third Five-year Plan with particular reference to special libraries and information centres in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 71-80.
2895

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
Libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan. Delhi, INSDOC, 1964. 14p.
2896

DAS GUPTA, S.
"Library development in India." *Lib. Her.* 3(1) Apr 1960: 1-9.
2897

Presidential address delivered at the 14th Bengal Library Association Conference.

HINGWE, K.S.
"Development of libraries under the Third Five-year Plan, with particular reference to special libraries and information

centres in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ* 1, 1960: 11-21. 2898

INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
Libraries in India. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1951. 255p. 2899

INDIA. PLANNING COMMISSION. WORKING GROUP ON LIBRARIES
Report. New Delhi, Planning Commission, 1966. 94p. 2900

KALIA, D.R.
Libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan. Delhi, INSDOC, 1964. 23p. 2901

A paper prepared for the Planning Commission's Working Group on Libraries.

KALIA, D.R.
"Libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965: 1-26. 2902

KASHYAP, M.M.
"Planning of library survey." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 95-101. 2903

KESAVAN, B.S.
Development of libraries in India. D 6-7. 2904

KESAVAN, B.S.
"A note on the papers on libraries in the Fourth Five-year Plan circulated to the Working Group of the Planning Commission on library development along with a few suggestions." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965: 57-61. 2905

KRISHNASWAMI AYYANGAR, S.
Libraries in ancient India. GC 63-68. 2906

LIBRARIES in India today: A symposium. D 9-12. 2907

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, 1939-40
Report. 1941. 76p. 2908

List of the more important libraries in India. 40p.

2909

Majumdar, H.K.

"Problems of libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960: 177-179.

2910

Mitter, B.

"Development of libraries under Third Five-year Plan with particular reference to special libraries and information centres in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 63-70.

2911

Mookerjee, S.

Development in libraries and library science in India. Calcutta, World Press, 1969. 548p. Rs. 21.50

2912

Deals with the current trends of all aspects of library work and library science and its development in India vis-a-vis the same in the libraries of U.K. and Scandinavian countries.

Mudaliar, A. Ramaswami

Library organization—A scheme. GC 169-171.

2913

Mukerji, B

"Libraries—ancient and modern." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964: 166-170.

2914

Mukherjee, D.T.

"The progress of library development in India." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967: 69-74.

2915

Mentions briefly the progress made in India by the public, academic and special libraries. Also deals with the library advisory committee, library legislation and the training of library personnel.

Narula, Satya Pal

Well known four Indian libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 140p. PUD

2916

Deals with the National Library, Calcutta; Delhi Public Library; Delhi University Library and Madras University Library.

OHDEDAR, A.K.

The growth of the library in modern India: 1498-1836. Calcutta, World Press, 1966. 268p. Rs. 22.00

2917

Traces the growth of libraries in India from 1498, the year of India's first coming into contact with the West, to 1836, the year of the establishment and opening of the Calcutta Public Library. Deals with the factors—printing press and printed books and Western education—which contributed to the development of libraries in the earliest stages.

PHILLIP, P.J.

"Changing winds and fluttering problems in libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969: 138-141.

2918

PURI, MINAKSHI

Libraries in ancient and medieval India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963, 115p. PUD

2919

PURI, RAGHBIR CHAND

Development of libraries in India during the last three Five-year Plans. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 96p. PUD

2920

RAMA KRISHNA

"Our libraries in crucible." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) Apr 1970: 133-138.

2921

RAMAKRISHNA RAO, K.

"Library development in India." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961: 73-97.

2922

RAMESH SINGH

Investigations into the development of libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 34p. PUD

2923

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Fifteen-year library development programme for Plan periods 4 to 6." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 281-308.

2924

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Libraries in expansive phase." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963: 1-8.
2925

Deals with the development of libraries in India after independence.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library development in India." *Lib. Her.* 1(3) Oct 1958: 143-150.
2926

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Suggestions for the organization of libraries in India. Madras, O.U.P., 1946. 174p.
2927

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA
"Libraries and library movement in India." *Indian Libn* 15(1) June 1960: 9-15.
2928

SOHAN SINGH
"Comments on papers on 'Libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan' by Shri D.R. Kalia and others." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965: 62-66.
2929

SOHAN SINGH
"Indian library development." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958: 44-46.
2930

SOME statistics on libraries. D 159-161.
2931

SUBRAHMANYAM, D.
"Library development in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) Apr 1962: 59-68.
2932

Presidential address at the 4th U.P. Library Conference at Allahabad on 27th Jan 1962. Traces the history of library movement in India with particular reference to U.P.

SWAMINATHAN, S.
Libraries in India : Yesterday and today. G 353-361.
2933

WAKNIS, T.D.
"Library scene in India." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961: 129-132.
2934

WOOSTER, HAROLD
"Conversation on Indian libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(3) Sept 1964: 122-126.
2935

027.05414 Libraries in Bengal

KAULA, P.N.
"Bengal librarian on the march." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969: 314-317.
2936

027.05433 Libraries in Madhya Pradesh

MADHYA PRADESH. MAULANA AZAD CENTRAL LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, 1958
Report. Bhopal, the author, 1958. 59p.
2937

027.0545 Libraries in Punjab

SOM DUTT
Ten well-known libraries of the Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 146p. PUD
2938

TREHAN, G.L.
"Libraries and library movement in Punjab." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966: 209-214.
2939

027.0545[1] Libraries in Haryana

BHAGI, M.L.
"Library development in Fourth Five-year Plan in Haryana." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967: 239-242.
2940

Gives statistics also.

027.0545[1] Libraries in Himachal Pradesh

SHARMA, LEKH RAM
Libraries in Himachal Pradesh : Survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 89p. PUD
2941

027.05456 Libraries in Delhi

BEDI, A.S. and S.L. AHLUWALIA
"Delhi libraries : Central Water & Power Commission Library and Information Bureau." *Lib. Her.* 5(2) July 1962: 106-110.
2942

DAS GUPTA, S.
"Libraries of Delhi." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 64-69.
2943

DESAI, H.G.
"Delhi libraries : Indian Council of Agricultural Research Library." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962 : 13-17.
2944

GIRJA KUMAR
"Delhi libraries : Indian Council of World Affairs Library." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan 1964 : 232-245.
2945

GUPTA, D.P.
"Delhi libraries : Directorate General of Health Services Central Medical Library." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1963 : 146-150.
2946

KRISHNAMURTY, C.S.
"Delhi libraries : Central Secretariat Library." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962 : 157-161.
2947

KRISHNAN, A.
"Delhi libraries : Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963 : 32-36.
2948

MITTAL, S.R. and NIRMAL SEHGAL
"Delhi libraries : National Fundamental Education Centre Library." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 124-132.
2949

MITTAL, S.R. and A.S. TAYAL
"Survey of libraries in Delhi." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 24-29.
2950

MUKERJEE, A.K.
"Delhi libraries : National Council of Educational Research and Training Library." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966 : 168-197.
2951

SHARMA, SHURTI PARKASH
Parliament Library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 113p. PUD
2952

TAYAL, A.S. and S.R. MITTAL
"Survey of libraries in Delhi." *Lib. Her.* 4(1) Apr 1961 : 31-33.
2953

DLA in 1960 set up a sub-committee consisting of Mittal and Tayal to undertake this Survey.

027.0546 Libraries in Kashmir

WALI, M.L. and R.K. KAUL
"Library development in Kashmir." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 298-308.
2954

027.05479 Libraries in Bombay

WAKNIS, T.D.
"Libraries in Bombay city." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961 : 138-142.
2955

WAKNIS, T.D.
"Libraries in Bombay State." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 105-108.
2956

027.05479[1] Libraries in Baroda

DUTTA, N.M.
Baroda and its libraries. 1928.
2957

027.05482 Libraries in Madras

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Library development in Madras state." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968 : 42-47.
2958

Presidential address delivered at the 38th Annual Meeting of the Madras Library Association.

027.05487[1] Libraries in Andhra Pradesh

"SALAR JUNG Library : Speaking of libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957 : 17-18.
2959

VENKATAPPAIAH, V.
Andhra Pradesh : A land of libraries. B 25-30.
2960

VENKATAPPAIAH, V.
"Libraries and the library movement in Andhra Pradesh; from early times up to 1914." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 : 154-161.
2961

027.055 Libraries in Iran

SHARIFY, NASSER
"Library development in Iran." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961 : 115-116.
2962

TUTEJA, T.C.
"Libraries in Iran." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967 : 248-252.
2963

027.0581 Libraries in Afghanistan

SOHAN SINGH
"Libraries in Afghanistan." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967 : 171-173.
2964

027.071 Libraries in Canada

LETTS, A.
"Canadian library development." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 72-74.
2965

027.073 Libraries in U.S.A.

BANERJEA, P.K.
"American libraries as viewed by an Indian librarian." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957 : 59-64.
2966

DAS GUPTA, S.
"American libraries—some impressions." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(3) Sept 1956 : 91-104.
2967

DELTON, JACK
"Library organization in the United States." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 74-75.
2968

027.4 Public libraries, urban, town, village libraries

ANIS KHURSHID
Public library and the development of its purpose. G 434-440.
2969

ASHOK KUMAR
Public relations in public libraries. LSD
2970

Bashiruddin, S.
"Role of public libraries." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961 : 167-172.
2971

Binwal, J.C.
Comparative study of the public library system of U.K. and U.S.A. from 1945. LSD
2972

Chopra, Kanta
An ideal modern public library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 101p. PUD
2973

Deswal, Umed Singh
Modern public library: Planning. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 48p. PUD
2974

Dham, A.L.
Public library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 33p. PUD
2975

Ganapathy, K.P.
"Public library in a changing society." *Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept 1965 : 65-72.
2976

Heyman, Juliane M.
"Asia Foundation libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957 : 213-216.
2977

Institute of Library Science, Delhi
The public library and national development. Delhi, Delhi University, 1959.
2978

Krishnaswami Ayyar, C.V.
On public libraries. GC 77-81.
2979

McColvin, Lionel R.
"Principles for public library development." *Indian Libn* 13(2) Sept 1958 : 43-49.
2980

Menon, C. Gopala
Public libraries. GC 114-115.
2981

MITTAL, S.R.

Organising a village library : A guide book for social education workers and village librarians. New Delhi, N.C.E.R.T., National Fundamental Education Centre, 1964. 27p. Re 0.40
2982

It is no. 1 of the 'Social Education guide book' series. Deals with setting up a library in the village, its acquisition organization of reading and materials, circulation and service.

MUKHOPADHYAY, R.K.

Public library; its utility and aim. Calcutta, General Printers and Publishers, 1960. 63p. Rs. 3.00
2983

NAGABHUSHANAM, P.

Reading rooms. 1951. (Andhradesa Library Association). 69p.
2984

NARASIMHA SASTRY, S.V.

Public libraries at home and abroad. 1919. (Andhradesa Library Association, English series, 1). 69p.
2985

PATHAK, H.H.

Standards of public library service in U.S.A., U.K. and India since II World War. LSD
2986

RAGHUNATHAN, N.

A plea for a people library. GC 69-72.
2987

RAMANAYYA, IYYANKI VENKATA

"Role of the public library in adult literacy work." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967 : 174-177.
2988

RAMASWAMI AYYAR, S.

The library movement in relation to rural reconstruction. GC 111-113.
2989

RAMASWAMI SASTRI, K.S.

Rural library as the main basis of rural reconstruction. GC 46-49.
2990

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Free book service for all : An international survey. Edited by S.R. Ranganathan, A. Neelameghan and A.K. Gupta. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1968. 464p.
2991

Surveys public library provisions in 137 countries the world over and in each of the fifteen constituent states of the Indian Union. Published for the Mysore Library Association.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Rural library service in the West. GC 122-124.
2992

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
A typical municipal library of the West. GC 143-146.
2993

ROY, MONORANJAN
"Role of village extension library in the adoption of agricultural practices." *ILA Bull*. 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 188-190.
2994

SACHDEVA, BHAGWAN DAS
Public library services to business and industry. LSD
2995

SAINY, AMAR SINGH
Rural libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 43p. PUD
2996

SASTRY, S.V. NARSIMHA
Public libraries at home and abroad, with special reference to Andhradesa. 1919. (Andhradesa Library Association). 69p.
2997

SIVARAJA PILLAI, K.N.
Village libraries. GC 136-137.
2998

SOM PARKASH
Rural library service. LSD
2999

SRIVASTAVA, R.R.
"Rural libraries and their problems." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955 : 60-61.
3000

SUGRA BEGUM, R.
"City library system." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 309-318.
3001

SUGRA BEGUM, R.
"Rural library system." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 319-334.
3002

TANDON, VEENA
Extension work in public libraries. LSD
3003

VISWANATHAN, C.G.
Public library operations and services; a short manual. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967. 294p. Rs. 12.00
3004

Library routines in a public library are discussed.

WAKNIS, T.D.
"Free public libraries." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956: 174-176.
3005

Text of the talk at the 'Symposium on public libraries' organised by the Trustees of the J.N. Patit Institute.

027.442 Public Libraries in England
027.442[1] Liverpool Public Libraries

GEHANI, T.G.
"Liverpool Public Libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968 : 32-35.
3006

027.4421 Public Libraries in London
027.4421[1] India Office Library

AQIL AHMED
"India Office Library." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955 : 74-77.
3007

GEHANI, T.G.
"India Office Library: Some reflections." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan 1964 : 217-225.
3008

JAIN, T.C.
"India Office Library." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1963 : 140-145.
3009

SUTTON, S.C.
Guide to the India Office Library, with a note on the India Office records. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1967: 122p. 27s. 6d.
3010

Unfolds the resources of the India Office Library.

027.443 Public Libraries in Germany

027.443087 Public Libraries in German Federal Republic

GELDERBLOM, G.
"Development of public libraries in the German Federal Republic." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Mar 1956 : 16-21.
3011

027.447 Public Libraries in U.S.S.R.

SHARMA, U.D.
"Public library system of U.S.S.R." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962 : 21-27.
3012

Explains what Russians understand by a public library. Public libraries are known as mass libraries there. Discusses various types of the mass libraries : Mass libraries for adults, mass libraries for young readers, rural libraries, collective farm libraries and trade union libraries. Briefly mentions about the structure of the library system in the U.S.S.R.

027.44731 Public Libraries in Moscow

027.44731[1] Lenin State Library

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.
"The Lenin State Library, Moscow." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970 : 171-173.
3013

027.44745 Public Libraries in Leningrad

027.44745[1] Saltykov-Shchedrin Public Library

BARASHENKOV, V.
"The Saltykov-Shchedrin State Public Library in Leningrad." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970 : 47-49.
3014

027.4485 Public Libraries in Sweden

HEINTZE, INGEBORG
"Malmo Stadsbibliotek and some features of its educational program." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955: 21-26.
3015

HJELMQVIST, BENGT
"Public libraries in Sweden." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 68-69.
3016

027.4492 Public Libraries in the Netherlands

027.4492[1] The Royal Library, The Hague

BRUMMEL, L.
"The Royal Library at the Hague." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960: 188-191.
3017

027.45 Public Libraries in Asia

AZAD, ABUL KALAM
Inaugural address to the Unesco Seminar on Development of Public libraries in Asia, New Delhi, 6 Oct 1955. Delhi, Publications Division, 1956. 15p.
3018

"UNESCO International Seminar on Public Library Development in Asia." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 93-96.
3019

"UNESCO Seminar on the Development of Public Libraries in Asia, Delhi, India, 6-26 Oct 1955: Brief report." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 97-100.
3020

UNESCO SEMINAR ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN ASIA, DELHI, 6th-26th OCT 1955
"Extracts from the inaugural address of Maulana Abul Kalam Azad and recommendations." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 109.
3021

027.454 Public Libraries in India

BHAGIRATH LAL
Organisation and administration of public libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 125p. PUD
3022

BHARGAVA, G.D.
"Public libraries in India : A review." *Indian Libn* 18(3) Dec 1963 : 144-150.
3023

BHATIA, S.R.
The development of public libraries in India. (In Sewell : Five

year's work in librarianship, 1961-1965. London, Library Association, 1968. p. 316-320.)

3024

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Future of Public library movement in India". *ILA Bull.* 1(3-4) Dec 1965 : 44-49.

3025

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Public library development during the Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965: 27-56.

3026

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Report of the Advisory Committee for Libraries, 1959 and the future of public library service in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(2) June 1964: 83-94.

3027

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Trends and progress of public library development in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(3) Sept 1962: 118-124.

3028

DATTA, B.K.
Public library development. I 39-40.

3029

INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATON. ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR LIBRARIES
Report. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1969. 141p. Rs. 4.50

3030

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI
Survey of Public library services in India. Delhi, I.L.A., 1965. 66p.

3031

KALIA, D.R.
Public libraries in India. D 33-37.

3032

KALRA, PREM NATH
"Role of a village library in developing India." *Indian Libn* 24(1) June 1969: 12-13.

3033

KAULA, P.N.
"An evaluation of public library service in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 : 108-121.

3034

KESAVAN, B.S.
"Comments on the public library development plan for Fourth Plan period as envisaged by Dr S.R. Ranganathan in his publication dated 1964 (Dec) No. 4 volume I of Library Science with a slant to documentation." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965: 73-76.
3035

NARASIMHA, S.V.
Public library movement in India. GC 31-34.
3036

PATNAIK, P.S.
"Public library provision in the Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965: 67-72.
3037

VISWANATHAN, C.G.
An introduction to public library organisation with special reference to India. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1961. 201p. Rs. 9.50
3038

Interprets the latest policies and practices of the West in term of Indian experience and national and local situations.

WAKNIS, T.D.
"Public libraries in India (Janta Libraries"). *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 101-105.
3039

027.454142 Public Libraries in West Bengal

HAZRA, S.K.
"Public library services in West Bengal." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 181-185.
3040

027.45425 Public Libraries in U.P.

TRIPATHI, A.P.
"Public library service in U.P." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) July 1962 : 123-126.
3041

027.45425[1] Khuda Bakhsh Oriental Public Library, Lucknow

KHUDA BAKHSH Oriental Public Library. D 117-121.
3042

027.45445 Public Libraries in Madhya Pradesh

SENGAR, H.S.
Public library service in Madhya Pradesh. LSD
3043

027.45445[1] Public Libraries in Indore

MOGHE, V.S.
Public libraries of Indore. A 67-69.
3044

STATISTICAL information of public libraries [of Indore]. A72.
3045

027.4545 Public Libraries in Punjab

DHAWAN, SURAJ PARKASH
Public library system in Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 31p. PUD
3046

HAKAM SINGH
"Punjab Public Library: A critical resume." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962: 13-21.
3047

Critically examines the provisions of the Punjab Public Library as they appear today.

JARNAIL SINGH
Administration of pubic libraries in Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 25p. PUD
3048

KHOSLA, KEWAL KUMAR
Central State Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. PUD
3049

TREHAN, G.L.
Modern public library movement and library legislation for Punjab. Chandigarh, the author, 1967. 46p. Rs. 4.00
3050

Deals with the history of modern public library movement and discusses the need for a public library system and library legislation in the Punjab.

027.45456 Public Libraries in Delhi

027.45456[1] Delhi Public Library

CHAUHAN, R.P.S.
"The history of the Delhi Public Library." *Libra* 7, 1970: 27-29.
3051

DELHI LIBRARY BOARD

Delhi Public Library inaugurated by Hon'ble Pandit Jawahar Lal Nehru, Prime Minister of India, on Saturday, the Oct 27, 1951. Delhi, the author [n.d.]

3052

DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

Annual reports. Delhi, Delhi Library Board.
For 1959-60. 8p.
For 1961-62. 17p.

3053

DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

Asia's busiest public library. Delhi, the author [n.d.] 9p.

3054

DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

First five years of...Delhi, the author, 1956. 41p.

3055

DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

Statistical data : 1951-52 to 1963-64. Delhi, Delhi Library Board [n.d.] 37p.

3056

GARDNER, FRANK M.

"Asia and the modern public library." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956 : 13-24.

3057

GARDNER, FRANK M.

The Delhi Public Library : An evaluation report. Paris, UNESCO, 1957. 94p. Rs. 5.00

3058

HUSSAIN, M.S.

Delhi Public Library : A critical analysis and interpretation. LSD

3059

KALIA, D.R.

"Delhi Public Library in action." *Indian Libn* 11(2) Sept 1956: 58-62.

3060

SOOD, SHANTI DEVI

Delhi Public Library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 93p. PUD

3061

TANDON, M.M.L.
"Delhi Public Library—A pilot project." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar 1961 : 167-171.
3062

027.45471 Public Libraries in Pakistan

027.45471[1] Liaquat Hall Library

BEGG, M. NEMUTULLAH
"Liaquat Hall Library." *Indian Libn* 11(1) June 1956 : 20-21.
3063

027.45479 Public Libraries of Bombay

"J.N. PETIT Institute, Bombay: Centenary celebrations (1856-1956)." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956 : 171-173.
3064

PANDYA, N.I.
"Munshi Saraswari Mandir Granthagar." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 219-220.
3065

027.45479[1] Public Libraries in Baroda

NAGAR, M.L.
Public library movement in Baroda, 1901-1949. Columbia, International Library Centre, 1969. 371p. $18.00
3066

027.4548 Public Libraries in Southern India

027.4548[1] Public Libraries in Alamuru area

VENKATASUBBAIYA, V.
Village libraries in Alamuru area. GC 125-126.
3067

027.45482 Public Libraries in Madras

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Madras city library system." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 91-92.
3068

THILLAINAYAGAM, V.
Connemara Public Library. D 111-116.
3069

027.45487 Public Libraries in Mysore

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"The public library system and the cultivation of human resources." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967 : 209-216.

3070

Discusses the public libraries with particular reference to the public library movement in Mysore State.

027.45487[1] Public Libraries in Andhra Pradesh

ANDHRA PRADESH SEMINAR ON THE ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES, HYDERABAD, 1962

Findings, *ed.* by S.R. Ranganathan. Hyderabad, Govt. Print., 1965. 85p.

3071

REDDY, K. RAGHAVA

Public libraries in Andhra Pradesh. B 41-43.

3072

VENKATAPPAIAH, V.

"Andhra Pradesh: A land of 7000 public libraries." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 131-135.

3073

027.46 Public Libraries in Africa

EVANS, EVELYN J.A.

"Public library distribution techniques in Africa." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 62-67.

3074

027.473 Public Libraries in United States of America

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Some impressions on the part played by American public libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957 : 197-202.

3075

027.47472 Public Libraries in New York

027.47472[1] John Crerer Library

MUKHERJEE, ASOK KUMAR

"John Crerer Library." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(3) Sept 1958 : 60-64.

3076

027.4914 Public Libraries in the Philippines

VELASCO, SEVERINO I.
"Public libraries in the Philippines." *Indian Libn* 11(1) June 1956: 11-19.
3077

027.5 Government Libraries

BHARGAV, S.M.S.
Role of government departmental libraries of other governmental and quasi-governmental agencies in support of scientific research. LSD
3078

CHAKRAVARTY, ANANT KUMAR
"Government library; its administration and function with special reference to the West Bengal Secretariat Library." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec 1968 : 269-278.
3079

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C. and B.L. BHARADWAJA
Departmental libraries in Central Government. D 63-66.
3080

027.51 International Libraries

BREYCHA-VAUTHIER, A.C.
International libraries and their problems. C 102-107.
3081

BREYCHA-VAUTHIER, A.C.
Role of the United Nations libraries in the world of librarianship. G 488-491.
3082

HORTON, MARION
"International youth library." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954 : 238-244.
3083

027.52 National Libraries

ABIDI, S.A.H.
"The concept of national library." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(2) June 1969: 43-48.
3084

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA
"National libraries; their scope, structure and functions." *Indian Libn* 20(4) Mar 1966: 173-180.
3085

MOHINDER SINGH
National libraries of U.K., U.S.A., U.S.S.R. and France: An evaluation. LSD

3086

027.5242 National Libraries of England
027.524212 British Museum

"THE BRITISH MUSEUM moves ahead." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar 1961 : 183-188.

3087

027.524212[1] National Central Library, London

GIBB, I.P. and J.S. DAVEY
"The National Central Library, London." *Indian Libn* 23(4) Mar 1969 : 213-231.

3088

027.5247 National Libraries of U.S.S.R.
027.524731 Lenin State Library

"LENIN State Library of the USSR." *Indian Libn* 11(4) Mar 1957 : 160-162.

3089

027.5254 National Libraries of India

BANERJEE, B.N.
"National Central Science Library." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 26-28.

3090

KAULA, P.N.
"National institutions of India and their libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 278-283.

3091

KETKAR, N.M.
"A national library : Some thoughts." *Lib. Her.* 7(1) Apr 1964 : 6-16.

3092

KUMAR, I.R.
"National defence services library." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969 : 40-42.

3093

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.
"National Central Science Library." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962: 29-32.

3094

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

National Central Sciences Library. H 554-556.

3095

SENGUPTA, A.B.

Some libraries of national importance (National Library of India). D 103-109.

3096

027.5254142 National Library, Calcutta

KAULA, P.N.

"National library." *Lib. Her*. 4(2) July 1961 : 67-72.

3097

Review of B.S. Kesavan's *India's National Library*.

KESAVAN, B.S.

India's National Library. Calcutta, National Library, 1961. 300p. Rs. 10.00

3098

Gives the history of the National Library, Calcutta, from its very inception.

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Annual reports for 1951-52, 1952-53 and 1953-54. Calcutta, the author, 1956. 29p.

3099

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Annual reports for 1954-55 and 1955-56. Calcutta, the author, 1958. 28p.

3100

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Annual reports for 1956-57 and 1957-58. Calcutta, the author, 1959. 26p.

3101

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Annual report for 1958-59. Calcutta, the author, 1962. 23p.

3102

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Annual report. Calcutta, the author :
For 1959-60. 1962. 26p.
For 1960-61. 1963. 25p.

3103

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA
Golden Jubilee souvenir. Calcutta, National Library, 1953. 54p.
3104

Held on Sunday, 1st February, 1953.

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
"Importance of India's National Library." *Indian Libn* 11(2) Sept 1956: 47-51.
3105

WAKNIS, T.D.
"The national library." *Indian Libn* 24(2) Sept 1969: 78-79.
3106

Deals with the Indian National Library, Calcutta.

027.525694 National Libraries of Israel

WORMANN, C.
The Jewish National and University Library in Jerusalem since the establishment of the State of Israel. C 116-117.
3107

027.527 National Libraries of North America

027.5271 National Library of Canada

SYLVESTRE, GUY
"The national library of Canada." *Indian Libn* 23(4) Mar 1969: 232-237.
3108

027.52747 Dag Hammarskjold Library

GROESBECK, JOSEPH
"The Dag Hammarskjold Library." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 221-224.
3109

027.52753 Library of Congress

"LIBRARY of Congress." *Indian Libn* 23(4) Mar 1969: 238-251.
3110

RAJAN, T.N.
"South Asia section of the Library of Congress." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Dec 1958: 138-144.
3111

027.6 Libraries for Special Groups

BHARGAVA, G.D.

"Libraries and children welfare." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961: 133-137.
3112

EDWARDS, MARGARET A.

"Service to young adults at the Enoch Pratt Free Library." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 56-59.
3113

027.625 Children's Libraries

GUPTA, SANTOSH

Ideal children library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 106p. PUD
3114

MAHENDRU, MADAN LAL

Children libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 31p. PUD
3115

RYAN, PATRICIA

"A library children love." *Indian Libn* 11(3) Dec 1956: 109-110.
3116

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

Children and the libraries. I 37-38.
3117

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Children's libraries; their importance to nations. 1962. 3p.
3118

SINHA, UMA

"The children's library; its services to the community." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955 : 115-118.
3119

SOHAN SINGH

Manual of library service for children for use in Indian libraries. Lahore, the author, 1941. 237+136p.
3120

ZACCHUES, DOROTHY

Trends in children libraries in U. K. and U.S.A. LSD
3121

027.644 Marine and Ship Libraries

KILDAL, ARNI
Books for Norwegian seamen. G 401-407.
3122

027.65 Government Agency Libraries

CRAWFORD, JOHN C.
"American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi and Accession list—India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965: 197-202.
3123

KULKARNI, D.N.
"Nature and role of contact libraries with special reference to India." *Lib. Her.* 4(2) July 1961: 52-56.
3124

SHARMA, B.D.
Foreign mission information service libraries in India. LSD
3125

SUBRAHMANYAN, M.
"The British Council Libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968: 5-7.
3126

Gives the organization, purpose, working and accomplishment of the British Council libraries in India.

027.67 Religious Organization Libraries

BISWAS, A.K.
"Libraries in Budhist monasteries." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 104-108.
3127

027.7 College and University Libraries, Academic Libraries

ARORA, MEHINDER KUMAR
Students use of school and college libraries in Chandigarh : A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 101p. PUD
3128

BOSE, P.C.
"School and college libraries in the evolution of education in modern India." *ILA Bull.* 1(2) June 1965: 12-32.
3129

DESHPANDE, K.S.
Libraries in the colleges affiliated to the Karnatak University: A broad survey. Dharwar, Karnatak University, 1960. 14p.
3130

Reprinted from the *Journal of the Karnatak University: Humanities* of June 1960.

DURAIRAJAN, V.
"Divisional pattern of organisation in academic libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(3) Sept 1967: 180-193.
3131

DURAIRAJAN, V.
Evolution and development of divisional pattern in academic libraries. LSD
3132

HEILIGER, EDWARD
"Undergraduate libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957 : 53-57.
3133

INDIA. UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION
Development of library facilities in universities and colleges. New Delhi, the author, 1968. 52p.
3134

INDIA. UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION. LIBRARY COMMITTEE
University and college libraries. New Delhi, the author, 1965. 228p. Rs. 7.00
3135

Report of the Library Committee of the U.G.C. and the proceedings of the Seminar on 'From publisher to reader' held on March 4-7, 1959.

IYENGAR, T.K.S.
"Planning for a public service department in a large college library or decentralized university library." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 82-89.
3136

JAIN, H.C.
"Achievements of academic libraries in India : A decennial review." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 172-180.
3137

KAUL, R.N.
"Academic libraries and the teaching of librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968; 193-199.
3138

KUMAR, B.K.
"The state of academic libraries in developing countries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969 : 219-223.
3139

MALATHI, N.
The academic library : The bridge between faculty and students. B 19-20.
3140

OM PARKASH
"Academic libraries in India: Problems and prospects." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 68-71.
3141

PRASHER, RAM GOPAL
Personnel problems of college and university libraries and some suggestions. LSD
3142

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Academic library system : Fourth plan period." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(4) Dec 1965 : 293-347.
3143

SARDANA, J.L.
"University and college libraries during the Fourth plan (1966-1971)." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966 : 53-60.
3144

SARDANA, J.L.
University and college libraries during the Fourth plan (1966-1971). *Z* 124-131.
3145

SEMINAR ON LIBRARY IN COLLEGE INSTRUCTIONS, LUDHIANA, 1962
Academic libraries : Papers and summary proceedings, ed. by Hakam Singh. Chandigarh, P.L.A., 1963. 93p.
3146

SEMINAR ON WORKFLOW IN UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES
Findings . . . Delhi, U.G.C., 1959. 13p.
3147

SHARMA, CHAUDHRI RAM
Centralization *versus* decentralization in college and university libraries. LSD
3148

027.71 College Libraries

ARAVAMUDA, A.

College libraries. GC 116-119.

3149

GOIL, N.K.

"College library." *Lib. Her*. 5(1) Apr 1962: 6-12.

3150

Paper submitted to the 'Seminar on Library in College instructions' organized by the Punjab Library Association at Ludhiana on April 21-22, 1962.

GRIDHANI, BHAGWAN B.

"The role of a librarian in the college education." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961 : 150-151.

3151

ISSAC, K.A.

My ideal college library. C 139-144.

3152

JAGDISH RAM

College library organization and administration. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 35p. PUD

3153

KAPOOR, SAT BACHAN PARKASH

Working of a college library in Chandigarh. Chandigarh, P.U. [n.d.]

3154

KAUL, B.K.

"College library and instruction." *Her. Lib. Sci*. 8(3) July 1969 : 203-208.

3155

"PUNJAB Library Association Seminar on Library in College instruction." *Lib. Her*. 5(1) Apr 1962: 44-49.

3156

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Norms for college library (In Seminar of College Librarians in Rajasthan. Jaipur, May 8-11, 1965. *Proceedings*. Jaipur, Rajasthan University Library, 1965. p. 14-23.)

3157

027.7154 College Libraries in India

Das Gupta, R.K.

"Aspects of college library system in India: Pitfalls and remedies." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 206-213.

3158

Goil, N.K.

College libraries in India—needed a policy for development. New Delhi, Delhi Library Association [n.d.] 400p. Rs. 20.00

3159

Goil, N.K.

"College libraries in India: Needed a policy for development." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966: 198-237.

3160

Goil, N.K.

"College libraries in India : Suggestions for management/ administrative structure." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968: 199-210.

3161

Mukherjee, A.K.

"Library facilities in training colleges of India." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965 : 54-68.

3162

Sardana, J.L.

College libraries in India. D 45-49.

3163

Seminar of College Librarians in Rajasthan, Jaipur, 8th-11th May 1965

Proceedings. Jaipur, Rajasthan University Library, 1965. 110p.

3164

Ed. by N.N. Gidwani. Contains the papers discussed at the Seminar. The text section includes the recommendations. Besides six appendices and a list of participants, a directory of academic libraries in the State has been given. Inaugural and presidential addresses have been given separately.

Seminar of College Librarians in Rajasthan, Jaipur, 8th-10th Jan 1967

Report. Jaipur, University of Rajasthan, 1967. 148p. Rs. 7.50

3165

SHARMA, C.L.

"A brief overview of the 'Seminar of College Librarians in Rajasthan', Jan 8-10, 1967." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967 : 191-199.

3166

TREHAN, G.L.

Administration and organization of college libraries in India. Delhi, Sterling Publishers, 1969. 252p. Rs. 25.00

3167

Discusses the planning, organization and administration, reading room evaluation, open shelf system, technical services and public services of a college library in India. Also includes chapters on mechanics of reading and training in the use of books.

VENKATACHALAPPA, M.

"College library system : Fourth plan period." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(4) Dec 1965: 356-365.

3168

VIJAY PAL SINGH

College libraries of Punjab : A survey of personnel service conditions and their collections. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 88p. PUD

3169

027.7154[1] College Libraries in Delhi

KAUL, B.K.

Examination of current practices in Delhi college libraries and suggestions for improvement. LSD

3170

027.7154[1] College Libraries in Madhya Pradesh

INFORMATION regarding college libraries of Indore and Mhow. A 73.

3171

Gives statistics too.

LONKAR, M.D.

College libraries of Indore. A 70-71.

3172

027.715482 College Libraries in Madras

027.715482[1] Miller Library, Christian College

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Miller library on the march." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan 1964: 197-207.
3173

027.72 University Libraries

BANERJEA, B.N.

"The role of the university library in teaching and research." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(3) Sept 1963: 108-115.
3174

BHAGAWAT SINGH

Administrative set up of a university library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 107p. PUD
3175

BHALLA, DHANWANT SINGH

Departmental libraries in a university. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 158p. PUD
3176

DATTA, B.K.

"University libraries and their problems." *Indian Libn* 13(1) June 1968: 19-20.
3177

DHILLON, GURDIP SINGH

Reference department of a university library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 53p. PUD
3178

DOWNS, ROBERT B.

The future of university libraries. G 451-456.
3179

GANDHI, HAR PRAKASH LAL

Pattern of administrative organization of university libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 29p. PUD
3180

KETKAR, N.M.

"A university and its library: Some observations." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 135-148.
3181

KUMBHAR, M.R.
Current trends of administration, organization and functions of the university library. LSD
3182

RAMACHANDRA, H.R.
"Place of university library in the promotion of research and scholarship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) July 1962: 117-123.
3183

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Productivity and partnership in university education." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968: 1-18.
3184

Discusses the role of libraries and librarians in furthering the cause of education in the universities.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"University library then and now." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 61-69.
3185

SUBRAMANIAM, D.
Ideal of university education. G 443-450.
3186

027.7252 University Libraries in Japan

ARIYAMA, TAKASHI
"University libraries in Japan." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 181-184.
3187

027.7254 University Libraries in India

AFROZE FATHIMA
"University library system : Fourth plan period." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(4) Dec 1965: 348-356.
3188

BANERJEA, P.K.
"Reflections on the university libraries of India." *Indian Libn* 19(1) June 1964: 23-27.
3189

BANERJEA, P.K.
"Some aspects of planning the university library in India." *Indian Libn* 12(4) Mar 1958: 240-247.
3190

BASHIRUDDIN, S.

University libraries since independence. D 39-44.

3191

BHANDARI, PREM PARKASH

Ideal university library in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 103p. PUD

3192

BHARGAVA, G.D.

"University libraries and the educational set-up of India." *Indian Libn* 14(3) Dec 1959 : 113-117.

3193

DAS GUPTA, R.K.

"Some problems of university libraries in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec 1962: 160-161.

3194

DATTA, B.K.

An ancient Indian university library. G 457-460.

3195

DATTA, B.K.

"University libraries of Eastern India." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Apr 1966: 105-116.

3196

GIDWANI, N.N.

The Indian university library : Problems and prospects. ZI 1-19.

3197

GIDWANI, N.N.

"The University Grants Commission and the university libraries." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1965: 103-104.

3198

GOIL, N.K.

"University libraries development—needed a policy for development grants." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 163-172.

3199

GUPTA, R.K.

"The emerging pattern of administrative organization of university libraries with special reference to Indian conditions." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(2) June 1967: 136-141.

3200

MEHTA, H.C.
Role and qualities of university librarians in India. *Z* 154-157.
3201

MEHTA, H.C.
The U.G.C. and the university libraries. *ZI* 103-104.
3202

MOOKERJEE, S.
"University libraries of India." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(4) Dec 1960 : 148-154.
3203

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
"Wheat loan educational exchange programme in India and the Indian university libraries." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963 : 96-102.
3204

SAXENA, R.S.
Suggestions for improvements in university library service. *ZI* 20-23.
3205

SEMINAR OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS IN INDIA, 1ST, JAIPUR, 16th-19th Nov 1966
Proceedings. Jaipur, University of Rajasthan, 1967. 4v. Rs. 25.00
3206

28 delegates from the university libraries and the libraries deemed as universities participated in the Seminar which was jointly sponsored by the UGC and the Rajasthan University. There were in all nine sessions, and 39 papers were read and about hundred points were debated.

SEMINAR OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS IN INDIA, 1ST, JAIPUR, 16th-19th Nov 1966
"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967: 41-44.
3207

SEMINAR OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS IN INDIA, 1ST, JAIPUR, 16th-19th Nov 1966
"Recommendations." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 168-170.
3208

SHAH, K.L.
The place and role of the library in the Indian university and how it can play a more effective role in our educational endeavour. *ZI* 24-27.
3209

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN
Origin, development and problems of university libraries in India: A background paper. *ZI* 105-122.
3210

SHARMA, O.P.
"History of development of the university libraries in India : An appraisal." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964: 128-144.
3211

SHUKLA, C.P.
"The library committee and the librarian in the Indian universities." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 108-117.
3212

SOOD, KRISHNA
Need of departmental libraries in Indian universities. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 183p. PUD
3213

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.
"On university librarianship in India." *Indian Libn* 18(1) June 1963: 5-8.
3214

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.
"Role of university libraries in India today." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 70-77.
3215

VERMA, DALIP SINGH
University libraries in India : History. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 104p. PUD
3216

VIJAY KUMAR
Organization and administration of university libraries in India: Problems and solutions. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 124p. PUD
3217

"WORKSHOP on immediate problems of university and research libraries." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962 : 39-40.
3218

027.7254[1] Patna University Library

SINHA, I.N.

"The Patna University Library." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955: 39-41.

3219

027.7254[1] Calcutta University Library

BOSE, P.C.

"An account of the origin and development of the Calcutta University Library." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957: 19-26.

3220

BOSE, P.C.

"The story of a century old university library." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 118-134.

3221

Traces the history of the Calcutta University Library.

027.7254[1] Allahabad University Library

ADHIKARI, P.S.

"A brief history of the Allahabad University Library." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 117-119.

3222

027.7254[1] Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi

KAULA, P.N.

Use your library : A guide to the Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Library. Varanasi, Banaras Hindu University Library, 1966. 31p.

3223

Gives information regarding the location of the library, its various collections and their organization. Also provides a list of selected subjects with Colon class numbers arranged in a classified sequence as well as in an alphabetic sequence for the guidance of the readers. The rules of the library have also been given separately.

027.7254[1] Roorkee University Library

SAXENA, R.S.

Know your library : A guide to library users. Roorkee, Hafiz Mohammad Ibrahim Library, University of Roorkee, 1963. 47p.

3224

A guide to introduce the readers to the library, its collection, arrangement of the materials, techniques and rules, etc. Gives a plan of the library in the end.

027.7254[1] Panjab University Library, Chandigarh

PANJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH
Know your library. Chandigarh, the author [n.d.] 16p.
3225

A guide to the Panjab University Library, Chandigarh.

SHAKUNTLA DEVI
A history of the Panjab University Library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 104p. PUD
3226

027.7254[1] Panjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana

LAL, S.S.
"Punjab University Extension Library on the march." *Indian Libn* 22(3) Dec 1967: 138-142.
3227

Discusses the administration, finance, staff, building, book collection and bibliographical services of the P.U. Extension Library.

SURAJ BHAN
Welcome address [read at the] inauguration of the Panjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana, by Dr V.V. Giri [on] Feb 3, 1968. 9p.
3228

027.7254[1] Delhi University Library

"CARL WHITE Report." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(3) Sept 1965 : 119-128.
3229

Review of the Carl White's report.

"IMAGE of a university library : Review article." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966 : 238-245.
3230

Review of Carl M. White's *Survey of the University of Delhi Library.*

KAULA, P.N.
"Reflection on Carl White report." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967 : 27-33.
3231

Critically examines and analyses the recommendations of Dr Carl White's report *Survey of the University of Delhi Library.*

MEHTA, H.C.

"White report and university libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar 1967: 195-198.

3232

States that the report of White has exposed the shortcomings of the University of Delhi Library. Adds that the recommendations of this report were accepted sometime years before this report by the M.S. University for its library.

WHITE, CARL M.

"Footnote to a Survey of the University of Delhi Library." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967 : 33-39.

3233

Elucidates important points of his report *Survey of the University of Delhi Library* against the criticism of Kaula.

WHITE, CARL M.

A Survey of the University of Delhi Library. Delhi, University of Delhi, 1965. 184p.

3234

Reviews the conditions favourable to the success of the Delhi University Library. Examines its book collections, administration and services and financial requirements. Includes a chapter on library cooperation. Summary of recommendations is given at the end.

027.7254[1] Indore University Library

WADIKAR, A.L.

Indore University Library. A 63-66.

3235

027.7254[1] Bombay University Library

MARSHALL, D.N.

"Bombay University Library." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963 : 149-153.

3236

027.7254[1] Sri Venkateswara University Library, Tirupati

NAIDU, R. SREEPATHY

Sri Venkateswara University Library : A decade and a half. B 49-52.

3237

027.7254[1] Karnatak University Library, Dharwar

KARNATAK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, DHARWAR

Your library: Reader's guide to the University Library. 4th ed. Dharwar, Karnatak University Library, 1962. 53p.

3238

A guide to direct the readers to the resources of the library, arrangement of the material with a list of broad subjects and their respective class numbers. Gives rules of the library also.

027.7254[1] Mysore University Library

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDRA

"The Mysore University Library." *Indian Libn* 20(1) June 1965: 23-25.

3239

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDRA

"Mysore University undergraduate library." *Indian Libn* 24(1) June 1969: 21-22.

3240

PATIL, P.K.

"Mysore University Library." *ILA Bull.* 4(1-2) June 1968 : 27-36.

3241

027.7273 University Libraries in U.S.A.

KHANDWALA, VIDYUT K.

"My experience of an American university library." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 76-81.

3242

027.8 School and Church School Libraries

027.82 School Libraries

BANSAL, KUSAM KUMARI

School library organization in U.S.A., U.K. and Newzealand: A comparative study. LSD

3243

COURSE-CUM-SEMINAR ON SCHOOL LIBRARY, ALLAHABAD, 1959

Report. Allahabad, Govt. Central Pedagogical Institute, 1960. 48p.

3244

EDUCATION FORUM (*Educ. Forum*) 1956—
Central Institute of Education, Delhi.
v. 7(2) Apr 1962.
3245

A special issue on school librarianship containing ten articles on different aspects of school libraries. Includes a select bibliography on school libraries also.

GIDWANI, N.N., *comp.*
Manual of school librarianship. Jaipur, Rajasthan University Library, 1965. 242p.
3246

GORDON, CORRIE
The school and the library. GC 138-142.
3247

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDRA
"School libraries today; their problems." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(2) June 1968: 174-177.
3248

INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
School libraries by J. Smeaton. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 26p.
3249

JOB, M.M.
"School libraries." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar 1961: 201-203.
3250

KHURANA, SUDHA
School libraries. Chandigarh, P.U. 1961. 51p.
3251

KOLHATKAR, V.P.
"The school library and its librarian." *Indian Libn* 15(3) Dec 1960: 110-114.
3252

MAGNANAND
School libraries. D 51-55.
3253

MOHANRAJ, V.M.
"School libraries : An educational problem." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 167-171.
3254

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

School library: some practical hints. New Delhi, NCERT, 1965. 48p.

3255

Discusses the planning of a school library and other problems like book selection, classification, cataloguing, open access, reference service, class libraries, making the libraries popular, teaching the use of the library collection and the role of the librarian. Gives pictures and illustrations also.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

School and college libraries. Madras, M.L.A., 1952. 426p.

3256

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

School library work: Syllabus and bibliography. 1936. 36p.

3257

ROY, PRONOTI

"Recent trends in high school libraries abroad and connected study of library services in two higher secondary school libraries in New Delhi." LSD

3258

S.I.T.U. COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, MADRAS

Library as an effective instrument of learning in secondary schools. Madras, S.I.T.U. Pub., 1964. 56p.

3259

SAHAYA, SHYAMNANDAN

"The educator's role in school library service." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 53-55.

3260

"SEMINAR on higher secondary school libraries." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969: 276-285.

3261

TANDON, M.M.L.

"Library service in school and development of reading habits." *Indian Libn* 13(1) June 1958: 6-8.

3262

THIRUMALAIMUTHUSWAMY, A.

What can be done to improve our school libraries ? I 43-47.

3263

THOMAS, M.P.

"Libraries in high school." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962: 162-163.

3264

TREHAN, G.L.

School library service and its future. B 7-11.

3265

VISWANATHAN, C.G.

The high school library; its organization and administration. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1962. 170p. Rs. 7.50

3266

A simple manual for the organization and administration of the school libraries in India.

WAKNIS, T.D.

"Aims of school libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957: 208-211.

3267

WALI, MOTI LAL

"Role of school libraries in modern education." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968: 127-131.

3268

027.8254 School Libraries in India

"ALL INDIA Seminar on school libraries." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962: 40-43.

3269

BANERJEA, P.K.

"Problems of school libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 100-103.

3270

BASU, BIBHUPRASAD

"Development of school libraries during the Fourth Five-year Plan with special reference to West Bangal." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 28-34.

3271

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Development of school libraries during the Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 60-64.

3272

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"School libraries in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(2) June 1959 : 51-56.
3273

CHOLKAR, K.S.
"Development of school libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan with special reference to Maharashtra." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 22-27.
3274

GOIL, N.K.
"Development of school libraries during the Fourth Five-year Plan: Some recommendations." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 35-59.
3275

GOIL, N.K.
"Higher secondary school library—needed a policy for development: Few suggestions for Fourth Plan period." *Lib. Her.* 7(4) Jan 1964: 259-277.
3276

GOVI, PUSPHAVENI
"School library reorganization in Fourth Plan period." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 1-4.
3277

HITHAISHINI, M.V.
"Library system for elementary education: Fourth Plan period." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(4) Dec 1965 : 385-388.
3278

LAKHANPAL, S.K.
"School library service in India." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 199-202.
3279

MAGNANAND and J.D. VAISH
Higher secondary school libraries. Allahabad, Ram Narain Lal Beni Prasad, 1961. 199p. Rs. 6.50
3280

Deals with the organization and administration of the Indian school libraries and discusses their planning and growth also.

MILFORD, HUMPHERY
A library manual for Indian schools. Bombay, Oxford University Press, 1922. 84p.
3281

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"All India seminar on school libraries." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962 : 100-107.

3282

RASIK, BEHARI

Conditions of school libraries in Chandigarh. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 38p. PUD

3283

SHARMA, NARENDRA KUMAR

"School libraries in the Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966 : 15-21.

3284

SHASHIKALA, Y.

Survey of selected secondary school libraries in the Union Territory of Delhi. LSD

3285

SUGRA BEGUM, R.

"Secondary school library system : Fourth Plan period." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(4) Dec 1965: 366-384.

3286

TREHAN, G.L.

Administration and organization of school libraries in India. Jullundur, Sterling Publishers, 1965. 291p. Rs. 15.00

3287

Discusses school library practices, mechanics of reading and stimulation of reading habit, training in the use of books and the library and readers service. Also deals with teacher's important role in library work and use of library resources.

TREHAN, G.L.

"School libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 5-14.

3288

WATKINS, L.T.

Libraries in Indian high schools. 1920 (Bureau of Education, pamphlet, 8) 56p.

3289

027.82595 School Libraries in Malaya

DENTON, PATRICIA H.

"School library problems in Malaya." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966: 144-148.

3290

027.8273 School Libraries in United States of America

HARTZ, FREDERIC R.

"The secondary school library movement in the United States." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968 : 87-100.

3291

028 Reading and Reading Guidance

DAS, S.K.

"Books I remember." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957 : 13-16.

3292

GIDWANI, N.N.

"If this nation is to be wise..." I 41-42.

3293

INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

Reading for pleasure. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 65p.

3294

Proceedings of the National Conference on Reading, 1st, New Delhi, 1957.

JOHN, V.V.

A dialogue on reading. I 67-70.

3295

KRISHAN KUMAR

"User's survey concerning teachers and research scholars in the Department of Chemistry, University of Delhi." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(4) Dec 1968: 175-207.

3296

"LIBRARIES and the use of books." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969: 321.

3297

Discusses the language barriers and suggests the promotion of use of regional languages in books.

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

Bridges of understanding. I 35-36.

3298

SAHAYA, SHYAMNANDAN
"Introducing the young to never failing friend." *Indian Libn* 12(4) Mar 1958 : 254-266.
3299

SUBRAHMANYAM, D.
"Art of reading." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962 : 5-9.
3300

Brings out the importance of reading for continuous self-education. Explains what faulty reading is and gives simple rules for inculcating reading habit.

TREHAN, G.L.
Life long reading programme for developing reading skills. I 49-53.
3301

028[1] Reading Material

BARODIA, NAVIN H.
"Scope of Indian literature and libraries." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 191-192.
3302

BHATKAL, SADANAND G.
"Reading material in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 168-174.
3303

JOSHI, S.B.
"Reading material in Marathi language." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) March 1969 : 62-86.
3304

KETKAR, N.M.
"UNESCO seminar on reading materials." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962: 130-135.
3305

MACHWE, PRABHAKAR
"Reading material in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 163-167.
3306

MALATHI, N.
"The reading materials in Telugu language." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 182-188.
3307

MISRA, B.D.
"Reading material in Indian languages: Some observations." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 46-49.
3308

MUKHERJI, BIYAYANATH
"Problems of reading materials in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 189-190.
3309

TREHAN, G.L.
"Reading material in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969 : 38-45.
3310

VENKATACHARI, P.N.
"A synoptic view of Tamil reading materials: (A) Tamil publishing and reference books." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969: 54-58.
3311

028.074 Book Displays

BRAHMO, SUDHIR
"The centenary book exhibition at the Calcutta University." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957 : 73-75.
3312

DISTRICT STATE LIBRARY, AMBALA
State book festival. Ambala, the author, 1966. 51p.
3313

HARYANA STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY, AMBALA
Children's book festival, 1968. Ambala Cantt., the author, 1968. 42p.
3314

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7TH, DELHI, 1967
"A note on exhibition organized by INSDOC." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968: 12-13.
3315

STATE BOOK FESTIVAL AND LIBRARY CONFERENCE, AMBALA, 1962
[Papers.] Ambala, the author, 1962. 40p.
3316

028.1 Book Reviewing

GHOSH, J.S.
"Indian bibliography of book reviews." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968: 16-20.
3317

PATIL, C.M.
Bibliographic review. Gopalpur, Dharwar, the author, 1969. 45p. Rs. 2.00
3318

028.5 Children's Books

CHILDREN BOOK TRUST, NEW DELHI
Souvenir. New Delhi, the author [n.d.] 82p.
3319

KALIA, D.R.
"Children's literature." *ILA Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1967: 7-12.
3320

KIM, Y.
"Books for children." *Indian Libn* 11(3) Dec 1956: 111-113.
3321

KUNZE, HORST
Books for children and youth in the German Democratic Republic. G 523-527.
3322

LYUBIMOVA, S.
"200 million books for Soviet children." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960 : 68-70.
3323

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
"Children's literature and its place in the library." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 152-174.
3324

SHESHADARI, P.
Report on the Survey of the problems relating to the preservation, production and distribution of literature for children and juveniles reading in the languages of South India. Madras, Southern Languages Book Trust, 1961. 38p. Re 1.00
3325

028.7 Use of Books and Libraries as Sources of Information

KIDD, J.R.
Myths about learning. I 12-15.
3326

VISWANATHAN, C.G.
"Survival and prosperity of a nation: A plea for purposive reading, influenced by libraries and librarians." *Indian Libn* 14(2) Sept 1959 : 73-76.
3327

028.8 Reader Guidance

ATREYA, N.H.
Read faster read better. Bombay, M.M.C. School of Management, 1966. 219p. Rs. 15.00
3328

KLIMETOVA, JIRINA
"Ideas for the popularisation of books." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961 : 28-31.
3329

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.
Some ways for a better reading in school subjects. I 17-24.
3330

028.9 Reading Habits and Tastes of the Community

BERI, KRISHNA CHANDRA
"Hindi reading habits in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 284-288.
3331

CHANDRASEKHARAN, K.
The book habit. GC 102-105.
3332

CHANDRASHEKHAR, S.
Report on South Indian reading habits. Madras, Southern Languages Book Trust [n.d.] 90p. Rs. 2.50
3333

CHAVALIT, MAENMAS
"Public library reading tastes in Thailand." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956: 46-47.
3334

GANDHI, SUNDER DASS
Reading habits of Panjab University students: Survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 81p. PUD
3335

GARDNER, FRANK M.
"What do people read?" *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 72-73.
3336

INDIAN STATISTICAL INSTITUTE, CALCUTTA
Survey of book reader's preference in India. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1961. 39p.
3337

Issued by the Cabinet Secretariat, Govt. of India.

ISENBERG, ARTHUR

A profile of Andhra Book readers. Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh Book Distributors, 1961. 52p.

3338

A questionnaire survey of subscribers to the 'Home Library Plan' of Andhra Pradesh Book Distributors, Secunderabad.

KALIA, D.R.

Reading habits and the role of librarian in the promotion of books. I 31-33.

3339

KALIA, D.R.

"Reading habits and the role of librarian in the promotion of books." *ILA Bull.* 1(3-4) Dec 1965: 41-43.

3340

MOHANRAJ, V.M.

"Some aspects of reading interests of school children." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 54-57.

3341

MONTILLA, LUIS

"Public library reading tastes in the Philippines." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956 : 48-51.

3342

RAJINDER KAUR

Reading habits of the readers of Central State Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 76p. PUD

3343

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Madras' experiment in fostering reading habit. I 9-11.

3344

"READING HABIT : A study." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970 : 48-49.

3345

The Madras Christian College conducted a survey of the reading habits of over 1,400 students and it was published by the *Hindu* of Madras on Dec 5, 1969.

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"Betterment of personality through reading habits." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 106-110.

3346

Southern Languages Book Trust, Madras

A report on the reading habits of women who read in Tamil. Madras, the author, 1961. 26p.

3347

Issued under the auspices of UNESCO.

Srivastava, A.P.

"On reading habit in secondary schools." *Indian Libn* 13(2) Sept 1958: 50-56.

3348

Srivastava, A.P.

"On reading habits in secondary schools." *Lib. Her.* 1(3) Oct 1958: 155-162.

3349

Srivastava, A.P.

Reading performance in higher education. Jaipur, University of Rajasthan, 1964. 59p.

3350

Deals with the Survey conducted at the University of Rajasthan Library to make an assessment of the reading habits of the students, and the factors which affect the reading performances.

Tandon, M.M.L.

Reading interests of the new reading public and juvenile readers in Hindi, consolidated, and ed. by Frank M. Gardner. New Delhi, Ministry of Education, 1961. 60p.

3351

Contents.—1. Reading interests of new reading public and the development of techniques for encouraging the use of reading materials : A study made at the Delhi Public Library.—Pt. 2. Reading interests of juvenile readers in Hindi : A study made at the Delhi Public Library.

Villiyappa, Alakappa

Report on the survey of the reading interests of juveniles in Tamil. Madras, Southern Languages Book Trust [n.d.] 36p. Re 1.00

3352

029 Literary Methods and Labour Savers

029.3 Clippings, Scrapbooks, Files

Kumar, L.C.

"Newspaper-clipping service and research." *Lib. Her.* 7 (2-3) Oct 1964 : 139-151.

3353

029.6 Authorship Techniques

GUIDE for authors in the preparation of manuscripts and illustrations. Delhi, University Pub., 1963. 42p. Rs. 3.00

3354

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

Mechanisation of writing. *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) Apr 1962 : 81-84.

3355

Brings out that the treatment given to the talented writers has not been favourable and, therefore, writing has become a mechanical art instead of a mission in life. Further adds that the authors are following cheap methods to produce a new title. Also examines the methods followed in writing reference and technical books and the ways of preserving the subject matter in them and reader's reaction to them.

PART III

SUBJECTS RELATED

030 Encyclopedias

BANERJEA, P.K.
"The story of the encyclopedia." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960: 58-65.
3356

RAO, P. GANGADHARA
"Encyclopaedias in the South Indian languages." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 41-50.
3357

Deals with the encyclopedias in Tamil, Telugu, Kannada and Malayalam.

SHORES, LOIUS
Encyclopedists beware. G 495-505.
3358

VENKATACHARI, P.N.
"History of Indian lexicography." *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1959 : 15-22.
3359

VENKATACHARI, P.N.
"History of Indian lexicography." *Indian Libn* 14(3) Dec 1959 : 118-123.
3360

VENKATACHARI, P.N.
"History of Indian lexicography." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960: 180-185.
3361

060 Learned institutions

068.54 Learned institutions of India

MOHINDER SINGH, *comp.*
Learned institutions in India : Activities and publications. Ahmedabad, Balgovind Prakashan, 1969. 281p.
3362

Deals with 251 learned societies and scholarly organizations and over 2000 titles published by them. Brief description of the objectives and activities of each organization is given. Also includes indexes to the institutions and publications.

·090 Manuscripts and Rare Books

DIEHI, KATHARINE SMITH

"Search for extant copies of old books will be rewarding." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968: 178-181.

3363

Though the Indian Government and Indian scholars have shown understandable concern for the books and manuscripts in the India Office Library, no attempt has been made to trace the old and forgotten books that may be available in India itself. Now that an American firm has published a new catalogue of the India Office Library, a search could be made with the help of the catalogue for old editions of rare and forgotten books. A beginning could perhaps be made with the libraries—public, personal and institutional—in West Bengal. The rare and old books thus discovered should be housed in the National Library. A search in foreign countries for rare books about India may also prove fruitful.

090.1 Manuscripts

RAJBEE, MAHMOOD

"The problem of manuscripts in India." *Indian Libn* 3(1) June 1968: 56-60.

3364

Brings out the importance of the manuscripts and suggests that these should be preserved by microfilming. The individuals who are in possession of Mss. should surrender the same to the National Archives of India. Also there is a need for union catalogue of the Mss.

RAMA MURTI, K.S.

Manuscripts. B 36-40.

3365

Deals with the scripts and writing materials as used in the ancient India and discusses Mss. also.

652 Writing

652[1] Writing material

BHAGWAN DASS

Writing and printing material from pre-historic period to the

present all over the world : A history. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 113p. PUD
3366

SUBRAMANIYAN, K.
"Writing materials." *Indian Libn* 13(4) Mar 1959: 140-141.
3367

655 Printing, Publishing, Book Binding

PATIL, G.M.
Bibliography technical. Dharwar, Author, 1967. 164p. Rs. 5.00
3368

THOMPSON, LAWRENCE S.
Printing and collections of printing in Kentucky. G 508-514.
3369

655.0261 Standardization

"REPORT of the Committee of Experts for the International Standardization of Statistics relating to book production and periodicals." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962: 140-156.
3370

655.058 Directories

INDIAN Booktrade and Library directory, 1950-51. New Delhi, New Book Society of India, 1951.
3371

NEW India directory of publishers and booksellers. New Delhi, New Book Society of India [n.d.].
3372

655.1 History of printing

PASRIJA, MANOHAR LAL
Illustrative history of printing press. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 111p. PUD
3373

SINDHU, SUKHMANDER SINGH
Invention of printing by movable types. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 95p. PUD
3374

655.154 Printing in India

DATTA, B.K.
"India's contribution to the art of early printing." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962: 160-161.
3375

655.2 Type and typography

NEELAMEGHAN, A.
"Typographical quality and legibility of print and comfort of reading : A review." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68: 271-291.
3376

655.258 Style manuals

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI
Style manual for drafting Indian Standards. New Delhi, ISI, 1949. 14p.
3377

655.4 History of publishing and bookselling

SETHI, MANOHAR
Publishing trade with special reference to India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 88p. PUD
3378

655.5 Publishing and bookselling

BANERJEA, P.K.
"Book famine of India." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957 : 205-207.
3379

BANERJEA, P.K.
"The librarian and the bookseller." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964 : 144-148.
3380

BANERJEA, P.K.
"The problem of book production in India." *Indian Libn* 13(3) Dec 1958: 87-92.
3381

BHATKAL, SADANAND G.
"Libraries and the book trade." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 65-72.
3382

BURNEY, NOORUDIN
Publishers and libraries. LSD
3383

CHAKRABARTY, S.N.
"Some problems of book production in India." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 107-122.
3384

CHESTER, PHILIP
"How British publishers provide low-priced books to India." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 111-114.
3385

CHUVIKOV, PAVEL
"USSR book chamber." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 205.
3386

GOVI, K.M.
"Publishing in Malayalam." *ILA Bull.* 3(2) June 1967: 77-80.
3387

KESAVAN, B.S.
"Needs of Asian countries in the field of scientific publishing." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(2) June 1966: 53-83.
3388

MOHAN ROY, R. PAUL
"Indian book trade and the problems of acquisition." *Indian Libn* 21(2) Sept 1966: 72-76.
3389

NAYAR, NANCY ANN
"The production and distribution of reading materials for neo-literates in India." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970: 5-19.
3390

RAGE, S.S.
"A bookseller at large." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963 : 73-77.
3391

SAIYIDAIN, K.G.
"National book trust meeting India's cultural crisis." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957: 76-77.
3392

THOMAS, P.J.
The economics of the book trade. GC 73-76.
3393

UNWIN, RAYNER
"British publisher's link with India." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 124-126.
3394

VISWANATHAN, C.G.
"Scholastic responsibilities of publishers with special reference to Indian publishing." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965: 117-123.
3395

WADHWA, PREM

Book trade in India : A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 83p. PUD

3396

655.54 Cost of manufacture

ANSARI, S.

"Price trend of publications in economics and statistics : A case study." *Lib. Her*. 11(1-2) July 1969: 80-94.

3397

655.6 Copyright

KRISHNAMURTI, T.S.

"Copyright barrier." *Lib. Her*. 11(1-2) July 1969: 54-62.

3398

SHARMA, O.P.

Copyright; Great Britain, India and United States. LSD

3399

SRI, RANJIT SINGH

National and international copyright acts : A study. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 101p. PUD

3400

676 Pulp, Paper

676.2 Paper and its manufacture

AVINASH LAL

"Paper making and permanency." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 146-148.

3401

920 Biography

920.1 Bibliographers

920.1M Morales, A.B.

"ANTONIO Bachiller Morales : Father of Cuban bibliography." *Her. Lib. Sci*. 7(4) Oct 1968: 270-272.

3402

920.1O Otlet, Paul

"HOMAGE to Paul Otlet (1868-1944)." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(4) Dec 1968: 173-174.

3403

920.2 Librarians

CHAKRAVARTI, N.C.
"Lest we forget : Pioneers who are no more." *ILA Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1967: 96-104.
3404

Deals with H. H. the Maharaja Sayajirao Gaekwad III, 1862-1939, Borden, P. C. Mitra and Y. K. Kuntary and their contribution to the development of library service.

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.
"Lest we forget : Pioneers who are no more." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 149-163.
3405

Role played by K. M. Asadullah, J. S. Kudalkar, Kumar Munindra Deb Rai Mahasay, G. H. Rao, S. C. Guha Thakurta and K. V. Krishnaswami Ayyar with their brief biodata.

GUNJAL, S.R.
Four important figures in librarianship : C. A. Cutter, Melvil Dewey, H. E. Bliss and W. C. Berwick Sayers. LSD
3406

GURSHARANJIT KAUR
Pioneers of library profession throughout the world : A bibliographical study. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 102p. PUD
3407

KAILASH CHAND
Indian librarians. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 100p. PUD
3408

NARINDER KAUR
Who is who in library science in the Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 102p. PUD
3409

SHARMA, C.D. and U.K. BHARGAVA, *ed.*
Who's who in academic libraries in Rajasthan. Jaipur, the authors, 1965. 7p.
3410

920.2A Asadullah, K.M.

"LEST we forget : Late K.B. K.M. Asadullah." *Indian Libn* 21(2) Sept 1966: 85-87.
3411

920.2B Bliss, H.E.

GUNJAL, S.R.
"Henry Evelyn Bliss: His contribution to library classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 308-311.
3412

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Henry Evelyn Bliss." *Lib. Ass. Rec.* 57, 1955: 374.
3413

920.2D Das Gupta, S.

BASHIRUDDIN, S.
"In honour of Das Gupta's memory." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 38-40.
3414

GIRJA KUMAR
"S. Das Gupta; a brief appraisal." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 24-29.
3415

GOIL, N.K.
"Late Prof. Das Gupta." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 16-23.
3416

JAYA RAM, E.D.
"Das Gupta as I knew him." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 31-33.
3417

KAUL, K.L.
"Prof. S. Das Gupta." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 41-42.
3418

KESAVAN, B.S.
"Dhuli." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 6-12.
3419

KETKAR, N.M.
"Sachidulal Das Gupta." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 13-15.
3420

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.
"Sachidulal Das Gupta." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 35-37.
3421

MAHALINGAM, K.
"Some recollections of Prof. Das Gupta's association." 9(1) Apr 1966 : 49-53.
3422

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.
"Prof. Das Gupta : A tribute." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 48.
3423

MITTAL, R.L.
"Das Gupta as a teacher." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966 : 54-56.
3424

MUKHERJEE, A.K.
"Prof. Das Gupta; A giant among giants." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 45-46.
3425

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"S. Das Gupta; in memoriam." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 2-5.
3426

"RESOLUTIONS." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966 : 57-66.
3427

Resolutions passed by different institutions at the death of Prof. S. Das Gupta of Delhi University.

RONQUILLO, E.M.
"S. Das Gupta : Portrait of the librarian." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 43-44.
3428

SHARMA, JAGDISH S.
"Prof. Das Gupta." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966 : 47.
3429

"SHRI S. DAS GUPTA: Biographical particulars." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966 : 67-70.
3430

Das Gupta was University Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, University of Delhi. Expired on 7th Apr 1966.

920.2D Deb, Kumar Munindra

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Kumar Munindra Deb Rai Mahasai and library movement." *Bull. Bengal Lib. Ass.* 6, 1947: 1-10.
3431

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"On the occasion of 86th birthday of Kumar Munindra Deb." *Granthagar* 9, 1960 : 147-149.
3432

920.2D Dewey, Melvil

GUNJAL, S.R.
"Melvil Dewey and his achievements." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965: 39-45.
3433

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Melvil Dewey, the father of modern librarianship." *Mod. Libn* 2, 1932 : 129-130.
3434

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Melvil Dewey ; in memoriam. *Hindu* 5 col 7th Feb 1938.
3435

920.2D Dutta, Tincori

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"Tincori Dutta ; A self-appointed library worker." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(3) Sept 1963 : 105-107.
3436

920.2E Esdaile, Arundell

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
Arundell Esdaile. *Lib. Ass. Rec.* 58, 1956: 410.
3437

920.2G Ganapathy, K.P.

"MEET our guest editor : K.P. Ganapathy." *Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept 1965: 72.
3438

920.2H Harihar Das

GOYAL, S.P.
"Harihar Das: A pioneer of Indian librarianship." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1965: 87-90.
3439

920.2H Hulme, E.W.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
E. Wyndhain Hulme. *Lib. Ass. Rec.* 58, 1956: 120-121.
3440

920.2I Iyenger, T.K.S.

"MEET our guest editor: T.K.S. Iyenger." *Indian Libn* 24(2) Sept 1969: 81.
3441

920.2K Kaula, P.N.

"FELICITATIONS TO P.N. Kaula." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 132-133.

3442

"LIBRARY profession in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 34-39.

3443

Ranganathan narrates his association with P.N. Kaula.

"PRITHVI Nath Kaula: Profile." *Indian Libn* 20(4) Mar 1969: 196-198.

3444

920.2K Kesavan, B.S.

BANERJI, C.R.

"Shri Kesavan." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 63-67.

3445

"BIBLIOGRAPHICAL note: Shri B.S. Kesavan, latest recipient of Padmashri." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960: 64-65.

3446

"CELEBRATION of sixty-first birthday of Shri B.S. Kesavan." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969 : 44-56.

3447

"EDITORIAL: Shri Kesavan scores sixty." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969 : i-ii.

3448

VENKATARAMAN, K.

"The live wire." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969 : 68-79.

3449

920.2K Kolhatkar, Vasudeo P.

MURTY, SHRIRAM

"Commander Kolhatkar of Poona." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 319-320.

3450

About Vasudeo Purushottam Kolhatkar, ex-librarian, Maharashtra Regional Library, Poona.

920.2L Langridge, Derek

KAULA, P.N.

"Derek Langridge in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 45-48.

3451

920.2M Mehta, J.C.

"MEET our guest editor — Mr J. C. Mehta." *Indian Libn* 24(1) June 1969 : 33.

3452

920.2M Miller, Morris

PATIL, P.K.

"Dr Morris Miller of Tasmania." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) Apr 1962 : 85-87.

3453

Describes the career of Dr Miller and states his contributions to the development of the libraries in Tasmania.

920.2P Parkhi, R.S.

KAULA, P.N.

"Raghunath Shatanand Parkhi: An obituary." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969: 60-61.

3454

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Raghunatha Stananda Parkhi." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969: 52-59.

3455

Obituary. Also includes Parkhi's bibliography.

920.2R Raghavendra Rao, B.V.

"EDITORIAL : our new President." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969 : ii.

3456

Biodata of Dr B.V. Raghavendra Rao, University Librarian, Delhi University.

920.2R S. Ramabhadran

DAS GUPTA, S.

"Subramania Ramabhadran." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962: 162-169.

3457

Obituary.

920.2R Ranganathan, S.R.

ABDUL, RAHMAN

Dr Ranganathan : A study of multifaceted genius. G 677-684.

3458

AMATYA, P.P.
A salute to Dr Ranganathan. G 723-724.
3459

"AMERICAN University confers D. Litt. on Shiyali Ramamrita Ranganathan." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 91-92.
3460

BASHIRUDDIN, S.
Dr Ranganathan 9: An inventive genius. G 645-646.
3461

CHANDRASEKHARAN, K.
Ranganathan as I know him. G 711-714.
3462

DATTA, B.K.
Acharya Ranganathan. G 753-754.
3463

DATTA, NARINDER
S.R. Ranganathan's contribution to library science. LSD
3464

EKAMBARA RAU, M.S.
A unique personality. G 741-743.
3465

FOSKETT, J.D.
"Library science in perspective." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 71-74.
3466

Comments on the *Library Science today*: *Ranganathan Festschrift* v.1, ed. by P.N. Kaula.

GHATAK, B.N.
Dr Ranganathan in Banaras. G 725-728.
3467

GIRJA, KUMAR
Dr Ranganathan : a brief appraisal. G 604-608.
3468

GOETZEE, P.C.
Grand old man of world librarianship. G 643-644.
3469

GOPALAKRISHNA RAO, T.
My master. G 715-719.
3470

GUHA, B.
Dr Ranganathan as a teacher of library science. G 578-584.
3471

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDRA
A tribute to Dr Ranganathan. G 767-768.
3472

HAKAM SINGH
Dr Ranganathan and library science. G 614-621.
3473

HINGWE, K.S.
Dr Ranganathan's contribution to the library world. G 632-635.
3474

KAPOOR, P.N.
"A blazing trail." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 174-176.
3475

KAULA, ASHA
Dr Ranganathan and library education. G 553-557.
3476

KAULA, P.N.
"Back from my mind : Anecdotes from Dr Ranganathan's life." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 179-190.
3477

KAULA, P.N.
"Festschrift to Dr Ranganathan." *Lib. Her.* 4(1) Apr 1961: 15-26.
3478

KAULA, P.N.
"Festschrift to Dr Ranganathan." *Lib. Her.* 4(2) July 1961: 61-66.
3479

KAULA, P.N.
"Homage to the World-Librarian; 71st birthday celebrations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 212-219.
3480

KAULA, P.N.
"A new era of library science : Study of Dr Ranganathan's life." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 160-166.
3481

KAULA, P.N.

Ranganathan : A study. G 649-676.

3482

KHURSHID, ANIS

"Homage to Dr Ranganathan." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 243-245.

3483

KILDAL, ARNE

Reminiscences and felicitations. G 747-748.

3484

KRISHNAN, A.

Dr Ranganathan's humanisation of teaching technique. G 558-567.

3485

KRISHNAYYA, D.

Librarianship in me. G 751-752.

3486

KULKARNI, D.N.

"Savant of librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 166-174.

3487

KYLE, BARBARA

A few ideas on Dr Ranganathan's personality. G 693-695.

3488

MATHUR, V.S.

Dr S.R. Ranganathan. G 536-538.

3489

MITTAL, R.L.

Study of Dr Ranganathan as an author and a teacher. G 574-577.

3490

MOGHE, V.S.

Dr Ranganathan and Madhya Pradesh. G 374-378.

3491

MUTHIAH, V.S. and A.N. RAJAMONI

Dr Ranganathan as a public speaker. G 732-733.

3492

PALMER, BERNARD I.

A problem in communication. G 597-603.

3493

PALMER, BERNARD I.
"Ranganathan, the man and his works; view through a bibliography." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(3) Sept 1969: 273-288.
3494

PATIL, G.M.
Dr Ranganathan as I see him. G 685-689.
3495

PRASAD, BRIJ MANDAN
A word of tribute. G 766.
3496

RAMASWAMY SASTRY, K.S.
The genius of Dr Ranganathan. G 739-740.
3497

RAMA TIRTH
"Dr Ranganathan's contribution to library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963 : 225-231.
3498

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"First eight months as librarian." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 199-210.
3499

RANGANATHAN S.R.
"A librarian looks back: How it began." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 1-7.
3500

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back: How it was decided." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 65-71.
3501

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back: First week as librarian." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 127-134.
3502

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back: Preparation for the profession—informal education." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 1-13.
3503

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 93-108.
3504

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 269-279.
3505

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back: Fulfilment triennium, 1934-37." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965: 1-10.
3506

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back: Twilight triennium, 1937-40." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965: 191-197.
3507

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 263-271.
3508

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 1-18.
3509

Next instalment of the reminiscences of Ranganathan covering the period from 1925 to 1937.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966: 187-197.
3510

Narrates his early experience with the I.L.A. Conference.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966 : 251-262.
3511

Experience of Ranganathan with the Library Conferences held during 1924 to 1933.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967 : 1-12.
3512

Another instalment of the reminiscences of Ranganathan covering period from 1928 to 1931. Deals with the Madras Library Association's activities from 1928 to 1930.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 89-102.
3513

Next instalment of Ranganathan's reminiscences. Deals with the activities of the Madras Library Association from 1931 to 1939.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968 : 219-222.
3514

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969 : 1-12.
3515

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 273-277.
3516

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) Apr 1970: 97-110.
3517

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970: 177-189.
3518

RANGANATHAN, T.
"The Ranganathan I have experienced." G 696-699.
3519

RAZZAQUE, M.A.
On first seeing Dr Ranganathan. G 749-750.
3520

SAKSENA, R.S.
India's contribution to library science. G 625-631.
3521

SANJIVA RAO, B.
An estimate of Dr Ranganathan. G 769-770.
3522

"Savant of library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 50-53.
3523

About Dr Ranganathan at the occasion of presenting *Ranganathan Festschrift*.

SEKHON, S.S.

Dr Ranganathan's contribution to social education. G 531-538. 3524

SESHADRI, T.R.

Dr Ranganathan : A karmayogin. G 737-738. 3525

SHARMA, H.D.

"Master educator." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 177-179. 3526

SHARMA, H.D.

Dr Ranganathan ; the man and his works. G 622-624. 3527

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

My initiation to library profession. G 755-758. 3528

SHARMA U.D.

"Master educator of India." *Lib. Her.* 3(3) Oct 1960: 113-119. 3529

Contributions of Dr Ranganathan to the cause of education are stated briefly.

SHARMA, U.D.

Nothing about Ranganathan. G 636-638. 3530

SHASTRI, D.P.

Four days with Dr Ranganathan. G 759-763. 3531

SHERA, JESSE H.

"S. R. Ranganathan : A study." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 210-213. 3532

SHUKLA, L.S.

The master educationist. G 568-573. 3533

SOHLA, S.M.

Dr Ranganathan as I understand him. G 585-587. 3534

SRINIVASAN, G.A.
Ranganathan as known to me. G 700-710.
3535

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.
"A professional scientist." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 176-177.
3536

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.
What matters with Dr Ranganathan. G 720-722.
3537

SUBBA RAO, C.V.
Dairy leaves afloat. G 639-642.
3538

SUBRAMANYAM, D.
A tribute of reverence. G 744-746.
3539

THAKORE, AROON V.
Ranganathan : The magic man. G 764-765
3540

TRIVEDI, B.I.
Dr S.R. Ranganathan. G 609-613.
3541

VAJPAYEE, S.B.
Ranganathan the teacher. G 593.
3542

VYAS, H.K.
Pioneer trustee of library movement in India. G 729-731.
3543

920.2S Sayers, W.C.B.

GUNJAL, S.R.
"Study of William Charles Berwick Sayers." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969 : 47-52.
3544

RANGANATHAN, S.R.
"W.C. Berwick Sayers." *Lib. Ass. Rec.* 62, 1960 : 418-420.
3545

920.2SH Shera, J.H.

VENKATACHARI, P.N.
"Jesse H. Shera as a thinker." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 92-95,
3546

920.2SI Sivaraman, K.M.

KAULA, P.N.
"K.M. Sivaraman : The man and his work." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 50-52.

3547

920.2V Vann, Sarah K.

"PROFESSIONAL PROFILE : Sarah K. Vann." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965 : 222-223.

3548

920.2VI Viswanathan, C.G.

"MEET our guest editor : C.G. Viswanathan." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965: 169.

3549

920.2Z Zubair

SAIFUDDIN, M.A.H.
"Haji Zubair : An appreciation." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 101-103.

3550

PART IV

INDEXES

SUBJECT INDEX

AA & ALA Cataloguing Codes 305*
AICC Library 369
ALA & AA Cataloguing Codes 305
Abstracting 23
Abstracting services 145
Academic degrees—bibliographies 88
Academic libraries 405
Accessioning 295
Acquisition 293
Acquisition, methods of 295
Adult education-abstracting services 148
Adult education—bibliographies 88
Adult reader service 364
Aeronautics—indexing services 139
Afghani—bibliographies 33
Africa history—bibliographies 116
Africa—indexing services 145
Agricultural economics—bibliographies 82
Agricultural libraries 376
Agriculture—abstracting services 152
Agriculture—bibliographies 102
Agriculture, classification of 353
Agriculture—indexing services 139
Airlines libraries 369
Allahabad University Library 416
Aluminium industry—abstracting services 146
Anand—bibliographies 33
Andhra Pradesh Library Association 201
Animal husbandry, classification of 353
Animal husbandry—indexing services 140
Anthropological & biological sciences—bibliographies 96
Anthropological & biological sciences—indexing services 135
Anthropology—bibliographies 96
Anthropology—indexing services 135
Anthropology libraries 375
Applied sciences—abstracting services 150
Applied sciences—bibliographies 100
Applied sciences—indexing services 135
Architecture—bibliographies 107
Archival libraries 369
Area planning—bibliographies 107
Army libraries 374
Arts—bibliographies 106
Arts—indexing services 142
Arts libraries 377
Asadullah, K.M.—biographies 439
Asia—abstracting services 155
Asia—bibliographies 111
Asia—indexing services 143
Assam Library Association 201
Atlases & maps—bibliographies 110
Audio-visual librarianship—bibliographies 55
Audio-visual libraries 370
Audio-visual materials 292
Audio-visual teaching aids & methods—bibliographies 87
Author tables & book number 356
Authorship techniques 432
Authorship techniques—bibliographies 60
Automotive engineering—indexing services 139

Bamboo—bibliographies 105
Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi 416
Basic education—bibliographies 87
Bearings, classification of 353
Bengal Library Association 201
Bengali—bibliographies 93
Besant—bibliographies 33

---

*Denotes page number

Bhave—bibliographics 34
Bhoodan—bibliographies 81
Bibliographers, biography of 438
Bibliographic control 3
Bibliographic science—bibliographics 52
Bibliographic science & technique 3
Bibliographical reference—Indian Standards 159
Bibliographies of individual persons 33
Bibliography, classification of 349
Biochemistry—indexing services 135
Biography 438
Biology—indexing services 135
Bliss, H.E.—biographies 440
Bombay University Library 418
Book 1
Book arrangement & preservation 366
Book binding & book repair 365
Book binding—Indian Standards 159
Book displays 427
Book—ISI specifications 2
Book numbers & author tables 356
Book production—standardization 435
Book reviewing 427
Book reviews—abstracting services 145
Book science, classification of 349
Book selection—bibliographies 56
Book selection process 294
Book selection tools—bibliographics 56
Books, gifts of 251
Books & periodicals—Indian Standards 159
Booksellers' catalogues 124
Booktrade—directories 435
Bose—bibliographies 34
Botanical sciences—bibliographics 98
Botany—bibliographies 98
British Museum, London 401
Building construction—abstracting services 154
Building construction—bibliographies 106
Building construction, classification of 354
Building construction—indexing services 142
Building construction libraries 377
Business & business methods—abstracting services 153
Business & business methods—bibliographies 105
Business & industrial management—bibliographies 105

Calcutta University Library 416
Cancer—bibliographies 100
Capitalization—bibliographies 105
Catalogue, forms of 303
Catalogue—internal forms of 303
Cataloguing 298
Cataloguing—bibliographies 56
Cataloguing, classification of 349
Cataloguing codes—bibliographies 56
Cataloguing codes—comparative study 306
Cataloguing problems of corporate authors 308
Cataloguing problems of misc. nature 309
Cataloguing problems of personal authors 307
Cataloguing rules & codes 303
Cataloguing rules at International level 304
Cataloguing terminology 301
Catalogues of libraries 117
Censorship 295
Ceramic & allied industries—abstracting services 153
Ceramic & allied industries—indexing services 141
Chain procedure 316
Chemical reactions—abstracting services 149
Chemical technology—abstracting services 153
Chemical technology—bibliographies 106
Chemical technology—indexing services 140
Chemistry—abstracting services 149
Children's books 428
Children's books—bibliographies 59
Children's libraries 404

Children's libraries—bibliographies 59
Circulation service 365
Civil engineering—bibliographies 101
Civil engineering—indexing services 138
Classified Catalogue Code 306
Classification 320
Classification—bibliographies 57
Classification, classification of 349
Classification problems 347
Classification schedules, schemes of classification, their comparison 329
Classification schemes—bibliographies 57
Classification & pay plans, other benefits 265
Classification of special subjects 349
Classified catalogues 117
Clippings, treatment of 291
Clippings, scrapbooks, files 431
Coins—bibliographies 107
College libraries 408
College libraries in Delhi 410
College libraries in India 409
College libraries in Madhya Pradesh 410
College libraries in Madras 411
College & university libraries, academic libraries 405
Colon Classification 334
Colon Classification, theory of 338
Commerce—indexing services 131
Commercial law—bibliographies 84
Commercial libraries 374
Communicable & othe diseases—bibliographies 100
Community development—abstracting services 146
Community development—indexing services 130
Company law—bibliographies 84
Cooperative acquisition 248
Cooperative cataloguing 317
Coordination and cooperation between libraries 244
Copyright 438
Corrosion, classification of 352
Costume—bibliographies 91
Cotton—bibliographies 105
Courts—bibliographies 84
Courts of India—bibliographies 84
Criminal law—bibliographies 84
Criminal procedure—bibliographies 84
Culture—bibliographies 77
Curriculum—bibliographies 88
Curriculum of library science courses 219
Customs and folklore—bibliographies 91

Dag Hammarskjold Library 403
Dairy industry—bibliographies 105
Das Gupta, S.—biographies 440
Deb, Kumar Munindra—biographies 441
Decimal Classification 331
Delhi-History—bibliographies 116
Delhi Library Association 201
Delhi Public Library 396
Delhi University Library 417
Delivery of Books Act 257
Demography—bibliographies 78
Demography, classification of 350
Deptt. of Anthropology, Govt. of India Library 375
Depreciation, mutilation & losses 367
Devaluation and its effect on libraries 275
Devices—CC 345
Dewey, Melvil—biographies 442
Dictionary catalogue code 306
Documentation 9
Documentation—bibliographies 52
Documentation centres 15
Documentation in India 17
Documentation in natural sciences 26
Documentation service 21
Documentation in social sciences 27
Documentation, training in 16
Documentation work 19
Drainage of farmland—bibliographies 104
Drugs, classification of 352
Dutta, Tincori—biographies 442

Economic botany—bibliographies 98
Economic planning—bibliographies 82

Economics—abstracting services 146
Economics—bibliographies 80
Economics—indexing services 130
Education—abstracting services 147
Education—bibliographies 84
Education in India—bibliographies 86
Educational psychology—bibliographies 86
Educational tests & measurements—bibliographies 86
Ekisticians (settlement scientists) libraries 370
Electrical engineering—abstracting services 150
Electrical engineering—bibliographies 101
Electrical engineering—indexing services 136
Electrochemistry—abstracting services 149
Electronics—abstracting services 150
Electronics—indexing services 136
Elementary education—abstracting services 148
Elementary education—bibliographies 88
Encyclopedias 433
Encyclopedias—bibliographies 60
Encyclopedias in other languages—bibliographies 60
Engineering—abstracting services 150
Engineering—bibliographies 100
Engineering—indexing services 136
English—dictionaries—bibliographies 93
English fiction—bibliographies 109
English language—bibliographies 92
English literature—bibliographies 109
English teaching—bibliographies 92
Entomology—bibliographies 99
Ephemeral materials, treatment of 287
Esdaile, Arundell—biographies 442
Ethics of library staff 264
Exchange & gift work 296
Executive and general management 274

Facet formula—CC 344
Family—bibliographies 77
Family planning—bibliographies 77
Farm & farmstead—abstracting services 152
Farm & farmstead—bibliographies 104
Fertilizers—abstracting services 152
Fibre crops—bibliographies 105
Field crops—bibliographies 104
Filing & alphabetazation 319
Financial economics—bibliographies 81
Fisheries, classification of 352
Fishing—abstracting services 153
Fishing—indexing services 140
Five laws of library science 234
Folklore—bibliographies 91
Folklore libraries 374
Food technology—abstracting services 153
Food technology, classification of 354
Food technology—indexing services 140
Foreign trade—indexing services 131
Forestry—abstracting services 152
Foundation engineering—bibliographies 101
Fundamental catagories—CC 340
Furniture, fixtures, equipment 260
GOI Libraries Association, New Delhi 201

Ganapathy, K.P.—biographies 442
Gandhi—bibliographies 34
Gears, classification of 353
General libraries 377
General libraries—bibliographies 58
General science—abstracting services 148
General science (Pure & applied)—indexing services 132
Geography of Asia—bibliographies 110
Geography—bibliographies 110
Geography, classification of 355
Geography—India—bibliographies 110
Geography—Sindh—bibliographies 111
Geography, teaching of—bibliographies 118
Geological libraries 275
Geological Survey of India Library 375

Geology—bibliographies 95
Geology—indexing services 134
Geophysics—bibliographies 96
Gifted children—bibliographies 87
Glass technology, classification of 354
Gokhale—bibliographies 35
Governing bodies, library committees 260
Government agency libraries 405
Government aid to libraries 250
Government libraries 400
Government libraries—bibliographies 59
Government publications, acquisition of 296

Harihar Das—biographies 442
High voltage engineering—bibliographies 101
Higher education—bibliographies 88
Hindi & Hindustani—bibliographies 93
Hindi literature, classification of 355
Hinduism, classification of 350
History—abstracting services 155
History—indexing services 143
History including geography—bibliographies 110
History of librarianship. Library movements & development plans 224
Hulme, E.W.—biographies 442
Human physiology—indexing services 136
Hunting & fishing industries—abstracting services 153
Hunting & fishing industries—indexing services 140
Hydraulic engineering—abstracting services 151
Hydraulic engineering—bibliographies 102
Hydraulic engineering—indexing services 139
Hydraulic-power engineering—bibliographies 100
Hydraulic turbines—bibliographies 100
Hydrology—biblographies 96

IASLIC Conference, 1st, 1956 190
IASLIC Conference, 2nd, 1957 190
IASLIC Conference, 3rd, 1960 191
IASLIC Conference, 4th, 1962 191
IASLIC Conference, 5th, 1963 192
IASLIC Conference, 6th, 1965 194
IASLIC Conference, 7th, 1967 195
IASLIC Conference, 8th, 1968 196
IASLIC Conferences 190
IASLIC misc. papers 200
IASLIC Reports 199
IASLIC Seminar, 2nd, 1962 197
IASLIC Seminar, 3rd, 1964 198
IASLIC Seminar, 4th, 1966 198
IASLIC Seminar, 5th, 1968 199
IASLIC Seminars 197
ILA Conference, 1946 187
ILA Conference, 1953 187
ILA Conference, 1956 187
ILA Conference, 14th, 1964 187
ILA Conference, 15th, 1965 187
ILA Conference, 16th, 1966 188
ILA Conference, 17th, 1968 188
ILA Conferences 187
INSDOC 18
Income tax, classification of 351
Indexes & abstracts—Indian Standards 161
Indexing & abstracting—bibliographies 60
Indexing, indexing & abstracting 21
Indexing services 128
India—abstracting services 155
India—bibliographies 111
India—650-1774 (Muslim period)—bibliographies 114
India—1774-1947 (British period)—bibliographies 115
India during 1857—bibliographies 115
India—indexing services 144
India Office Library 391
Indian anthropology—bibliographies 97
Indian architecture—bibliographies 107
Indian arts—bibliographies 106
Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres 190

Indian fine arts, classification of 354
Indian history, classification of 356
Indian languages—bibliographies 60
Indian Library Association 185
Indian philosophy—bibliographies 74
Indian philosophy, classification of 350
Indic names—cataloguing 312
Indore University Library 418
Industrial economics—abstracting services 146
Industrial economics—bibliographies 82
Industrial economics—indexing services 131
Industrial libraries 374
Information & communication theories 3
Information storage & retrieval 29
Injurious plants—bibliographies 104
Inorganic compounds, classification of 351
Inscriptions & paleography, epigraphy —bibliographies 92
Inscriptions & paleography—India—bibliographies 92
Instruments and apparatus, punch card system and automation 269
Inter-library loan 247
International libraries 400
Iron, steel & other alloys—abstracting services 154
Isolates, common isolates, phase relations—CC 342
Isoptera—bibliographies 100
Iyenger, T.K.S.—biographies 442

Jainism—bibliographies 75
Job classification 265
John Crerer Library, New York 399
Journals on education—bibliographies 86
Judicial system—bibliographies 84

Karnatak University Library, Dharwar 419
Kashmir Library Association 202
Kaula, P.N.—biographies 443
Kesavan, B.S.—biographies 443
Khuda Bakash Oriental Public Library 395
Knowledge 1
Kolhatkar, Vasudeo P.—biographies 443

Labour economics—bibliographies 80
Labour economics—indexing services 131
Labour economics, classification of 350
Labour organizations—bibliographies 81
Lajpat Rai—bibliographies 35
Land economics—bibliographies 81
Landscape & civic art—bibliographies 107
Landscape & civic art—indexing services 142
Langridge, Derek—biographies 443
Language—bibliographies 351
Language, classification of 351
Language problems, Translation 24
Law—bibliographies 83
Law, classification of 351
Law—indexing services 131
Law libraries 374
Law treatises—bibliographies 84
Learned institutions 433
Learned institutions of India 433
Leather industry—indexing services 142
Legislation—bibliographies 79
Legislation—India—bibliographies 79
Lenin State Library, Moscow 392
Liaquat Hall Library 398
Librarians 177
Librarians—biographies 439
Librarianship 178
Librarianship—Indian Standards 161
Libraries 175
Libraries in Afghanistan 387
Libraries in Andhra Pradesh 386
Libraries in Asia 378
Libraries and audio-visual aids 242
Libraries in Austria 377
Libraries in Baroda 386
Libraries in Bengal 384

Libraries for blind—bibliographies 59
Libraries in Bombay 386
Libraries in Bulgaria 378
Libraries in Canada 387
Libraries in Delhi 384
Libraries and education 238
Libraries as educational force including role and functions 234
Libraries in England 377
Libraries in Europe 377
Libraries in Haryana 384
Libraries in Himachal Pradesh 384
Libraries in India 379
Libraries in Iran 387
Libraries in Japan 374
Libraries in Kashmir 386
Libraries & librarians, Directories of 171
Libraries & librarians in the states, directories of 172
Libraries and librarians, yearbooks of 171
Libraries in Madhya Pradesh 384
Libraries in Madras 386
Libraries and national emergency 242
Libraries in North America 387
Libraries in Punjab 384
Libraries and research 240
Libraries in Scandinavia 378
Libraries & social education including adult education 240
Libraries as sources of information 428
Libraries for special groups 404
Libraries for special groups—bibliographies 59
Libraries and the state 249
Libraries as storage centres 234
Libraries in Switzerland 378
Libraries in USA 387
Libraries in USSR 378
Library architecture—bibliographies 56
Library and archives building—Indian Standards 163
Library associations 182
Library associations in India 183
Library associations—Italy 183
Library associations—USA 183
Library buildings 257
Library buildings—bibliographies 56
Library buildings, plans for 258
Library commissions 250
Library cooperation—England 244
Library cooperation—India 245
Library cooperation—Pakistan 247
Library cooperation—USA 247
Library of Congress 403
Library of Congress—bibliographies 59
Library education—bibliographies 55
Library establishment and purpose 233
Library extension and cooperation 243
Library extension & cooperation—bibliographies 55
Library extension—units of service 243
Library finance 274
Library furniture—Indian Standards 163
Library government & personnel 260
Library legislation 251
Library legislation—Andhra Pradesh 256
Library legislation—Delhi 255
Library legislation—Denmark 252
Library legislation—England 252
Library legislation—India 252
Library legislation—Madras 255
Library legislation—Maharashtra 255
Library legislation—Mysore 256
Library legislation—Punjab 255
Library legislation—West Bengal 254
Library lighting—Indian Standards 163
Library management and operation 267
Library management and operation—bibliographies 56
Library movement—Andhra Pradesh 232
Library movement—Australia 233
Library movement—Bengal 230
Library movement—Bihar 230
Library movement—Czechoslovakia 224
Library movement—Delhi 231
Library movement—England 224
Library movement—Gujarat 232
Library movement—India 224

Library movement—India—Northern region 224
Library movement—Jammu & Kashmir 231
Library movement—Kerala 232
Library movement—Madhya Pradesh 230
Library movement—Madras 232
Library movement—Maharashtra 231
Library movement—Punjab 230
Library movement—Rajasthan 230
Library movement—Southern India 232
Library movement—Travancore 232
Library movement—USA 233
Library movement—Uttar Pradesh 230
Library, protection of 258
Library publicity, book festival and library week 248
Library schools 205
Library schools—India 205
Library schools—Israel 206
Library science 157
Library science 181
Library science—abstracting services 145
Library science—bibliographies 52
Library science, classification of 349
Library science, handbooks of 158
Library science journals 166
Library science—methods of teaching 221
Library science papers, collection of 173
Library science, study & teaching of 205
Library seminars & conferences 203
Library service to groups through non-book mediums 242
Library special rooms 260
Library support 257
Library training 206
Library training—England 207
Library training—India 207
Library training—Sweden 207
Library training—USA 219
Library training—USSR 207
Library methods and labour savers 431
Literary methods & labour savers—bibliographies 60
Literature—bibliographies 109
Liverpool public libraries 391

Madras Library Association 203
Maharashtra Library Association 203
Malaviya—bibliographies 35
Manufactures—abstracting services 154
Manufactures—indexing services 142
Manuscripts 434
Manuscripts, acquisition of 296
Manuscripts—Arabic & Persian—bibliographies 67
Manuscripts, archival material, rarities—treatment of 286
Manuscripts—bibliographies 65
Manuscripts—Hindi—bibliographies 70
Manuscripts—Kannada—bibliographies 70
Manuscripts—Malayalam—bibliographies 70
Manuscripts—Marathi—bibliographies 70
Manuscripts—Pali—bibliographies 70
Manuscripts & rare books 434
Manuscripts and rare books—bibliographies 64
Manuscripts—Sanskrit—bibliographies 70
Manuscripts—Tamil—bibliographies 74
Manuscripts—Telugu—bibliographies 74
Map libraries 377
Maps 291
Maps, classification of 356
Maps—India—bibliographies 110
Marathi literature, classification of 355
Marine & ship libraries 405
Masonry adhesives—abstracting services 153
Masonry adhesives—indexing services 141
Mathematics—bibliographies 94
Mathematics, classification of 351
Mathematics—indexing services 134
Mechanical engineering—bibliographies 100

Mechanical engineering—indexing services 136
Medical libraries 376
Medical radiology, classification of 352
Medical sciences—bibliographies 100
Medical sciences—indexing services 135
Medicinal plants—bibliographies 98
Medicine—abstracting services 150
Medicine—bibliographies 100
Mehta, J.C.—biographies 444
Metallurgy—abstracting services 154
Methods of instructions—bibliographies 87
Microbiology—bibliographies 97
Microfilm—Indian Standards 164
Microfilm & microreproductions 292
Military science, classification of 351
Miller Library, Christian College, Madras 411
Miller, Morris—biographies 444
Mining engineering—abstracting services 151
Mining engineerng—indexing services 138
Mobile libraries 248
Mobile libraries—bibliographies 56
Modern Indian Language Literature —bibliographies 109
Modern physics—bibliographies 95
Money—bibliographies 81
Monopolies—bibliographies 82
Morales, A.B.—biographies 438
Motion pictures—bibliographies 108
Motor vehicle engineering, classification of 353
Museum libraries 371
Mutilation, losses & abuses 266
Mysore Library Association 202
Mysore University Library 419

National bibliographies 38
National bibliographies—England 39
National bibliographies—France 39
National bibliographies—India 39
National bibliographies—India—Business administration 46
National bibliographies—India—literature 46
National bibliographies—Indian literature 46
National bibliographies—Kerala 47
National bibliographies—Madras 48
National bibliographies—Punjab 47
National bibliographies—Punjab—Economics 47
National bibliographies—serial publications 45
National bibliographies—social sciences 46
National bibliographies—USA 48
National Central Library, London 41
National integration—bibliographies 78
National libraries 400
National libraries of England 401
National libraries of India 401
National libraries of Israel 403
National libraries of USSR 401
National Library, Calcutta 402
National Library of Canada 403
Nationalization—libraries 249
Nehru—bibliographies 35
Newspapers—bibliographies 64
Newspapers—India—bibliographies 64
Newspapers—Maharashtra—bibliographies, 64
Newspapers, treatment of 288
Notation, connecting symbols—CC 340
Nuclear engineering—indexing services 137
Nuclear physics—bibliographies 95
Numismatics—bibliographies 107

Oil & fats—bibliographies 106
Open access 357
Ophthalmology, classification of 352
Orchards—abstracting services 152
Ordering & receiving 295
Oriental philosophy—bibliographies 74
Orthoptera—bibliographies 99
Other branches of engineering—indexing services 139
Otlet, Paul—biographies 438

PRAI Library 370
Packaging—abstracting services 153

Painting—bibliographies 108
Pamphlets, treatment of 287
Panjabi literature, classification of 355
Paper & its manufacture 438
Parasitism, classification of 351
Parkhi, R.S.—biographies 444
Patents libraries 376
Patna University Library 416
Pay plans, librarians 265
PEPSU—bibliographies 116
Periodicals, abbreviations of 289
Periodicals, acquisition of 289
Periodicals—bibliographies 61
Periodicals—catalogues 121
Periodicals, organization of 289
Periodicals, subject 291
Periodicals, treatment of 288
Philosophy, bibliographies 74
Phonorecords 292
Physical bibliography 2
Physical education—bibliographies 87
Physical geography—bibliographies 96
Physical make-up of Periodicals 289
Physical & theoretical chemistry—abstracting services 149
Physics—bibliographies 94
Pile-foundation—bibliographies 101
Planning in India—bibliographies 83
Plant diseases—bibliographies 104
Plant diseases, classification of 353
Political parties—bibliographies 79
Political parties—India—bibliographies 79
Political science—bibliographies 78
Political struggle—bibliographies 78
Political struggle—India—bibliographies 78
Postulates—CC 339
Pre-fabrication—bibliographies 106
Prehistoric archaeology—bibliographies 96
Preservation 366
Preservation & book arrangement 366
Prime movers—bibliographies 101
Prime movers—indexing services 137
Printing, history of 435
Printing in India 435
Printing material—bibliographies 105
Printing & publishing—bibliographies 105
Printing, publishing, bookbinding 435
Private libraries—bibliographies 58
Proof corrections—Indian Standards 164
Pseudonyms—cataloguing 311
Public administration—abstracting services 146
Public entertainment—bibliographies 108
Public finance—bibliographies 82
Public libraries in Africa 399
Public libraries in Alamuru area 398
Public libraries in Andhra Pradesh 399
Public libraries in Asia 393
Public libraries of Bombay 398
Public libraries in Baroda 398
Public libraries in Delhi 396
Public libraries in England 391
Public libraries in German Federal Republic 392
Public libraries in Germany 392
Public libraries in India 393
Public libraries in Indore 396
Public libraries in Leningrad 392
Public libraries in London 391
Public libraries in Madras 398
Public libraries in Madhya Pradesh 395
Public libraries in Moscow 392
Public libraries in Mysore 399
Public libraries in the Netherlands 393
Public libraries in New York 399
Public libraries in Pakistan 398
Public libraries in Philippines 400
Public libraries in Punjab 396
Public libraries in Southern India 398
Public libraries in Sweden 392
Public libraries in UP 395
Public libraries, urban, town, village libraries 387
Public libraries in USA 399
Public libraries in USSR 392
Public libraries in West Bengal 395
Public library building, plans for 258
Public services—indexing services 131
Public & social customs—bibliographies 91
Publications—cost of manufacture 438

Publications, exchange of 251
Publishing & bookselling 436
Publishing & bookselling, history of 436
Pulp, paper 438
Pulse crops—bibliographies 104
Punjab—bibliographies 116
Punjab Library Association 203
Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana 417
Punjab University Library, Chandigarh 417

Radhakrishnan—bibliographies 36
Raghavendra Rao, B.V.—biographies 444
Railroad & road engineering—abstracting services 151
Railroad & road engineering—indexing services 138
Railroad transportation—indexing services 132
Rajasthan—history—bibliographies 116
Ramabhadran—biographies 444
Ramakrishna—bibliographies 36
Randhawa—bibliographies 36
Ranganathan—bibliographies 36
Ranganathan, S.R.—biographies 444
Rayons industry—indexing services 142
Reader guidance 429
Reading habits and tastes of the community 429
Reading material 426
Reading and reading guidance 425
Reading and reading guidance—abstracting services 145
Reading and reading guidance—bibliographies 59
Reciprocating steam engines, classification of 352
Recreation—bibliographies 108
Reference books—bibliographies 60
Reference material 362
Reference service 358
Regulation for use of libraries 266
Relativity—bibliographies 95
Religion—bibliographies 75
Religious organization libraries 405
Reports & government publications, treatment of 288
Reprography 277
Republic of India, 1947—bibliographies 115
Research in documentation 17
Research in general 3
Research libraries 370
Research in library science 222
Road & highway engineering—abstracting services 151
Road & highway engineering—indexing services 138
Roorkee University Library 416
Rounds & levels, chain & array—CC 344
Royal Library, The Hague 393

Saltykov-Shchedrin Public Library, Leningrad 392
Sapru—bibliographies 37
Sayers, W.C.B.—biographies 452
School & church school libraries 419
School health—bibliographies 87
School libraries 419
School libraries in India 422
School libraries in Malaya 425
School libraries in United States of America 425
Science—bibliographies 93
Scientific libraries 375
Scientific periodicals—bibliographies 94
Screw, nuts, bolts, classification of 353
Selection of library staff 264
Serials & documents, treatment of 288
Service to readers 357
Shakespeare—bibliographies 37
Shera, J.H.—biographies 452
Sikhism—bibliographies 75
Silting of reservoirs—bibliographies 102
Sino-Indian border conflict—bibliographies 115
Sivaraman, K.M., biographies 453
Soil organization & institutions—bibliographies 77
Social planning—bibliographies 78
Social sciences—abstracting services 145
Social sciences—bibliographies 76
Social sciences, classification of 350

Social sciences—indexing services 129
Social studies—bibliographies 88
Social welfare—bibliographies 84
Social work—bibliographies 84
Sociology—bibliographies 77
Soil—bibliographies 104
Soil erosion—bibliographies 104
Solar engineering—bibliographies 101
Southern India—National bibliographies 47
Special librarianship, training in 372
Special libraries 368
Special libraries—bibliographies 57
Special libraries, directory of 371
Special libraries in England 373
Special libraries in India 373
Special libraries in USA 373
Special materials, acquisition of 296
Special materials, cataloguing of 316
Special materials, treatment of 285
Sri Venkateswara University Library, Tirupati 418
Stacks 260
Staff, library personnel & their problems 261
Staff manuals 266
Staff qualifications, personality & character 264
Standards—bibliographies 52
Standards—library science 159
State & regional associations 201
Statistical mathematics—indexing services 134
Statistics—bibliographies 78
Status of librarians 266
Steam locomotive engineering, classification of 352
Stock taking 366
Storage & shelving 260
Structural engineering—bibliographies 101
Style manuals 436
Subject bibliographies 48
Subject cataloguing & subject headings 315
Systems of education—bibliographies 87
Systems & Specials—CC 346
Tagore—bibliographies 37
Tamil poetry, classification of 355
Taxation—bibliographies 82
Taxation, classification of 350
Teacher's training—library science 206
Teaching school organization, administration—bibliographies 86
Technique of intellectual work—Indian Standards 164
Terminology library science 158
Textbooks—bibliographies 60
Textile industry—abstracting services 154
Textile industry, classification of 354
Textile industry—indexing services 142
Theses—bibliographies 88
Titles and job descriptions 264
Tolstoy—bibliographies 38
Town & country planning—indexing services 142
Translations—bibliographies 92
Translation—documentation 24
Transportation, classification of 351
Travelling libraries 248
Type & typography 436

UN depositories 234
UP Library Association 203
USA—History—bibliographies 116
Union catalogue, its organization & preparation 317
Union catalogue of periodicals—bibliographies 62
Universal Decimal Classification 333
Universal & general bibliographies 33
University libraries 411
University libraries in India 412
University libraries in Japan 412
University libraries in USA 419
University library building, plans for 259
Upadhye—bibliographies 38

Value fluctuations—bibliographies 81
Vann, Sarah K.—biographies 453
Vedic religion—bibliographies 75
Viswanathan, C.G.—biographies 453

Wages—bibliographies 81
Weeds—bibliographies 104
Wheat Loan Programme aid to libraries 250
Workflow in libraries 269
Writing 434
Writing material 434

Zoological sciences—bibliographies 98
Zoological sciences—indexing services 135
Zoology—bibliographies 98
Zubair—biographies 453

AUTHOR INDEX

Abdul Haq, A.M. 1714
Abdul Muqtadir 517
Abdul Rahman
  Acquisition 2132
  Bibliographical control 22
  CC—Devices 2588-92
  Classification of
    Bearings 2655
    Gears 2656
    Screws, nuts, bolts 2657-58
  Documentation—Social sciences 239
  Information and communication theories 17
  Information storage & retrieval 253
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3458
  Reference service 2701-07
Abidi, S.A.H.
  Library committees 1877
  National libraries 3084
  Reference material 2740-41
Adhikari, P.S.
  Allahabad University Library 3222
  Microfilms, treatment of 2107
  Reprography 2020
Adikaram, E.W. 540
Adiseshuvu, Hari 1370
Administrative Staff College of India, Hyderabad 367
Advani, Nalini 2865
Adyar Library and Research Centre, Madras 541
Afridi, M.N.R.K. 1957
Afroze, Fathima
  CC—Connecting symbols 2536
  Classification of
    Bearings 2655
    Gears 2656
    Screws, nuts, bolts 2657-58
  Reference service 2707
  University libraries—India 3188
Aggarwal, Chander Mohini 2284
Aggarwal, D.S.
  Library personnel 1897
  Library training—India 1423
Aggarwal, Jagan Nath 2054
Aggarwal, M.P. 2603
Aggarwal, Subhash Chander 2137
Aggarwal, S.K. 2098
Ahluwalia, S.L. 2942
Ahmed Sultan 23
Ahuja, Kamlesh 1859
Akhil Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad, Lucknow 542
Alberani, V. 1222
Alexandrowicz, Charles Henry 623
Aligarh Muslim University, Maulana Azad Library 834
All India Library Conference, Baroda 1946 1255
All India Library Conference, 14th, Patna, 10th-15th Apr, 1964 1259
All India Library Conference, 15th, Mysore, 17th-19th June 1965, 1261-63
All India Library Conference, 16th, Chandigarh, 26th-28th Dec 1966 1266
All India Library Conference, 17th, Indore, 27th-30th Dec 1968 1269-75
Alvi, Moinuddin 1932
Alvi, S.S. 2881
Amarjit Kaur 1745
Amatya, P.P. 3459
American Library, Bombay 480
Amrit Lal 2678
Anand, A.K. 181
Anand Kumar 2196
Anand, Rani 727

Anand, Suniti 576
Andhra Pradesh Seminar on the Organization & Administration of Public Libraries, Hyderabad, 1962 3071
Aneja, Mohan Singh 2111
Anis, Khurshid
  Librarianship 1176
  Library training—India 1424
  Public libraries 2969
Anand Ram, H.N. 2315
Ansari, M.I.
  Classification of building construction 2668
  Pamphlets, treatment of 2063
Ansari, S. 3397
Aqil Ahmed 3007
Aravamuda, 3149
Ardey, R.C. 178
Ariyama, Takashi 3187
Armstrong, M. 2768
Arora, G.K.
  Accessioning 2135
  Classification of chemical compounds 2645
Arora, Harbhajan Kaur 669
Arora, Mehinder Kumar 3128
Arora, V.K. 802
Artandi, Susan 1993
Asha Ram 1805
Asha Rani 2708
Asheim, Lester 1117
Ashok Kumar
  Classification of Hindi literature 2671
  Indo-China conflict—bibliographies 822
  Public libraries 2970
Asian Institute of Educational Planning & Administration, New Delhi 629
Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta
  Indology—bibliographies 795
  Library catalogue 383
  Manuscript—bibliographies 519-20
  Publications—bibliographies 384
Asiatic Society of Bombay 543
Assam, Historical & Antiquarian Studies Department 544
Astall, Roland
  Special libraries 2796
  Special libraries—directories 2827
Asthana, P.N. 2783
Atreya, N.H. 3328
Aufrecht, Simon Theodor 545-46
Augustine, C.A. 2141-42
Avicenne, Paul 24
Avinashi Lal
  The Book 3
  Book preservation 2790
  Paper 3401
Ayyangar, V. Saranatha 1038
Ayyar, N. Appathura 2709
Ayyavari Sastry, P.S.R.K.
  Classification of Indian history 2681
  Library movement—Andhra Pradesh 1644
Azad, Abul Kalam 3018

Baba, Shigenori 25
Babel, L.S. 481
Badri Narain 1802
Balarama 67
Balasabramani, Ayyar K. 1147
Balasatyanarayana, K. 1820
Balasubramanyan, S. 2285
Baljit Kaur 1562
Bal Krishan
  Classification of Indian fine arts 2669
  Classification of Indian history 2682
  Classification of Indian philosophy 2632
  D.C. 2450
  IASLIC Conference, 1963 1300
  IASLIC Conference, 1968 1331
  Museum libraries 2829-30
Bal Krishan 2822
Banaras Hindu University, Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Library
  Economic planning 616
  Indo-China conflict—bibliographies 823
  Library education—bibliographies 435

National integration—bibliographies 592
Theses—bibliographies 654-55
Banerjea, B.N.
Abstracting 195
Bibliographic control 26-28
Book exchange 2136
Information storage & retrieval 254
Libraries—India 2890
Libraries, role of 1663
Library cooperation—India 1752
National bibliographies—India 319
National libraries—India 3090
Scientific libraries 2857
Service to readers 2689
University libraries 3174
Banerjea, Beerendra C. 2151
Banerjea, P.K.
Book trade 3379-81
Cataloguing 2154
Classification 2355
D.C. 2452
Encyclopedias 3356
Language problems 205
Libraries—USA 2966
Library administration 1933
Library seminars & conferences 1392
Library training—India 1427-30
Periodicals, treatment of 2071
Reference service 2710
School libraries—India 3270
University libraries—India 3189-90
Workflow 1950
Banerjee, D.L. 675
Banerjee, S.R.
Bibliographic control 29
Documentation 68
Documentation centres 126
Indexing 182
Libraries—India 2891
Library associations—India 1224
Library finances—devaluation 2005
Library personnel 1881
Library science—curriculum 1522
Pamphlets, treatment of 2064
Special librarianship—training 2832
Banerji, C.R.
Documentation—India 144
Kesavan, B.S. 3445
Banerji, R.C. 1148
Banerji, S. 1958
Bannur, B.B. 2006
Bansal, Kusum Kumari 3243
Barashenknov, V. 3014
Barodia, Navin H.
Library cooperation 1746
Reading material 3302
Research libraries 2823
Barot, G.P. 2479
Barua, Dipak Kumar 1753
Bashiruddin, S.
Das Gupta, S. 3414
IASLIC Conference, 1967 1324
ILA Conference, 1956 1257
Library associations—India 1225
Library movements—India 1566
Library training—India 1425-26
Public libraries 2971
Ranganathan, S.R. 3461
University libraries—India 3191
Basu, Bibhuprasad 3271
Basu, Minendranath 2791
Basu, P.
Archival libraries 2811
Documentation—Natural sciences 227
Bath, Nirmal Singh 444
Batty, C.D.
CC 2480
Classification 2356
D.C. 2453
Bawa, Narinder Singh 1178
Bedar, Abid Raza 285
Bedi, A.S. 2942
Bedi, Pritam Singh
Librarians 1171
Service of readers 2690
Begg, M. Nemutullah 3063
Belsare, V.B.
Indic names 2286
Library training—India 1431
Belzer, Jack 1959-60
Bengal Library Association, Calcutta
Libraries—directories 1124-25

  Library movement—India 1619
Bengal, Revenue Department 499
Benjamin, A.V. 2711
Beri, Krishna Chandra 3331
Berry, Chander Mohan 2824
Bhagi, M.L.
  Book festival 1787
  Indexing & abstracting 183
  Libraries & adult education 1712-13
  Libraries—Haryana 2940
  Library movement—Punjab 1627
Bhagirath Lal 3022
Bhagwan Dass 3366
Bhagwant Singh 3175
Bhagyalakshmi, B. 2769
Bhalla, Dhanwant Singh 3176
Bhalla, Ved Parkash 2892
Bhandari, Prem Parkash 3192
Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona
  Index to papers 385-86
  Manuscripts—bibliographies 502
Bharadwaja, B.L.
  Government libraries—India 3080
  Libraries—India 2893
  Library movement—India 1567
  Library personnel 1882
Bhargava, G.D.
  CC—connecting symbols 2537
  Children's libraries 3112
  Libraries and education 1697
  Libraries, role of 1664
  Library finances—devaluation 2007
  Library training—India 1432
  Public libraries—India 3023
  University libraries—India 3193
Bhargava, K.D.
  Archival libraries 2812
  Book preservation 2792
Bhargava, S.M.S. 3078
Bhargava, U.K. 3410
Bhatia, Mohan 1997-98
Bhatia, S.R.
  Libraries & national emergency 1727
  Libraries, role of 1665
  Library movement—Punjab 1628
  Public libraries—India 3024
Bhatia, Satwant Singh 1808
Bhatkal, Sadanand G.
  Book trade 3382
  Reading material 3303
Bhatnagar, A.K. 2746
Bhatnagar, Inder Mohan 680
Bhatt, M.K. 2866
Bhattacharya, D.P. 717
Bhattacharyya, G.
  CC—Devices 2593
  CC—Notation 2557
  Cataloguing 2155-56, 71
  Cataloguing—periodical conference 2268
  Cataloguing—terminology 2195
  Classification 2357, 87, 92
  Corporate authors 2253
  Documentation 69
  IASLIC Conferences 1325
  Library science—methods of teaching 1540, 43
  Library training—India 1483
  Personal authors 2238-39
  Subject cataloguing 2310
Bhattacharyya, K.
  Documentation in India 145
  Documentation, natural sciences 228-29
  Documentation, training in 132
  Scientific periodicals—bibliographies 690
  Union catalogue 2332
Bhimpure, S.B. Vajpayee
  Library legislation—India 1821
  Library training—India 1433
Bihar Research Society, Patna 387
Bikaner Anum Sanskrit Library 503
Binwal, J.C.
  CC 2481
  CC—common isolates 2561
  Library movement 1563
  Periodical supplement 2072
  Personal authors 2234
  Public libraries 2972
  Research in general 18
  Research in Library science 1549
Biswas, A.K.
  Library movement—India 1568
  Religious libraries 3127

Bochkaryova, M. 2882
Bohanan, William J. 2322
Bombay University Library 835, 38
Bonn, George S.
  Library training—India 1434
  Library training—USA 1521
Boota Ram 404
Borko, Harold 2358
Bose, H.
  Acquisition 2112
  Chain procedure 2316
  Indexing 184-85
  U.D.C. 2469-70
Bose, P.C.
  Academic libraries 3129
  Calcutta University Library 3220-21
  Libraries & national emergency 1728
Bourgeois, Pierre 2886
Brahmo, Sudhir
  Book displays 3312
  Map libraries 2875
  Maps, processing of 2101
Brar, Darshan Singh 705
Breycha-Vautheir, A.C. 3081-82
Brummel, L. 3017
Buist, G. 703
Burney, Noorudin 3383

Candeth, M.A. 1666
Central Building Research Institute, New Delhi 733-34
Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore 757
Central Institute of Education, Delhi 472
Central Library, Baroda 1039
Central State Library, Chandigarh
  English fiction→bibliographies 781
  India→bibliographies 799
  Library catalogue→children books 844
  Library catalogue→Reference books 843
  Library science→bibliographies 405
Chakrabarti, S.N.
  Book numbers 2687
  Subject cataloguing 2311
Chakrabarty, S.N. 3384
Chakraborty, A.R.
  Geological Survey of India Library 2862
  Geology→bibliographies 698
  Translations 206-07
Chakravartti, Nilamani 553
Chakravarty, Anant Kumar 3079
Chakravarty, N.C.
  The book 4
  Book losses 2795
  Government libraries—India 3080
  ILA 1243
  Librarians→biographies 3404-05
  Librarianship 1179
  Libraries→India 2895-96
  Library associations—India 1226-28
  Library books—depreciation 2794
  Library finances 1999
  Library movement—India 1569-71
  Library personnel 1883-84
  Library training—India 1436-39
  Public libraries—India 3025-28
  School libraries 3272-73
  Special libraries—India 2842
Chakraverti, N.G. 1440
Chanda, Ila 2797
Chandrasekharan, K.
  Library science→collection of papers 1134
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3462
  Reading habits 3332
Chandrasekharan, N. 1572
Chandrashekhar, S. 3333
Chanpawat, Chhaju Singh 1667
Charyulu, Nagabhushana 1645
Chatterjee, Amitbha
  Classification of Indian history 2683
  Librarianship 1180
  Library cooperation→India 1754
  Library ethics 1914
  Library finances—devaluation 2008
  Library publicity 1788
  Library science—bibliographies 406
  National libraries 3085
  Reference service 2712
Chatterjee, N.R. 2833

Chatterjee, Sisir 306
Chatterji, N.N.
  Agricultural libraries—India 2869
  Periodicals—agriculture 2094
  Reference material 2742
Chaudhuri, Sibdas
  India—bibliographies 800
  India—Northeastern region—bibliographies 825
  India—epigraphy—bibliographies 676
Chaudhuri, S.C. 1885
Chauhan, R.P.S. 3051
Chavalit, Maenmas 3334
Chawla, Arjan Singh 2052
Chester, Philip 3385
Chhotey Lal
  Archival libraries 2814
  Bibliographic control 30
Chib, S.S. 2850
Children Book Trust, New Delhi 3319
Childs, James B.
  Acquisition—government publications 2143-44
  Bibliographic control 31
  Corporate authors 2245
  National bibliographies 314
  National bibliographies—France 318
  National bibliographies—USA 379
Chincholiker, V.D. 1668
Chitale, S.A.
  Medical libraries—India 2866
  Medical periodicals—bibliographies 725
Chitale, T.B. 146
Chittaranjan National Cancer Research Centre, Calcutta 389
Cholkar, K. S. 3274
Chopra, Kanta 2973
Chopra, Narinder Paul 2434
Chopra, Veena 2743
Chowfin, Audrey C. 1393
Chuvikov, Pavel 3386
Coates, E.J.
  Classification 2359
  Classification schemes 2435
Coblans, Herbert 1962
Coomaraswamy, Anand Kentish 762-63
Course-cum-Seminar on School Library, Allahabad, 1959 3244
Council of Scientific and Industrial Research Library, New Delhi
  Catalogue of periodicals 473
  Scientific publications—bibliographies 683-84
Cowasji, Katiak Jamshed 504
Crawford, John C.
  Acquisition 2113
  American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi 2123
Criswell, K.A.C. 765
Crossley, Charles A. 2436
Custer, Benjamin A. 2454

Dakshinamurti, S. 793
Dalip Singh 1149
Daljit Bhar 2770
Daljit Kaur 461
Dandekar, R.N. 570
Daniels, Marietta 33
Danilov, N. 1149
Darshan Lal 2771
Das, Radha 1698
Das, Radhagovinda 1573
Das, S.K. 3297
Das Gupta, A.K.
  Information storage & retrieval 255
  Ranganathan—bibliographies 302
Das Gupta, Khitindranath 1886
Das Gupta, R.K.
  College libraries—India 3158
  University libraries—India 3194
Das Gupta, S.
  ILA Conference, 1953 1256
  Libraries—Delhi 2943
  Libraries—India 2897
  Libraries, role of 1669
  Libraries—USA 2967
  Library training—India 1441
  Parkhi, R. S. 3457
Dastur, K. M.
  Documentation 70
  Documentation work 173
Datta, B.K.
  The Book 5
  Librarianship 1181

  Library administration 1934
  Library buildings 1866
  Library cooperation—India 1755
  Library movement—India 1574
  Library personnel 1887
  Printing—India 3375
  Public libraries 3029
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3463
  University libraries 3177
  University libraries—India 3195-96
Datta, D.G.
  Classification of maps 2680
  Documentation 71
  Documentation—Natural sciences 230
  Library training—India 1442
  Map libraries 2876
Dutta, K.K. 322
Datta, Narender
  CC 2482
  Cataloguing 2157
  Library science—curriculum 1523
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3464
  Reprography 2021
Datta, S. 127
Davey, J.S. 3088
David, E. 1888
Davison, Keith 2360
De, P.O. 256
Delhi Library Association
  DLA 1375-80
  Libraries—directories 1126
  Pay plans 1921
Delhi Public Library 3052-56
Delton, Jack 2968
Dent, W. 2158
Denton, Patricia H. 3290
Desai, A.R. 2246
Desai, H.G. 2944
Deshmukh, R. T. 1756
Deshpande, G. R. 2810
Deshpande, K.S.
  Academic libraries 3130
  Library movement—A.P. 1646
  Library movement—USA 1647
Deshpande, P.G. 290
Deswal, Umed Singh 2974
Devindar Nath 72
Dham, A. L. 2975
Dhani Ram
  Arts libraries 2874
  Automation 1963
  Classification of Indian fine arts 2670
  Library finances—devaluation 2009
Dhanpat Rai
  Automation 1964-65
  Bibliographic control 34
  CC 2483
  Classification of parasitism 2647
  Classification of Corrosion 2652
  Information storage and retrieval 257
  Reprography 2022
  Translation 208
Dharam Pal 295
Dharam Vir 291
Dhawan, Suraj Parkash 3046
Dhillon, Gurdip Singh 3178
Dhindsa, Bahadur Singh 2204
Dickinson, Asa Don 1039
Diehl, Katherin Smith
  Manuscripts and rare books—bibliographies 500
  Rare books 3363
District State Library, Patiala 3313
Documentation Research & Training Centre, Bangalore
  Bibliographic control 32
  Information storage & retrieval 258
Downs, Robert B. 3179
Draper, James A. 2765-66
Dubedi, S.D. 2365
Dubester, Henry J. 591
Duggal, Anshu Mali 501
Dung, Ragubir Singh 403
Durairajan V. 3131-32
Dutt, Premosri 1229
Dutta, D.N. 2145
Dutta, Dwijendranath
  Cataloguing 2159
  Classification 2361
Dutta, N. M. 2957
Dutta, S.
  Documentation service 175
  Periodicals, treatment of 2085
Duyvis, F. Donker

CC 2484
Classification 2362

Eaton, Thelma 2485
Edwards, Margaret A. 3113
Egger, E. 2333
Ekambara Rau, M.S. 3465
Electronic & Radar Development Establishment Technical Information Centre, Bangalore 35
Elhence, Dinesh 2086
Evans, B. Agard 2873
Evans, Evelyn J.A. 3074

Faizur Rahman 2053
Faqir Chand 2471-73
Fazal, Cyril P.K. 372-73
Fazal Elahi
  Libraries, role of 1670
  Reference service 2713
Filson, S.P.L. 2334
Firov, G.G. 1421
Ficher, Klaus 2744
Fitzgerald, William A. 1648
Fomin, A.A. 259
Forest Research Institute & Colleges, Dehra Dun
  Bamboo—bibliographies 752
  Entomology—bibliographies 718
Foskett, D.J.
  CC—fundamental categories 2532
  Depth classification 2512
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3466
  Reference service 2714

Ganapathy, K.P.
  Bibliographies control 36
  D.C. 2455-56
  IASLIC Conference, 1963 1312
  IASLIC Conference, 1965 1302
  IASLIC Seminar, 1964 1344
  IASLIC Seminar, 1966 1350
  ILA Conference, 1965 1265
  ILA Conference, 1966 1267
  Library associations—India 1239
  Library legislation 1809
  Library movement—India 1575
  Library movement—Maharashtra 1633
  Library training—India 1447-48
  Library week 1789
  Maharashtra Library Association 1390
  Public libraries 2976
  Punjab Library Association 1385
  Reference service 2715-16
Ganda Singh
  Pepsu—bibliographies 829
  Punjab—bibliographies 827
  Sikhism—bibliographies 573
Gandhi, Har Prakash Lal 3180
Gandhi, L.B. 505
Gandhi, Sunder Das 3335
Ganganath Jha Research Institute, Allahabad 547
Gangwani, Ved Parkash 2457
Ganju, A.K. 1550
Garde, P.K. 2160
Gardner, Frank M.
  Delhi Public Library 3057-58
  Reading habits 3336
Garg, S.P. 760
Garika, Ardaman Singh 2287
Gauri, K.B.
  Agriculture—bibliographies 742
  Bibliographic control 37
  Cooperative acquisition 1781
  Information storage & retrieval 260
  Library science—terminology 1050
Gauri, Sneh Prabha 2777
Gehani, T.G.
  India Office Library, London 3008
  Information storage & retrieval 261
  Library buildings 1853
  Library cooperation—England 1751
  Public libraries—England 3006
Gelenblom, Gertrud
  Library cooperation 1747
  Public libraries 3011
Gelfand, Morris A. 1410
George, A.B. 1408
George, T.M. 73
Ghatak, B.N. 3467
Ghildiyal, Ganga Prasad 2717
Ghosh, Biswanath 2161

Ghosh, G.B.
  IASLIC Conference, 1963 1303
  IASLIC Conference, 1967 1326
  Reference material 2745
  Special libraries—bibliographies 447-58
Ghosh, J.S.
  Book reviewing 3317
  Classification of fisheries 2648
  Documentation 74, 76
  Documentation work 159
  Indexing 186
  Information storage & retrieval 262
  Zoology—bibliographies 714-15
Ghosh, Sailen 2813
Ghosh, S.B. 1449
Gian Chand 1655
Gian Devi 2458
Gian Singh 2205
Gibb, I.P. 3088
Gidwani, N.N.
  Automation 1966
  Librarianship 1182
  Libraries, role of 1671
  Library science—collection of papers 1136
  Library science—curriculum 1524
  National bibliographies 358
  Periodicals 2083
  Reading & reading guidance 3293
  School libraries 3245
  University libraries—India 3197-98
Gill, Ranjit Kaur 2220
Girja, Kumar
  Bibliographic control 38
  Classification of social sciences 3634
  Das Gupta, S. 3415
  Documentation—Social sciences 240-41
  India—bibliographies 802
  Libraries—Delhi 2945
  Libraries & research 1711
  Libraries, role of 1672
  Library ethics 1915
  Library seminars & conferences 1395
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3468
  Reference material 2746
Goetzee, P.C. 3469
Goil, N.K.
  CC—Devices 2594
  CC—Isolates 2562
  Classification 2363
  Classification problems 2611
  College libraries 3150
  College libraries—India 3159-61
  Corporate authors 2247-48
  Das Gupta, S. 3416
  Delhi Library Association 1381
  Documentation—Social sciences 242-43
  Documentation work 160
  Government publications 2069
  Indic names 2288
  Library science—curriculum 1525-28
  Periodicals 2087
  School libraries—India 3275-76
  University libraries—India 3199
Gopalakrishna Rao, T.
  Library associations—India 1230
  Ranganathan, S. R. 3470
  Reference service 2747
Gopalakrishnan, P. V.
  Classification of building construction 2668
  Library building 1854
Gopinath, M. A.
  The Book 6
  CC—Connecting symbols 2538
  CC—Levels 2584
  CC—Notation 2543, 56
  Classification 2364, 89, 91, 93
  Classification problems 2612
  Classification schedules 2437
  Classification of screws, nuts, bolts 2659
  Documentation 75, 98
  Librarianship 1183
  Library finances 2000
  Library training—India 1450
  Library week 1791
  Mysore Library Association 1381
  Rider's International Classification 2438
Gordon, Corrie 3247
Goriawala, Muizz 506

Gorrie, R. Maclagan 748
Gosson, Anup Singh 425
Goswami, Siriniwas 2122
Gour, P. N.
  Gifts of books 1804
  Library science 1040
Government Central Pedagogical Institute, Allahabad 845
Government of India Libraries Association, New Delhi 1368-69
Government Museum, Alwar 521-22
Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras
  Manuscripts—bibliographies 523, 35, 37, 39, 48-51, 64, 66
  Manuscripts—index 507
Govi, K.M. 3387
Govi, Pusphaveni 3277
Goyal, Om Parkash 2459
Goyal, Pawan Kumar 187
Goyal, Rabinder Nath
  Cataloguing 2162
  Library committees 1878
Goyal, R.S.
  CC—Isolates 2563-64
  Library movement—Rajasthan 1625
  Periodicals 2078
Goyal, S. P.
  Archival libraries 2814
  Harihar Das 3439
  Library science—curriculum 1529
  Translation 212
Gray, Margaret 1783
Gridhani, Bhagwan B. 3151
Grierson, George Abraham 681
Groesbeck, Joseph 3109
Guha, B.
  A. A. Cataloguing Code 2221-23
  Classification of parasitism 2646
  Classification of ophthalmology 2651
  D. C. 2460-61
  Documentation 76
  Documentation—India 147
  Documentation work 161-62
  Physical bibliography 694
  Ranganathan, S. R. 3471
  Reprography 2023
Gujarat. Legislature Secretariat Library 846
Gujarati, B. S.
  Librarianship 1184
  Library administration 1935
  Library science—collection of papers 1137
  Library training—India 1451
Gujarati Vidya Sabha, Ahmedabad 524, 52
Gulati, Avtar Singh 2439
Gulati, G. L. 2748
Guliani Vidya 1867
Gundu Rao, D. 133
Gunjal, S. R.
  Bliss, H. E. 3412
  Dewey, Melvil 3433
  Librarians—biography 3406
  Sayers, W.C.B. 3544
Gupta, A. K.
  CC—Devices 2595
  Documentation in India 148
  Library committees 1879
Gupta, B.N. 2366
Gupta, B.S.S. 1967
Gupta, D.P. 2946
Gupta, Gian Chand 2672
Gupta, Giriraj Prasad 599
Gupta, Joginder Lal 2228
Gupta, K. Balasundara
  Automation 1968
  CC—Notation 2539
  Cataloguing 2163
  Documentation 77
  Library administration 1936
  Library management 1994
  Mysore University Journal index 390
  Mysore University Library 3239-40
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3472
  School libraries 3248
Gupta, K. C. 2123
Gupta, Maya 2749
Gupta, O. P.
  Library extension 1743
  Mutilation, losses & abuses 1929
Gupta, Parameshvari Lal 766-67
Gupta, Prehlad Bhagat 196
Gupta, R. C. 2024-25

Gupta, R. K.
  Classification 2367
  Language problems 209
  Libraries & education 1699
  Library finances—devaluation 2010
  Library personnel 1889
  Library schools—India 1411
  Library training—India 1452
  Library week 1790
  Translation 210
  University libraries—India 3200
Gupta, S. K. 2679
Gupta, S. R. 1673
Gupta, S. V. 635
Gupta, Santosh 3114
Gupta, Shashi Prabha 1231
Gupta, Shipra
  Automation 1971
  Theses—bibliographies 666
Gupta, Urmil 1714
Gupta, Ved Parkash
  Education—India—bibliographies 637
  Special libraries—India 2843
Gurcharan Singh
  Documentation 79
  Documentation—India 149
Gurdial, Babu Ranbir Singh 438
Gurnam Singh 2718
Gurone, Lal Raj 391
Gursharan Singh 2772
Gursharanjit Kaur 3407
Gyi, Htin 1715

Hakam Singh
  Libraries, role of 1674
  Library legislation—Punjab 1837
  Public libraries—Punjab 3047
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3473
Halder, A. 2346
Hall, Fitz Edward 567
Handa, Chitaranjan Das
  Government publications—bibliographies 371
  Library catalogue—serials 879
Haravu, L. J. 1969
Harbans Singh 289
Harbhajan Singh 716
Harcharan Singh
  Aquisition 2114
  Classification of Indian History 2684
  Entomology—bibliographies 719
Harishikesa Sastri 553
Harrison, K. C. 1816
Harrod, L. M. 2124
Hartz, Federic R. 3291
Haryana State Central Library, Ambala 3314
Hassan, S.M. 1995
Hassan, Kintaro 2164
Hazra, S.K.
  Library science—bibliographies 426
  Public libraries—West Bengal 3040
Heiliger, Edward 3133
Heintze, Ingeborg 3015
Heyman, Juliane M. 2977
Hill, G.W. 1970
Hingorani, R.P. 1784
Hingwe, K. S.
  Classification 2368
  IASLIC seminar, 1962 1338
  Indic names 2289
  Inter-library loan 1777
  Libraries—India 2898
  Libraries & research 1708
  Library associations—India 1232
  Library cooperation—India 1757
  Library movement—India 1576
  Library personnel 1890
  Library training—India 1453-54
  Ranganathan, S. R. 3474
  Reference material 2750
Hintz, Carl W. 1455
Hithaishini, M. V.
  Library personnel 1891
  School libraries 3278
Hjelmqvist, Bengt 3016
Holmes, William Robert 19
Holt, B. 1577
Horton, Marion 3083
Hoole, W. Stanley 1151
Hrudka, Lumir 2864
Husain, M. Hidayat 528
Hussain, M.S.
  Delhi Public Library 3059
  Libraries & audio-visual aids 1731-34

IASLIC, Calcutta
  Cataloguing—terminology 2189
  Documentation 78
  IASLIC 1278-82
  IASLIC—misc. papers 1364
  IASLIC reports 1356-63
  IASLIC seminars 1351
  Library training—India 1456
  Special libraries 2828
  Special libraries—India 2844
IASLIC Conference, 1st, Calcutta, 10th-11th Apr 1956 1284-85
IASLIC Conference, 2nd, Calcutta, 7th-8th Dec 1957 1286-89
IASLIC Conference, 3rd, Calcutta, 23rd-25th Jan 1960 1290-91
IASLIC Conference, 4th, Dhanbad, 1962 1295
IASLIC Conference, 5th, Poona, 1963 1304-10
IASLIC Conference, 6th, Trivandrum, 1965
IASLIC Conference, 1965 1313-20
  Library science—collection of papers 1139
IASLIC Conference, 7th, Delhi, 1967
  Book displays 3315
  IASLIC Conference, 1967 1327-30
  Indexing & abstracting 188
  Translation 211
IASLIC Conference, 8th, Bombay, 27th-31st Oct 1969
  IASLIC Conference, 1969 1332-37
  Library movement—India 1578
IASLIC Council Meeting, 1st, 1958 1365
IASLIC Seminar on Indic names, 1st, Calcutta, 1961 2290
IASLIC Seminar, 2nd, Chandigarh, 28th-Sept. 1st Oct 1962
  IASLIC Seminar, 1962 1339-41
  Library science—collection of papers 1138
  Library training—India 1457
IASLIC Seminar, 3rd, Lucknow, 2nd-6th Oct 1964 1345-48
IASLIC Seminar, 4th, Hyderabad, 1966 1352-53
IASLIC Seminar, 5th, Durgapur, 1968 1354
Imperial Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa 720-21
Imperial Council of Agricultural Research Library 847-49
Imperial Library, Calcutta
  National bibliographies—India 324-26
  Social sciences—bibliographies 577
Imperial Record Department 1928
Imtiyaz Ali Arshi 525
Inderjit Kaur 2675
India. Botanical Survey 392-93, 850
India. Central Advisory Board of Education Library 851
India. Central Board of Irrigation & Power Library and Information Bureau
  Hydraulic turbines—bibliographies 729
  Silting of reservoirs—bibliographies 739
India. Central Publication Branch 329
India. Director General of Health Services
  Catalogue of periodicals 474
  Union catalogue of periodicals 482
India. Geological Survey 699
India. Imperial Record department 820
India International Centre, New Delhi 803
India. Labour Bureau 600
India. Legislative department 595
India. Lok Sabha
  Bhudan—bibliographies 611
  Company Law—bibliographies 626
  Criminal procedure—bibliographies 625
  Legislation in India—bibliographis 596
  National bibliographies—India 330-31
  Planning in India—bibliographies 621
India. Ministry of Education
  Children's book—bibliographies 464
  Libraries—India 2899
  Motion pictures—bibliographies 775
  Nehru—biblographies 297

  Reading & reading guidance 3294
  School libraries 3249
  Public libraries—India 3030
India. Ministry of Food & Agriculture. Directorate of Economics & Statistics 614-15
India. Ministry of Industrial Development & Company Affairs & Commerce
  Devalution—bibliographies 610
  Monopolies—bibliographies 612
India. Ministry of Information & Broadcasting 776-80
India. Ministry of Labour & Employment Library
  Labour economics—bibliographies 601-04
  Labour organizations—bibliographies 608
  National bibliographies—India 332
  Worker's education—bibliographies 607
India. Ministry of Natural Resources & Scientific Research 704
India. Ministry of Scientific Research & Cultural Affairs
  Anthropology, Indian—bibliographies 709
  Manuscripts—bibliographies 526
India. National Archives
  India—bibliographies 804, 21
  National bibliographies—India 333
India. Parliament Library 852
India. Parliament Secretariat 627
India. Planning Library
  Documentation in Social Sciences 244
  Libraries—India 2900
  Planning in India—bibliographies 622
India. Publication Branch 334-41
India. Surveyor General 786-87
India. Trigonometrical Survey Library 853
India. University Grants Commission
  Academic libraries 3134-35
  Library grants 1799
Indian Central Cotton Committee, Bombay 751
Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi
  Agricultural libraries—India 2870
  Entomology—bibliographies 722
  Pulse crops—bibliographies 750
  Soil—bibliographies 746
Indian Council for Library Development 483
Indian Dairy Science Association, Bangalore 753
Indian Folklore Society, Calcutta 671
Indian Historical Record Commission, 36th Session, Chandigarh, 25th-26th Feb 1961 805
Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta 583
Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi
  Economic planning—bibliographies 617-18
  Library catalogue 854-55
Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore 731
Indian Library Association, Delhi
  ILA 1245-48
  Public libraries—India 3031
Indian Library Association Conference, 16th, Chandigarh, 1966 1140
Indian Library Association Conference, 17th, Indore, 1968 1141
Indian National Commission for Cooperation with Unesco 630
Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, New Delhi
  Library education—bibliographies 436
  Solar engineering—bibliographies 732
  Training in documentation 134
Indian School of International Studies, New Delhi
  Asia—bibliographies 790
  USA—bibliographies 832
Indian Standards Institution, New Delhi
  Abstracting 197
  Alphabetization 2349
  The book—IS specification 12-16
  Book binding 2778
  Cataloguing codes 2206
  Cataloguing—terminology 2190

  Classification 2369
  Furniture, fixture & equipment 1876
  Indian Standards 1052-83
  Microdocuments 2108
  Periodicals 2079-80
  Style manuals 3377
Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta
  Reading habits 3337
  Union catalogue of periodicals 484
Indwar, R. P.
  Library cooperation—India 1758
  Library personnel 1892
  Pay plan 1918
  Scientific libraries 2858
Institute of Library Science, Delhi 2978
International Commission on Irrigation & Drainage, New Delhi 735-38
Inter-University Board of India & Ceylon 394, 656-59
Iqbal Singh 440
Isaac, A.M.
  Classification 2371
  Information storage & retrieval 263
  Nuclear physics—bibliographies 697
Isenberg, Arthur 3338
Ishaque, M. 527
Islam, S.I. 2860
Issac, K.A.
  CC—Rounds 2581
  College libraries 3152
  U.D.C. 2474-77
Ivanow, W. 528
Iyengar, Sreenidhi 245
Iyengar, T.K.S.
  Abstracting 198
  Academic libraries 3136
  Bibliographic control 39
  Bibliographic science & technique 40
  Library cooperation—USA 1772
  Scientific libraries 2859
  Service to readers 2691

Jabbi, G. S. 1296
Jadavpur University Library, Calcutta 880
Jagdish 468
Jagdish Ram 3153
Jain, Chhote Lal 572
Jain, H.C.
  Academic libraries 3137
  Cooperative cataloguing 2326
  Library legislation—India 1822
  Reference service 2719
  Systems & special in CC 2604
Jain, M.K.
  Libraries 1152
  Library organization 1651
Jain, P.C. 1971
Jain, Raj Kumari 2327
Jain, Sushil Kumar 286
Jain, Sushila 2165
Jain, T.C.
  Book binding 2779
  India Office Library, London 3009
  Library associations 1213-14
  Periodicals—agriculture 2095
  Translation 212
Jakati, B.C. 1748
Jamil Ahmed 2291
Jensen, E. Allerslev 1819
Jarnail Singh 3048
Jasbir Kaur 2462
Jayaram, E.D.
  Classification of law 2640
  Das Gupta, S. 3417
Jayarajan, P. 2463
Jinavijaya, Muni 554
Job, M.M.
  Pseudo-series 2257
  School libraries 3250
  Title page 2256
Jogdeo, Raghunath Govind 1844
John, V.V. 3295
Joseph, A. 177
Joseph, T.S. 179
Joshi, S.B. 3304
Juyal, Daulat Ram 555

Kachroo, M.L. 162
Kailash Chand 3408
Kaintel, Rajinder 2440
Kalbhor, N.R. 1675
Kalia, D.R.
  Children's book 3320
  Delhi Public Library 3060
  Libraries—India 2901-02

Library administration 1937
Public libraries—India 3032
Reading habits 3339-40
Kalra, Prem Nath
Public libraries—India 3033
Status of librarians 1926
Kamath, V. A.
Documentation, Natural sciences 235
Nuclear physics—bibliographies 697
Kamleshwar Nath
CC 2486
Library training—India 1488
Systems & specials of CC 2605-06
Union catalogue 2335
Kanbur, Malati M.
CC—Notation 2540
Library training—India 1458-62
Library science, research in 1551-52
Kanchan Lata 1863
Kande, R. G. 1051
Kanhaiya Lal
Capitalization—bibliographies 757
Economic planning—bibliographies 619-20
Financial economics—bibliographies 609
Taxation—bibliographies 613
Kanitkar, J. M. 710
Kannadov Research Institute, Dharwar 508
Kapil, N. 175
Kapoor, A. L. 1847
Kapoor Krishan Kumar 1773
Kapoor, Prem Dev 281
Kapoor, P. N.
Abstracting 199
Delivery of Books Act 1850
Ranganathan, S. R. 3475
Kapoor, Sat Bachan Prakash
College libraries 3154
Library cooperation—India 1759
Kapoor, Vijay 1233
Kapur, K. C. 1905
Kapur, P. L. 264
Karambelkar, Vinayak Vamin 556
Karim, Syed Ahmed 2249
Karnatak University Library, Dharwar
Catalogue of serials 881
Karnatak University Library 323
Karunakaran Nayar, V.
Libraries, role of 1676
Library movement—Travancore 1643
Kashapa, K. 265
Kashyap, M.M.
Inter-library loan 1778
Libraries—India 2903
Personal authors 2235
Kato, Shuko 2166
Katyal, Fakir Chand
Education—India—bibliographies 639
India—bibliographies 806
Kaul, B.K.
College libraries 3155
College libraries—Delhi 3170
Librarianship 1185
Special libraries 2798
Kaul, Jainath
Bibliographic control 41
Documentation 79
Kaul, K.L. 3418
Kaul, M.L. 2250
Kaul, R.K. 2954
Kaul, R.N.
Academic libraries 3138
Library extension 1740
Medical libraries 2867
Kaula, Asha 3476
Kaula, P. N.
Alphabetisation 2350
Assam Library Association 1372
BHU Library Varanasi 3223
CC 2487-88
CC—Devices 2596
CC—Notation 2541
Classification 2372-76
Classification of Labour economics 2637
Classification of library science 2627
Corporate authors 2251
Delhi Library Association 1382
Delhi University Library 3132
Documentation 80-81

  Documentation service 176
  Documentation in Social sciences 246-47
  Documentation work 163
  IASLIC Conference, 1965 1321
  ILA 1249-50
  International cataloguing rules 2210
  Kashmir Library Association 1384
  Langridge, Derek 3451
  Law libraries 2851
  Libraries—Asia 2888
  Libraries—Bengal 2936
  Libraries & education 1700-02
  Library associations—India 1234-36
  Library buildings 1855
  Library legislation—India 1823
  Library movement—India 1579-81
  Library movement—USA 1649
  Library schools—India 1412
  Library science 1041-42
  Library science—bibliographies 427-28
  Library science—collection of papers 1142
  Library science—Curriculum 1530
  Library science—methods of teaching 1541
  Library seminars & Conferences 1396-98
  Library support 1851-52
  Library training—India 1463-69,95
  Malaviyana—bibliographies 296
  National bibliographies 315
  National bibliographies—India 343
  National libraries—India 3091
  National library, Calcutta 3097
  Parkhi, R. S. 3454
  Pay plans of librarians 1922-24
  Public libraries—India 3034
  Ranganathan, S. R. 3477-82
  Sivaraman, K. M. 3447
  Stacks 1872
  U. P. Library Association 1391
  Wages—bibliographies 606

Kemp, Stanley 476

Kenevsky, B. P. 2883

Kerala. Legislature Library 374-77

Kerala University Manuscripts Library, Trivandrum 557

Kesavan, B. S.
  Das Gupta, S. 3419
  Librarians 1172
  Librarians—India 2904-05
  National bibliographies 368
  National Library, Calcutta 3098
  Public libraries—India 3035
  Publishing 3388

Ketkar, N. M.
  Das Gupta, S. 3420
  Language problems 213
  Libraries & national emergency 1729
  Library finances—devaluation 2011
  Library movement—Maharashtra 1634
  Library training—India 1470
  National bibliographies—India 344
  National libraries—India 3092
  Reading material 3305
  University Libraries 3181

Khan, Amir Mohd. 2489

Khan, M. Siddiq 1771

Khan, Zabir Ahmed 2026

Khandwala, Vidyut
  Libraries, role of 1677
  Library training—India 1471
  Reference service 2720
  University Libraries—USA 3242

Khanna, Jang Bahadur
  Librarianship 1186
  Library legislation 1810

Khanna, Meena 1981

Khanna, Mohinder Parkash 696

Khanna, P.N. 2816

Khanna, Raj Kumari 578

Khosla, Kewal Kumar 3049

Khosla, Raj Kumar 1120

Khosla, Surinder Nath 1703

Khuller, Lalit Kumar 1893

Khurana, Sudha 3251

Khurshid, Anis 3483

Kidd, J. R. 3326

Kildal, Arne
  Marine & ship libraries 3122
  Ranganathan, S. R. 3484

Kipp, C.R. 1803

Kipp, L. J.
  Library science 1043
  Wheat loan assistance 1803

Kim, Y. 3321
Kini, M.P. 2780
Kirendra Kumar 2055
Kirpal Singh 574
Kleberg, Tonnes 1806
Klimetova, Jirina 3329
Kohli, A.B.
  Book binding 2781
  Librarianship 1187
Kolhatkar, V.P.
  Reference material 2751
  Reference service 2721
  School libraries 3252
Koranne, T.N.
  CC—Phase relation 2565
  Chain procedure 2317
  Madras Library Association 1386
Kothari, D. S. 1704
Kothari, Hem Raj 395
Krishan Kumar
  Classification 2377
  Library science—curriculum 1513
  Reading & reading guidance 3296
Krishna Iyengar, J. N. 2752
Krishna Rao, D.B.
  Agricultural libraries 2872
  CC—Arrays 2582
  CC—Fundamental categories 2533
  CC—Notation 2542
  Classification of agriculture 2661
  Classification of plant diseases 2662
  Classification problems 2613-15
  Library movement—Madras 1640
  Library science—curriculum 1532
  Research in library science 1553
Krishnaswami, Ayyangar 2906
Krishnaswami, Ayyar, C.V. 2979
Krishnaswami, Ayyar, K.V.
  Libraries, role of 1678-79
  Library movement—India 1582-83
Krishnamachari, R.
  Library finances—devaluation 2012
  Library training—India 1472
Krishnamacharya, V. 558
Krishnamurthi, C.S. 366
Krishnamurthy, N.N. 82
Krishnamurthy, C.S.
  Classification of income tax 2639
Das Gupta, S. 3421
  Libraries 1153
  Library associations 1215
  Library legislation—India 1824-25
  Library legislation—Mysore 1845
  Library personnel 1916
  Library training 1473
Krishnamurti, T.S. 3398
Krishnamurty, C.S. 2947
Krishnan, A.
  Documentation—Natural sciences 231
  Documentation work 164
  INSDOC 154
  Libraries—Delhi 2948
  Ranganathan, S. R. 3485
  Reference service 2722
  Research in library science 1554
  Union catalogue of periodicals 485
Krishnan, R.S. 2753
Krishnayya, D. 3486
Krueger, Ruth C. 2847
Kudelkar, J.S. 1637
Kulkarni, D.N.
  Contact libraries 3124
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3487
Kulkarni, J.M. 1972
Kulkarni, N.Y. 368
Kulkarni, V.V.
  Librarianship 1188
  Library science—curriculum 1533
Kumar, B.K.
  Academic libraries 3139
  Cataloguing—Chinese books 2258
  CC 2490
  Filing 2351
Kumar, I.R. 3093
Kumar, L.C. 3353
Kumar, Suseela 2146
Kumar, V.K. 584
Kumbhar, M.R. 3182
Kunze, Horst
  Children's books 3322
  Library movement—Czechoslovakia 1565
Kuppuswami Sastri, S.
  Library science 1044
  Manuscripts—bibliographies 536
Kurup, P. Narayana 1154

Kyle, Barbara 3488
Lakhanpal, S.K.
  Job classification 1920
  School libraries—India 3279
Lakshman Dutt 1216
Lakshmi, H.T. 2167
Lakshmibai College of Physical Education, Gwalior 647
Lal, S.S.
  Library finances 2001
  P.U. Extension Library, Ludhiana 3227
Lalit Kala Akademi, New Delhi 307
Lamba, Saroj 2027
Langridge, Derek
  Classification 2378
  Library science—methods of teaching 154
Langridge, D.W.
  Book selection 2125
  Classification problems 2616
  Library science 1203
Lazar, Peter
  Bibliographic control 42
  Documentation 83
  Documentation, training in 135
Letts, A. 2965
Library Development Committee, 1939-40 2908
Library Science Seminar on Library Personnel and their problems, Roorkee, 1967 1894
Library Seminar on Research in Social Sciences, New Delhi 248
Lilawati, Roshan Singh 1785
Lingam, P. Pratap
  Indexing 189
  Library finances—devaluation 2013
Long, James 397
Lonkar, M. D.
  College libraries—Indore 3172
  Library personnels 1895
Loyola College, Madras 628
Luthra, K. L. 2088
Lyubimova, S. 3323
Mc Colvin, Lionel R. 2980
Machwe, Prabhakar 3306
Madhya Pradesh. Maulana Azad Central Library Development Committee, 1958 2937
Madras. Director of Information & Publicity 1641
Madras. Education Department 1840-41
Madras High Court Library 858
Madras Library Association
  Library commissions 1796
  M.L.A. 1387-88
Madras Record Office 345
Madras University Library 859
Magnanand
  Documentation 84
  School libraries 3253
  School libraries—India 3280
  Service to readers 2692
Maha Swata 441
Mahajan, Gulshan Kumar 2292
Mahajan, S. 445
Mahajan, S.G.
  Acquisition—Govt. publications 2147
  Cataloguing—unpublished theses 2323
  Library training—India 1474
Mahalingam, K. 3422
Mahapatra, P.K. 2855-56
Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda 631-32
Maharashtra. Office of the Examiner of Books & Publications 493-98
Mahendru, Madan Lal 3115
Maheshwari, P. 2754
Majumdar, Gopal Kumar
  Library personnel 1896
  Reprography 2028-31
Majumdar, H.K.
  Classification 2379-80
  Classification of animal husbandry 2663
  Librarianship 1189-90
  Libraries 1155-56
  Libraries—India 2910
  Library movement—India 1585
Makkar, Satya Paul 477
Malathi, N.
  Academic libraries 3140
  Acquisition 2115

  Cooperative acquisition 1782
  Libraries & research 1709
  Reading material 3307
- Malhotra, I. K. 2106
- Malhotra, Phool
  - Audio-visual libraries 2817
  - Cataloguing 2168
  - Library catalogue of serials of PAU 882
  - Randhawa—bibliographies 301
- Malhotra, V.K.
  - Library associations 1217
  - Periodicals—agriculture 2095
- Malik, Attar Singh 2464
- Mane, B.S. 2381
- Mangla, Pramod B.
  - CCC 2226
  - Corporate author 2252
  - Das Gupta, S. 3423
  - Documentation—Natural sciences 232
  - Lenin State Library, Moscow 3013
  - Library personnel 1897
  - Library Schools—India 1413
  - Library science in curriculum 1534-35
  - Library training—India 1475-76
  - Personal authors 2236
  - Punjabi names 2293
  - Union catalogue 2336
- Manickavasagar, K. 2491
- Maninder Kaur 2723
- Manmohan Kaur 287
- Manmohan Singh 707
- Manohar Lal 1935
- Marshall, D.N.
  - Bombay University Library 3236
  - Classification of Indian History 2685
  - India—bibliographies 815-16
  - Librarians 1173-74
  - Library associations—India 1237
  - Library training—India 1477
- Mathakar, V.M. 728
- Mathew, Koshy 717
- Mathur, B.M.L. 2755
- Mathur, H.S. 1276
- Mathur, R.N. 724
- Mathur, V.S. 3489
- Matwal Chand 2773
- Mayerhofer, J. 2879
- Mehta, Chanravadan Chiman Lal 782-83
- Mehta, H.C.
  - Delhi University Library 3232
  - Library cooperative—India 1760
  - University libraries—India 3201-02
- Mehta, J.C.
  - Libraries & adult education 1716
  - Libraries, role of 1680
- Mehta, S.N. 1951
- Melton, Jessica S. 2441
- Menon, Chelnat Achyuta 538
- Menon, G. Gopala 2981
- Menon, T. Vasudeva 1638
- Metcalf, Keyes D.
  - Libraries 1157
  - Library association—USA 1223
- Mikhailov, A.I. 1973
- Milford, Humphery 3281
- Mills, J. 2382-83
- Mishra, N.P. 429
- Misra, B.D. 3308
- Misra, B.N. 7
- Misra, Jatadhari
  - CC 2492
  - Library personnel 1898
- Misra, Jogesh
  - Censorship 2131
  - Library movement—Bihar 1621
- Misra, Shyam Behari 534
- Misra, Sukhdev Behari 534
- Mithileswar Prasad 2617
- Mitra, Birendra Kumar 2067
- Mitra, D. K. 2102-03
- Mitra, Siva Sankar 2337
- Mittal, R. L.
  - Classification of Hindi literature 2673
  - Das Gupta, S. 3424
  - Library administration 1939
  - Library management 1996
  - Library personnel 1899
  - Periodicals 2084
  - Ranganathan, S. R. 3490
  - Reference service 2724
  - Special librarianship—training 2834
- Mittal, S. R.
  - Libraries—Delhi 2953
  - Public libraries 2982

- Mitter, B.
  - Classification of Hinduism 2633
  - Commercial libraries 2854
  - Libraries—India 2911
- Mobin, Muhammad 1850
- Moghe, V.S.
  - CC—levels 2583
  - Library movement—M.P. 1624
  - Library personnel 1900
  - Library seminars & conferences 1399
  - Public libraries—Indore 3044
  - Ranganathan, S.R. 3491
- Mohanraj, V.M.
  - Reading habits 3341
  - School libraries 3254
- Mohan Roy, R. Paul
  - Acquisition—government publications 2148
  - Bibliographic science & technique 43
  - Book trade 3389
  - Library finances—devaluation 2014
  - Library personnel 1901
- Mohinder Lal 2442
- Mohinder Singh
  - Classification 2384
  - Library buildings 1860
- Mohinder Singh
  - Learned Institutions—India 3362
  - National bibliographies—India 346
  - National libraries 3086
  - Pamphlets 2065
  - Periodicals 2089
  - Subject cataloguing 2312
- Mohrhardt, Charles M. 1864
- Moitra, S. 2005
- Mongia, B.S. 624
- Montilla, Luis 3342
- Mookerjee, S.
  - Bengali names 2294
  - ILA 1251-52
  - Libraries—India 2912
  - Libraries—Scandinavia 2885
  - Library movement—India 1586
  - Library training—India 1478
  - Special libraries 2799
  - University libraries—India 3203
- Mookerji, Subodh Kumar 1479
- Moore, Charles A. 568
- Mori, Koichi T. 2169
- Mudaliar, A. Ramaswami 2913
- Muhamad Khaliq 784
- Mukerji, B.
  - Libraries—India 2914
  - Library science 1204
- Mukherjee, A.K.
  - Anthropology—bibliographies 708
  - Anthropology libraries 2863
  - Book selection 2126
  - Children's books 3324
  - College libraries—India 3162
  - Das Gupta, S. 3425
  - Documentation—Natural sciences 233
  - IASLIC Conference, 1965 1322
  - John Crerer Library 3076
  - Language problems 2114
  - Librarianship 1191
  - Libraries—Delhi 2951
  - Library cooperation—India 1761
  - Pay plan of librarians 1919
  - Reference service 2725-26
  - School libraries 3255
  - Special libraries 2800
  - Stock taking 2784
  - University libraries—India 3204
- Mukherjee, D.T.
  - Libraries—India 2915
  - Museum libraries 2831
- Mukherji, Biyayanath 3309
- Mukhopadhayay, A. 1974
- Mukhopadhyay, R.K. 2983
- Muley, Y.M. 1480
- Mullerott, Martin 2198
- Murty, K. Satchinanda 807
- Murty, Shriram 3450
- Muthiah, V.S. 3492
- Mysore Library Association 266
- Mysore University Library
  - Catalogue of serials 883
  - D.C. 2465
  - Library catalogue 860-63
  - Theses—bibliographies 660-61
- Muzaffer Ali
  - Librarianship 1192
  - Library science—curriculum 1536
  - Library training—India 1481
- Nadejde, Florence 2493

Naga, F.O. 743
Nagabhushanam, P.
  Library publicity 1792
  Public libraries 2984
Nagar, M.L. 3066
Nagaraj, M.N. 1952
Nagaraja Rao, K.
  Indian culture→bibliographies 586
  Library Movement—India 1587
Nagarajan, K.S.
  Microdocuments 2109
  Reprography 2110
Naidu, R. Sripathi
  Book binding & care of books 2782
  Library buildings 1861
  S.V. University Library, Tirupati 3237
Naidu, R. Janardhanam 1588
Naik, Chhotubhai Ranchhodji 529
Nakamura, Hatsuo 221
Nanda, V.B. 662
Naqvi, Syed Gulzar Ahmed 128
Narang, S.P. 249
Narasimha, Sastry, S.V. 2985
Narasimha, S.V. 3036
Narasimhan, S. 1681
Narasingha Rao, A. 2756
Narayana, G.J. 2338-43
Narayana Rao, B. 726
Narayanaswami, V. 712
Narayanan, V. 1158
Narinder Kaur 3409
Narinder Kumar 1868
Narula, Krishna 439
Narula, Satya Pal 2916
Nath, K.A. 2099
National Archives of India, New Delhi 2815
National Botanical Garden, Lucknow 713
National Buildings Organization, New Delhi
  Building construction—bibliographies 758-59
  Soil bibliographies 747
National Council of Educational Research & Training Library, Delhi
  Children's book→bibliographies 465
  Curriculum→bibliographies 652-53
  Delhi→bibliographies 830
  Education→bibliographies 633-34
  Education→evaluation→bibliographies 641
  Education→psychology bibliographies 636
  Geography→India→bibliographies 788
  Geography, teaching of→bibliographies 785
  Gifted children→bibliographies 648
  India→bibliographies 808-09
  Indo→China conflict→bibliographies 824
  Library science→bibliographies 430
  Library training—India 1482
  Linguistics→bibliographies 673
  National integration→bibliographies 573
  Periodicals 478
  Printing & publishing—bibliographies 574
  Reading guidance→bibliographies 463
  Social studies→bibliographies 649-50
  Teaching of English→bibliographies 678
  Teaching methodology→bibliographies 642
  Textbooks—bibliographies 469
National Institute of Basic Education, New Delhi 644-46
National Library, Calcutta
  Africa→bibliographies 831
  Author tables 2688
  Encyclopaedias 470
  Manuscripts→bibliographies 530
  National bibliographies 362
  National bibliographies→India 347-50
  National Library, Calcutta 3099-3104
  Shakespeare→bibliographies 305
National Museum, New Delhi 509
National Seminar on the Role of Libraries in Social Education, 6th, Chirag, Delhi, 1955 1717
Navalani, K.
  Cataloguing codes 2229

National bibliographies 358
Reference material 2757
Navjot Kaur 755
Nayar, K.N.N. 238
Nayar, Nancy Ann 3390
Neelameghan, A.
Automation 1975-77, 91-92
Bibliographic control 44-46
Bibliographic science & technique 45
Cataloguing 2170-71
Cataloguing—composite books 2273
Cataloguing—Locus section 2259
Cataloguing problems 2260, 67, 70-72
CC—Devices 2597-98
CC—Isolates 2566-68
CC—Levels 2584
CC—Notation 2543-44
CC & U.D.C. 2546
Chain procedure 2318
Classification 2385-93, 2406-11
Classification of book science 2625
Classification of bibliography 2626
Classification of drugs 2649
Classification of food technology 2664
Classification of glass technology 2665
Classification of motor vehicle engineering 2660
Classification of Steam locomotive engineering 2653
Classification problems 2618-22
Colon Classification—theory 2513-15
Cooperative cataloguing 2328
Documentation 85-88
Documentation work 165
INSDOC 155
Indexing 190
Knowledge 1
Libraries & research 1710
Libraries, role of 1682
Library cooperation—India 1762
Library finances 2002
Library science—methods of teaching 1540-43
Library training—India 1450, 83
Periodicals, agriculture 2096-97
Periodicals, treatment of 2073, 81
Personal authors 2240
Reading & reading guidance 3298
Reference material 2758
Research in Library science 1555-56
Type & typography 3376
Nigam, Girdhari Lal 1902
Nigher, G.H. 670
Nilima Devi 1622
Nomani, M.S.
Abstracting 200
Documentation 89
Library associations 1219
Pamphlets, treatment of 2063
Special libraries 2801
Nur Elahi 1159
Nuyl, Th W Te 1978
Ohdedar, A.K.
Libraries—India 2917
Sapru—bibliographies 304
Oil Technological Research Institute, Anantpur 398
Olding, R.K. 2172
Om Parkash 3141
Oriental Institute, Baroda 510-11
Osmania University, Hyderabad 559
Ottervic, Goestu 1422
Palmer, B.I.
Classification 2394
Library movement—England 1564
Library training—England 1419
Library training—India 1484
Ranganathan, S.R. 3493-94
Pandit, Gopi Krishan 462
Pandya, J.F. 346
Pandya, N.I. 3065
Panjab University Library, Chandigarh
Catalogue of serials 885
Gandhi—bibliographies 292
Library science—curriculum 1537
Panjab University Library 3225
Radhakrishnan—bibliographies 299
Ramakrishna—bibliographies 300
Tagore—bibliographies 308
Teaching of English—bibliographies 679
USA—bibliographies 833
Panjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana 663
Panji, J.G. 1355

Pantulu, Ramdas V. 1160
Parab, L.G. 431
Parkhi, G.R.
  Cataloguing 2173
  Documentation 95
  Documentation—Natural Sciences 234
  Translation 215
Parkhi, R.S.
  CC 2494-95
  CC—Connecting symbols 2545
  Classification 2395
  Classification of mathematics 2644
  D.C. 2466-67
  D.C. & C.C. 2443-44
  Library movement—Maharashtra 1635
  Library teachers' training 1415
  Reference service 2727
Parmar, Shyam 672
Parminder Kaur 1940
Parsi Panchayat, Bombay 399
Parthasarathy, K.S.
  Madras Library Association 1389
  Reference material 2759
Parthasarathy, S.
  Cataloguing 2174
  CC 2496
  CC—Devices 2599
  CC—Facet formula 2577
  CC—Isolates 2569
  CC—Notation 2546
  Classification 2396-97
  Depth classification 2516
  Documentation 90-94, 112
  Documentation in India 150, 52
  Documentation work 166
  Indexing 191
  INSDOC 156-57
  Library training—India 1485
  Periodicals, treatment of 2082
  Persian names 2295
  Research in Library science 1557
  Union catalogue 2344-45
Parthasarathy, V.V.
  Classification 2399
  Documentation 73
  Information storage & retrieval 269
Pasrija, Manohar Lal 3373
Passi, N.N.
  Book selection 2127
  Chain procedure 2319
  Library associations—India 1238
  Physical bibliography 11
Patel, C.R.
  Acquisition 2116
  Cataloguing 2175
  Classification 2398
Patel, P.F. 1779
Pathak, H. 2619
Pathak, H.H. 2986
Pathak, H.N. 589
Patil, C.M. 3318
Patil, G.M.
  Printing, publishing 3368
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3495
Patil, H.S. 587
Patil, P.K.
  Library cooperation—India 1763
  Library movement—Australia 1650
  Miller Morris 3453
  Mysore University Library 3241
Patnaik, P. Satyanarayana
  ILA Conference, 1956 1258
  Libraries, role of 1683
  Public libraries—India 3037
Pearson, James Douglas 792
Perry, James W. 2429
Phadnis, S.P.
  Alphabetization 2352
  The book 9
  Classification problems 2619
  Classification of textiles 2667
Phadnis, Urmila 793
Philip, P.J. 2918
Pickett, A.S.
  Acquisition 2117
  Acquisition—out of print books 2138
  Book selection 2128
Pithwala, M.B. 789
Planning Research & Action Institute, Lucknow
  PRAI Library 2821
  Library catalogue 865

  Teaching aids—A.V.—bibliographies 643
Poleman, H.I. 2042
Polzovic, I. 267
Popley, H.A. 1161
Prakasa Rao, P.S. 2118
Prasad, Brij Mandan 3496
Prasher, Ram Gopal
  Academic Libraries 3142
  Army libraries 2852-53
  Catalogue of serials of PAU 884
  Library personnel 1903
Prem Parkash
  Cataloguing codes 2230
  Classification schemes 2445
Presidency College Library, Calcutta 864
Press Information Bureau 364
Primlani, S.H. 2119
Punjab Legislative Council Library, Chandigarh 866-67
Punjab Library Association, Gold Jubilee Committee, Chandigarh 1629
Punjab Public Library, Lahore 868
Punyavijaya 560
Puranik, K.D.
  Alphabetization 2352
  Cataloguing—composite book 2262
  Cataloguing—merger book 2263
  Cataloguing—terminology 2191-94
  CC 2497
  CC—fundamental categories 2534
  CC—Isolates 2570
  Classification of taxation 2638
  Laws of library science 1656
Puri, Hans Raj 1786
Puri, Minakshi
  Libraries—India 2919
  Reference material 2760
Puri, Raghbir Chand 2920
Puri, R.K. 2231
Purkayastha, D.C. 56
Raizada, A.S.
  Automation 1969, 79-81
  CC—Fundamental categories 2535
  CC—Postulates 2528, 30
  CC—Theory 2517
  Classification 2381
  Documentation—Social sciences 250
  Documentation work 167
  Information storage & retrieval 274
Raja, C. Kunhan 513
Rajgopalan, T.S.
  Bibliographic control 47-48
  Classification 2400
  Documentation 95-96
  Documentation—Natural sciences 236
  Documentation services 177-79
  Indexing 185
  Libraries—USSR 2884
  National libraries—India 3094
  Scientific libraries 2860
Rajamani, A.N. 3492
Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur
  National planning—bibliographies 590
  Painting—bibliographies 774
  Theses—bibliographies 664
  Union Catalogue of periodicals 486
Rajbee, Mahmood
  Documentation 97
  Laws of Library science 1657
  Manuscripts 3364
Rajan, S. Justin D. 1904
Rajan, T.N.
  A.A. Cataloguing code 2221-22
  Library of Congress 3111
  Scientific periodicals—bibliographies 692
Rajaraman, V. 268
Rajinder Kaur 3343
Raju, A.A.N.
  Library movement—J & K 1632
  Library training—India 1486
  Pseudonyms 2277
Ram Narain 2774
Ram Sarup 282
Ramabhadran S.
  CC—Connecting symbols 2547
  Classification of library science 2628
  Library administration 1941
Ramachandra, H.R. 3183
Ramachandran, V.S. 760
Rama Krishna 2921

Rama Krishna Rao, K.
  Librarianship 1194
  Libraries—India 2922
  Library cooperation—USA 1774
  Pay plan of librarians 1925
Ramakrishnan, M.N.
  Periodicals 2096
  Personal authors 2265
  Source of added entry 2264
Rama Krishnan Nayar, M.N. 192
Rama Murti, K.S. 3365
Rama Murti, S.V. 1163
Ramana, Y.L.V. 1590
Ramananda, B.S. 2176
Ramanayya, Iyyanki Venkata 2988
Ramarav, Maremanda 768-70
Ramaswami, S. 1905
Ramaswami Ayyar, C.P. 1591
Ramaswami Ayyar, S. 2989
Ramaswami Sastri, K.S. 2990
Rama Tirth
  Library training—India 1487-88
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3497
  Research in general 20
Ramdev, Jaginder Singh 575
Ramesan, N. 771
Ramesh 460
Ramesh Kumar 8
Ramesh Singh 2923
Rangachar, H.N.
  Bibliographic control 49
  Geophysics—bibliographies 702
  ILA 1253
  Indexing 193
  Library training—India 1489
  Special librarianship—training 2835
  Special libraries—India 2845
  Scientific libraries 2861
Rangachariar, T. 1735
Ranganathan, S.R.
  Abstracting 201-04
  Academic libraries 3143
  Adult education—bibliographies 651
  Automation 1982-86
  Bengal Library Association 1373
  Bibliographic control 50-51
  Bibliographic science & technique 52-53
  Bliss, H.E. 3413
  Book selection 2129
  Cataloguing 2177-78
  Cataloguing codes 2207, 32
  Cataloguing, rules, international 2212-17
  Cataloguing problems 2267-73
  Cataloguing—terminology 2195
  Chain procedure 2320
  CC 2498-2503
  CC—Common Isolates 2572-73
  CC—Connecting symbols 2548-49
  CC—Devices 2600-01
  CC—Facet formula 2578-79
  CC—Isolates 2571-75
  CC—Levels 2585-87
  CC—Notation 2544, 50-59
  CC—Phase & intra-facet relations 2574
  CC—Postulates 2529-30
  CC—Theory 2518-27
  CC & UDC 2446
  Class index headings 2266
  Classification 2401-26
  Classification of bibliography 2626
  Classification of book science 2625
  Classification of cataloguing 2630
  Classification of Classification 2631
  Classification of Drugs 2649
  Classification of Library Science 2629
  Classification of Linguistics 2643
  Classification of Marathi literature 2676
  Classification of Medical radiology 2650
  Classification of reciprocating steam engines 2654
  Classification of Tamil poetry 2677
  Classification of transportation 2642
  Classification problems 2620-23
  Classified catalogue code 2226
  Clippings 2100
  College libraries 3157
  Cooperative cataloguing 2329
  Corporate authors 2253-55
  Das Gupta, S. 3426
  Deb, Kumar Munindra 3431-32
  Dewey, Melvil 3434-35

Dictionary Catalogue Code 2227
Documentation 98-118
Documentation centres 129-30
Documentation—India 151-52
Documentation research 142
Documentation service 180
Documentation—Social sciences 251
Documentation work 168-70
Dutta, Tincori 3436
Esdaile, Arundell 3437
Hulme, E.W. 3440
IASLIC Conference 1311
Information storage & retrieval 270-73
Librarianship 1195-1200
Libraries—adult education 1720-21
Libraries—directories 1122
Libraries—education 1705-06
Libraries—India 2924-27
Libraries—Madras 2958
Libraries—Research 1711
Libraries, role of 1685-88
Library administration 1942-45
Library buildings 1869
Library finance 2002
Library grants 1800
Library legislation 1812-13
Library legislation—AP 1848
Library legislation—India 1826-29
Library legislation—Madras 1842
Library legislation—West Bengal 1834
Library movement—Delhi 1631
Library movement—India 1592-1602
Library movement—Kerala 1639
Library movement—Maharashtra 1636
Library movement—U.P. 1623
Library organization 1652
Library personnel 1906
Library schools 1409
Library science 1045-48, 1205-08
Library science—collection of papers 1143-44
Library science, laws of 1658
Library science—methods of teaching 1544
Library science—study & teaching 1407
Library seminars & conferences 1400
Library teacher's training 1416
Library training—India 1490-1502
Miller Library, Madras 3173
National bibliographies—India 351—53
National libraries—India 3095
Newspapers, treatment of 2068
Open access 2697-98
Parkhi, R.S. 3455
Periodicals, treatment of 2090
Personal authors 2237-43
Pseudonyms 2278
Public libraries 2991-93
Public libraries—Madras 3068
Public libraries—Mysore 3070
Publisher's bibliographies 400
Reading habits 3344
Reference material 2761
Reminiscences 3499-3518
Reprography 2043
Research in library science 1558
Sayers, W.C.B. 3545
School libraries 3256-57
School libraries—India 3282
Service to readers 2693
Special librarianship training 2836
Special libraries 2802-03
Status of librarians 1927
Subject bibliography 401
Systems & Specials 2607
Training in documentation 136-39
Translation 216-17
Union Catalogue of periodicals 487-88
Universal & general bibliography 283
University libraries 3184-85
Ranganathan, T.
  Cataloguing—collaborators 2274
  CC—Devices 2592
  Classification 2422-24
  Classification problems 2618
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3519
Rangaraja Rao, S.
  Bibliographical control 54
  Documentation, natural sciences 237-38

Rangaswami Iyengar, A. 1603
Rangra, U.K.
  Library finances, devaluation 2015
  Scientific publications—bibliographies 687
  Translation 218-19
  Workflow 1953
Ranjit Trither 2678
Rao, B.V.R. 1503
Rao, Gundu D. 2244
Rao, K.R.
  Acquisition—Govt. publications 2149
  Bibliographic control 55
  Indic names 2296
  Libraries & social education 1722
  Library training—India 1504
Rao, N.P.
  Bibliographic control 56
  Documentation centres 131
Rao, P. Gangadhara
  Bibliographic science & technique 57
  Documentation work 171
  Encyclopedias 3357
  Language problems 220
Rao, R.N. Parimala 1659
Rasik Behari 3283
Rastogi, V.S.
  Book losses 1930
  Classification of Hindi literature 2674
  Librarianship 1201
  Library buildings 1862
  Open access 2699
  Stacks 1873
Rau, M.V.R. 1604
Ray, Amulya Chandra
  Cataloguing 2179
  Libraries, role of 1689
  Library science 1209
  Research Libraries 2825-26
Raza Library, Rampur 531
Razzaque, M.A. 3520
Reddy, B.B. Eswara 2275
Reddy, K. Raghava 3072
Redmond, D.A. 1660
Rege, S.S.
  Book trade 3391
  Library associations—India 1239
  Library organization 1653
Renon, Louis 571
Rishi, Bashasher Singh 2233
Robinson, Amplewin 58
Ronquillo, E.M. 3428
Roshan Lal 446
Roy, Ira 2849
Roy, K. 1736
Roy, Manoranjan
  Agricultural libraries—India 2871
  Public libraries 2994
Roy, Pronoti 3258
Roy, P.B.
  Classification schemes 2448
  Research in general 21
  Universal & general bibliographies 284
Royal Institute of Science, Bombay
  Library catalogue 869
  Periodicals 479
Ruckert, Ernest 2199
Rudomino, Margarita 1420
Runval, M.L. 723
Russel, John R. 1775-76
Ruthnaswamy, M. 1605
Ryan, Patricia 3116
Sachdev, M.S. 2056
Sachdeva, Bhagwan Dass 2995
Sachdeva, D.C. 1750
Sachdeva, O.S. 2070
Sadhu, S.N.
  Library legislation—India 1830
  Manuscripts—bibliographies 514
  National bibliographies—India 355
Saha, J.
  Bibliographic control 59
  Indic names 2297
  Library special rooms 1875
  Reprography 2044-45
  Training in documentation 140-41
Saha, Kalyan
  Documentation work 172
  Union catalogue 2346
Sahai, S.N.
  Bibliographic science & technique 60
  Documentation—social sciences 252
Sahay, Saryuggi 1737

- Sahay, Shamnandan
  - Reading & reading guidance 3299
  - School libraries 3260
- Saifuddin, M.A.H.
  - Cataloguing—microforms 2324
  - Classification 2427
  - Zubair 3550
  - Reprography 2047
- Saith, Nand Kishore 2057
- Saiyidain, K.G. 3392
- Saini, Gurcharan Kaur 2868
- Saini, M.L. 515
- Sainy, Amar Singh 2996
- Saklatwala, Jamshedji E. 569
- Salvi, G.N. 2223
- Sanatan Dharam Sabha, Ahmednagar 561
- Sandhu, G.S. 719
- Sangmeswaran, S.V.
  - Classification of food technology 2664
  - Documentation 70
  - Documentation work 173
- Sanjiva Rao, B. 3522
- Sanyal, Usha Devi 1749
- Sar, R.N. 587
- Saraf, B.N.
  - Library finances—devaluation 2016
  - Library legisltation—India 1830
  - Library personnel 1907
  - Special libraries 2804
  - Special libraries—India 2846
  - Special libraries—U.K. 2841
  - Special libraries—U.S.A. 2848
- Saran, P. 816
- Saratchandra Kumar, M.S. 2091
- Sardana, J.L.
  - Academic libraries 3144-45
  - College libraries—India 3163
  - Corporate authors 2252
- Sarkar, B.K. De 2666
- Sarkar, D.C.
  - Indic names 2298
  - Library training—India 1508
  - Special librarianship—training 2837
- Sarmah, Jogeshwar 1505
- Saroj Kumari 1738
- Sastri, Haraprasad 562
- Sastri, P.P.S. 1690
- Sastri, S.S.S. 1690
- Sastri, P.S. 2647
- Sastry, S.V. Narsimha 2997
- Satinder Kaur 1838
- Satya Paul 2197
- Satyamurti, S. 1606
- Satyanarayana, D. 2624
- Satyanarayana, R. 274
- Saugor University Library, Sagar 665
- Saulat, Public Library, Rampur 532
- Saxena, K.K. 2058
- Saxena, R.S.
  - Library teacher's training 1417
  - Ranganathan, S.R. 3521
  - Roorkee, University Library 3524
  - Theses—bibliographies 666
  - University libraries—India 3205
- Saxena, T.P.
  - Documentation 119
  - Gramophone libraries 2818
  - Cataloguing—microforms 2324
  - Libraries & audio-visual aids 1739
  - Reference service 2736
  - Reprography 2046-49
- Schick, Frank L. 1559
- Sehgal, Nirmal 2949
- Sehgal, S.M.
  - Library cooperation—India 1765
  - Special materials 2059
- Sekhon, S.S. 3524
- Sekhon, Satinder 459
- Seminar of College Librarians in Rajasthan, Jaipur, 8th-11th May 1965 3164
- Seminar of College Librarians in Rajasthan, Jaipur, 8th-10th Jan. 1967 3165
- Seminar on Education & Libraries, Lucknow, 5th-6th Dec. 1968 1707
- Seminar on Library in College Instructions, Ludhiana, 1962 3146
- Seminar on Library Education, Bombay, 1965 1509
- Seminar on Library Science, Dharamsala, 1964 1401
- Seminar on Rendering of Indic names ... Calcutta, 1961 2299

Seminar on Social Science Research & Library Development in India, New Delhi, 1967 1607
Seminar on Teaching of Library Science, Delhi, 2nd-4th Sept. 1966 1545-46
Seminar of University Librarians in India, 1st, Jaipur, 16th-19th Nov. 1966 3206-08
Seminar on users & Library Information Service, 2nd, Chandigarh, 1962 2694
Seminar on Workflow in Libraries, Delhi, 21st-24th Nov. 1966 1954-55
Seminar on Workflow in University & College Libraries 3147
Seminar on the Writing for Children today, New Delhi, 1963 466
Sen, Asish Kumar
  Library cooperation—India 1764
  Library finance 2003
Sen, N.B. 1145-46
Sen, Pulinbihari 309
Sen, S.N. 693
Sen, Sushila 639
Sen, T. 1297
Sengar, H.S. 3043
Sengupta, A.B.
  National libraries—India 3096
  Stacks 1874
Sengupta, Benoyendra
  A.A. Cataloguing Code 2224
  Automation 1987
  Bibliographic Control 62
  Cataloguing 2180-81
  Children's libraries 3117
  Information storage & retrieval 275
  Indic names 2291, 2300-06
  ILA 1254
  India—bibliographies 810
  Libraries—India 2928
  Libraries—Japan 2889
  Library administration 1946
  Library training—India 1510-11
  Public libraries—U.S.A. 3075
  Special librarianship—training 2838
  Tagore—bibliographies 310-11
Sengupta, Sankar 672
Sengupta, Tapan Kumar 221
Sesha Ayyangar, K.V. 1608
Seshadri, P. 1164
Seshadri, T.R. 3525
Seshadrinathan, R. 222-24
Sethi, Manohar 3378
Sethi, Satinder 2060
Shafaat Ahmed Khan 819
Shah, K.L. 3209
Shah, Padmakant R. 2793
Shah, P.R.
  Documentation 120
  Information storage & retrieval 277
Shah, P.C.
  Indexing & abstracting 194
  Information storage & retrieval 276
  Library committees 1880
  Library training—India 1512
Shakuntala Devi 3226
Shanbhogue, K.G.
  Circulation service 2775
  Stock taking 2785-87
Sharify, Nasser 2962
Sharma, Alam Sarup 1947
Sharma, B.D. 3125
Sharma, Balkrishan 316
Sharma, Bhagwat Vibhuti Chander 2504
Sharma, Brahma Nand 2200
Sharma, C.D.
  Cataloguing 2182
  Cataloguing codes 2209
  CC 2505
  Librarians—biography 3410
  Library movement—Rajasthan 1626
Sharma, C.L. 3166
Sharma, C.R. 3148
Sharma, G.W. 826
Sharma, H.D.
  Cataloguing 2183
  CC—devices 2602
  Library cooperation—India 1766
  National bibliographies—India 354
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3526-27
  Reference service 2737
Sharma, H.D. 711
Sharma, Jagdish Saran
  AICC circulars—bibliographies 597

  - AICC Library 2809
  - Bibliographic science & technique 63-64
  - Bhave—bibliographies 288
  - Children libraries 3118
  - Das Gupta, S. 3429
  - Gandhi—bibliographies 293
  - Indian National Congress—bibliographies 598
  - Librarianship 1202
  - Library associations 1218
  - Library associations—India 1240-41
  - Library legislation—Delhi 1839
  - Library personnel 1908
  - Library science 1049
  - Library science—bibliographies 433
  - Library training—India 1513-14
  - National library, Calcutta 3105
  - Nehru—bibliographies 298
  - Political struggle—India—bibliographies 594
  - Ranganathan, S.R. 3528
  - Rare books 2061
  - Reading habits 3346
  - Stock taking 2788-89
  - University libraries—India 3210
- Sharma, Kahan Chand 1741
- Sharma, Kashmiri Lal 1831
- Sharma, Kewal Krishan 442
- Sharma, Krishan Datt 2506
- Shaıma, Lakshami Prashad 2133
- Sharma, Lekh Raj 2941
- Sharma, Madan Mohan 2313
- Sharma, M.S.
  - CC—Devices 2603
  - Ekisticians libraries 2820
  - Libraries & national emergency 1730
- Sharma, Narendra Kumar
  - Library finance—devaluation 2017
  - Library personnel 1909
  - School libraries 3284
- Sharma, O.P.
  - Copyright 3399
  - Library movement—India 1609
  - University Libraries—India 3211
- Sharma, P. Gopal 225
- Sharma, R.S. 1630
- Sharma, Rajinder Singh 467
- Sharma, Shurti Parkash 2952
- Sharma, Sri Ram 817
- Sharma, U.D.
  - CC—Postulates 2531
  - Periodicals 2092
  - Public libraries—USSR 3012
  - Ranganathan, S.R. 3529-30
- Sharma, Vas Dev 2139
- Sharp, Henry A. 2184
- Shashikala, Y. 3285
- Shastri, B.N. 9
- Shastri, D.P. 3531
- Shaw, Ralph R.
  - Agricultural libraries—India 2872
  - Classification 2428
- Sheel, P.
  - Documentation 121
  - Exchange of Publications 1807
- Shenoi, B. Pundalika 1817
- Shepard, Martha 2347
- Sher Singh
  - CC 2486
  - National bibliographies—India 355
- Shera, Jesse H.
  - Classification 2429
  - Ranganathan, S.R. 3532
- Sheshadari, P. 3325
- Sheshadri, T.R. 2762
- Shores, Loius 3358
- Shrimali, D.S.
  - Agriculture—bibliographies 745
  - Library catalogue 886
  - Union catalogue of periodicals 492
- Shrivastav, Jaswant 1870
- Shukla, C.P.
  - Documentation in India 153
  - Indic names 2307
  - University libraries—India 3212
- Shukla, D.N. 1948
- Shukla, L.S. 3533
- Shukla, M.M. 2279
- Sadhu, Savitri 2819
- Sidhu, Gurdarshan Singh 402
- Sindhu, Sukhmander Singh 3374
- Singh, L.M.P.
  - CC—Facet formula 2580
  - National bibliographies—India 354

Singh, Mrityunjaya Prasad 1910
Singhal, C.R. 772
Singhvi, M.L.
  Agriculture—bibliographies 744-45
  Library science 1210
  Open access 2700
  Pamphlets, treatment of 2066
  Reference material 2763-64
  Service to readers 2695
  Union catalogue of periodicals 492
Sinha, Indradeo Narayan
  Libraries—directories 1123
  Patna University Library 3219
Sinha, Raghubir 516
Sinha, Uma 3119
Sirajuddin, Syed 2074
Sitaramaswamy, Mannava
  Library grants 1801
  Reference service 2738
Sitaramayya, Pattabi 1165
SITU Council of Education Research 3259
Sivaraja Pillai, K.N. 2998
Sivaraman, K.M.
  Library administration 1944
  Library legislation—Madras 1843
  Library personnel 1911
  Ranganathan, S.R. 303
  Reference material 2761
  Reference service 2739
Sivaraman, K.S.
  Acquisition—govt. publications 2150
  Audio-visual materials 2104
  Library personnel 1912
  Reprography 2050
Siva Reddy, K. 2560
Siva Swamy Ayyar, P.S. 1610
Skripkina, T.J. 1421
Smeaton, J.
  Automation 1988
  Special librarianship training 2839
  Special libraries 2805
S.N.D.T. Women's University, Bombay 1507
Sobi Singh 2748
Social Science Research & Library Development in India Seminar, New Delhi, 25th-27th Feb., 1967 1402
Sohan Singh
  Children's libraries 3102
  Libraries—Afghanistan 2964
  Libraries—India 2929-30
Sohi, Sohan Singh 1818
Sohla, S.M.
  CC 2507
  Documentation 122
  Information storage & retrieval 278
  Library science, methods of teaching 1547
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3534
Sohoni, S.V. 533
Solomon, A.G. 1166
Som Dutt 2938
Som Parkash 2999
Sondhi, V.P. 1366
Sood, Krisha 3213
Sood, R.P. 2447
Sood, Shanti Devi 3061
Sood, Yash Paul 2806
Southern Language Book Trust, Madras 3347
Sri, Ranjit Singh 3400
Srinivasa Ayyangar, V.V. 1654
Srinivasa Iyengar, P.T. 1612
Srinivasa, N.S. 1611
Srinivasachari, C.S. 1642
Srinivasan, G.A. 3535
Srinivasan, S. 1219
Srinivasan, T.R. 65
Srivastava, A.P.
  Automation 1986
  Classification 2430-31
  Documentation, research in 143
  Library training—India 1506
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3536-37
  Reading guidance 3330
  Reading habits 3348-50
  University libraries 3214-15
Srivastava, B.L.
  Capitalisation—Economics—bibliographies 756
  Economic planning—bibliographies 619-20
  Financial economics 609
  Taxation—bibliographies 613
Srivastava, Bimal Narain 2348

Srivastava, L.R.N. 635
Srivastava, R.R. 3000
Srivastava, S.C. 1814
Srivastava, S.N. 1832
State Book festival & Library Conference, Ambala 3316
State Museum, Bhubaneswar 563
Stephenson, J. 280
Strebl, Laurenz 2185
Stummvoll, Josef
  Cataloguing 2185
  Libraries—Austria 2880
Structural Engineering Research Centre, Roorkee 761
Subba Rao, C.V.
  Authorship techniques 3355
  Circulation service 2776
  Indic names 2308
  International cataloguing rules 2218
  Library associations 1220
  Library legislation—A.P. 1849
  Library seminars & conferences 1403-05
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3538
  Special libraries 2807
Subba Reddy, D.V. 1515
Subrahmaniam, D.
  Library training—India 1516
  University libraries 3186
Subramaniam, P.V.S. 2314
Subramanian, S. 2448
Subramaniyan, K. 3367
Subramanyam, D.
  Libraries—India 2932
  Library movement—India 1613
  Ranganathan, S.R. 3539
  Reading & reading guidance 3300
Subrahmanyam, N. 1614
Subrahmanyam, R. 773
Subramanyam, T.V.
  Library finances 2004
  Library legislation—Mysore 1846
Subrahmanyan, M. 3126
Sud, Arun 443
Sud, Krishna Kanta 365
Sudarshan Kumar 2449
Sugara Begum, R.
  Library buildings 1857
  Public libraries 3001-02
  School libraries—India 3286
Sukhcharan Singh 2075
Sultan Ahmed 1767
Sundaram, C. 2733
Sundaram, V. 123
Sundaram, V.K. 1418
Sur, S.N. 124
Suraj Bhan 3228
Suri, Prem Nath 2062
Suri, Vidya Sagar 828
Surinder Mohan 2606
Suseela Kumar 1517
Sutinder Singh 2432
Sutton, S.C. 3010
S.V. University Library, Tirupati 667
Swaminatha, Ayyar R. 1691
Swaminathan, K.
  Libraries 1167
  Libraries & social education 1723
Swaminathan, S. 2933
Swamy, Mannava Sitarama 2686
Swamy, R. Muthu Kumara 400
Sylvestre, Guy 3108
Symposium on bibliographic control in special libraries 66
Symposium on the Development of libraries...Calcutta, 1960 1615-16
Symposium on Education for Librarianship in India, 2nd, Chandigarh, 28th Sept-1st Oct 1962 1518
Symposium on the Library Development in Eastern India, Calcutta, 1960 1620
Symposium on Reading of Names for the International Cataloguing Code 2309
Tagore, Rabindranath
  Libraries 1168
  Libraries, role of 1692
Tandon, M.M.L.
  Audio-visual materials 2105
  Delhi Public Library 3062
  Reading habits 3351
  School libraries 3262
Tandon, Umesh Chandra 2354
Tandon, Veena 3003
Tandon, V.C. 1406
Taraporevala, D.B. 818

- Tauber, Maurice F. 2330
- Taulbee, Oprin E. 279
- Tayal, A.S.
  - Libraries—Delhi 2950-53
  - Workflow 1956
- Taylor, L.J. 2877
- Tewari, B.C. 2276
- Thacker, M.S. 1298
- Thakore, Aroon V.
  - Book selection 2130
  - Library science—curriculum 1538-39
  - Ranganatha, S.R. 3540
  - Research in library science 1561
- Thakur, R.L. 2666
- Thaman, I.J. 2808
- Thapa, S.R. 724
- Thillainayagam, V.
  - Adult reader service 2767
  - The book 10
  - Classification of Tamil poetry 277
  - Libraries & adult education 1724-25
  - Library movement—India 1617
  - National bibliographies 378
  - Public libraries—Madras 3069
- Thirumalaimuthu Swamy, A.
  - Catalogue, classified 2201
  - Chain procedure 2321
  - Cooperative cataloguing 2331
  - Laws of library science 1661
  - School libraries 3263
- Thomas, M.P.
  - Libraries, role of 1693
  - School libraries 3264
- Thomas, P.J. 3393
- Thompson, Lawrence S. 3369
- Tilak Raj 2140
- Tirath Kaur 434
- Tiwana, J.S. 1548
- Torge, Aguayo 2508
- La Touche, T.H.D. 701
- Towne, Jackson E. 1871
- Travancore Cochin Legislative Library 870
- Trehan, G.L.
  - College. Libraries—India 3167
  - Librarian 1175
  - Libraries 1169
  - Libraries—Punjab 2939
  - Libraries, role of 1694
  - Library legislation 1813
  - Public libraries—Punjab 3050
  - Reading material 3310
  - Reading & reading guidance 3301
  - School libraries 3265
  - School libraries—India 3287-88
- Triloki Nath 1695
- Tripathi, A.P.
  - Library finances—devaluation 2018
  - Public libraries—U.P. 3041
- Tripathi, G.N.
  - Acquistion—Govt. publications 2151
  - Documentation work 174
- Tripathi, S.M. 2186
- Trivedi, B.I.
  - Classification of demography 2636
  - Ranganathan, S.R. 3541
  - Special librarianship training 2840
- Trivedi, Dinkar 2134
- Trivedi, M.C. 2051
- Trivedi, N.K. 2509
- Trivedi, N.L.
  - Inter library loan 1780
  - Library finances—devaluation 2019
- Tuteja, T.C. 2963
- Tyaganatarajan, T. 2219
- Udai, Pareek 584-85
- Ujilambkar, K.M. 2510
- Unesco. Research Centre on Social & Economic Development in Southern Asia, Delhi 579
- Unesco. Research on the Social Implication on Industrialization Southern Asia, Calcutta 580
- Unesco. Seminar on the Development of Public Libraries in Asia, Delhi, 6th-26th Oct 1955 3021
- Unesco. South Asia Science Cooperation Office 581-82, 688
- University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore 887
- University of Poona, Jayakar Library 668
- Unwin, Rayner 3394
- Upadhye, Adinath Neminath 313
- Upadhyaya, Himat J. 1742
- USIS 1619

Usmani, S.A. 1221
U.V. Swaminathayyar Library, Madras 565
Vaid, K.N. 605
Vaish, J.D. 3280
Vajifdar, M.B. 1768
Vajpayee, S.B. 3542
Vakil, C.N. 1367
Vashishth, C.P. 1662
Vedachalam, T.R. 2093
Velasco, Severino I. 3077
Velury, Sujala 226
Venkatachalappa, M. 3168
Venkatachari, P.N.
  Acquisition—Govt. publications 2152-53
  Cataloguing—microforms 2325
  Encyclopedias 3359-61
  National bibliographies 356
  Reading material 3311
  Shera, J.H. 3546
Venkatappaiah, V.
  Andhra Pradesh Library Association 1371
  Libraries—A.P. 2960-61
  Public Libraries—A.P. 3073
Venkatarama Sastri, T.R. 1696
Venkataraman 1976
Venkataraman, K. 3449
Venkataraman, S. 1989-92
Venkataramani, K.S. 1618
Venkatasubbaiya, V. 3067
Venkatesan, P. 2202
Venkateshvarasharma, K. 794
Venugopal, M.V. 1548
Verma, Dalip Singh 3216
Verma, Inder Lal 2203
Verma, Laxmi Narayan 1913
Verma, R.D. 749
Verman, Lal C. 125
Vetal, S.N. 1769
Vickery, B.C.
  CC 2511
  CC—Phase relations 2576
  Classification 2433
Vidya Devi 812
Vij, V.P.
  Classification 2407
  Workflow 1956
Vijay Kumar 3217
Vijay Pal Singh 3169
Vijaya Lakshmi, N.R. 695
Villiyappa, Alakappa 3352
Virendra Kumar
  Book losses & mutilation 1931
  Pseudonyms 2280-83
Visva Bharati University Library, Santiniketan 888
Viswanathan, C.G.
  Book trade 3395
  Cataloguing 2187
  D.C. 2468
  Libraries as source of information 3327
  Libraries—U.K. 2878
  Library administration 1949
  Library cooperation—India 1770
  Public libraries 3004
  Public libraries—India 3038
  School libraries 3266
Vohra, H.R. 154
Vohra, P.N. 2076
Vyas, H.K. 3543
Wadikar, A.L. 3235
Wadwa, Prem 3396
Wajid, J.A. 2120
Waknis, T.D.
  Libraries—Bombay 2955-56
  Libraries—India 2934
  Libraries & social education 1726
  Libraries & the state 1795
  Library legislation—India 1833
  Library legislation—Maharashtra 1835-36
  Library training—India 1520
  National Library, Calcutta 3106
  Public libraries 3005
  Public libraries—India 3039
  School libraries 3267
Wali Mohammad 1131
Wali, M.L.
  Libraries—Kashmir 2954
  School libraries 3268
Walker, R.S. 2121
Watkins, L.T. 3289

Well, A.J.
  Library science 1211
  National bibliographies 357
  National bibliographies—England 317
White, Carl M. 3233-34
Whittaker, J.W. 1299
Whittaker, Kenneth 674
Widman, Hans 2077
Wilson, Patrick 813
Wilson, T.D 280
Wishan Das 294
Wood, Jack 764
Wooster, Harold
  INSDOC 158
  Libraries—India 2935
Wormann, C. 3107
Wright, A. Shaw 2696
Yadav, T.N. 3509
Yudkiss, Hedda 1414
Zubair, M. 2188
Zacchues, Dorothy 3121

पुस्तकालय
गुरुकुल कांगड़ी विश्वविद्यालय
हरिद्वार

STOCK VERIFY
2020
G.K.V. Library

COMPILED